



**Official Report of the Proceedings
of the
BOARD OF EDUCATION
of the City of Chicago**

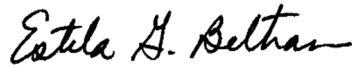
**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, January 25, 2023
10:30 A.M.
(Hybrid of in-person for Board Members and Senior Cabinet
Members and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at
cpsboe.org)**

Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education

**Miguel del Valle
President**

**Estela G. Beltran
Secretary**

ATTEST:



Secretary of the Board of Education
of the City of Chicago

President del Valle took the Chair and the meeting* being called to order there were then:

PRESENT: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak**, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Paige Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

NOTE: One vacancy exists on the Board.

ABSENT: None.

ALSO PRESENT: Pedro Martinez, Chief Executive Officer, Joseph Moriarty, General Counsel, Bogdana Chkoumbova, Chief Education Officer, Charles Mayfield, Interim Chief Operating Officer, and Emmanuel Ofosuhene, Honorary Student Board Member

ABSENT: None.

***NOTE:** The meeting was held as a hybrid of in-person for Board Members, Senior Cabinet Members, and Honorary Student Board Member and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at cpsboe.org.

****NOTE:** Board Member Medrano Novak joined virtually.

President del Valle provided the order of the meeting.

President del Valle recognized the retirement of Estela G. Beltran, Secretary to the Board of Education City of Chicago and read the Honoring Resolution from Public Agenda and thereupon opened the floor to tributes to Secretary Beltran.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Honoring Excellence and CEoO Remarks segment of the Board Meeting. Bogdana Chkoumbova, Chief Education Officer, welcomed and recognized POSSE Scholar students; provided highlights on Student Performance; recognized Art Student highlights; acknowledged the expansion of the Out of School Time Programs; shared updates on the 2023 – 2024 CPS Academic Calendar; announced the celebrations of schools and district offices during Black History Month during the month of February; and congratulated Mauricio Segovia, Network Chief, who will be retiring at the end of January.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to CEO Remarks segment of the Board Meeting. Pedro Martinez, Chief Executive Officer, provided an update on Student Transportation; and then provided an overview of the CPS 3-Year Blueprint: Section 1, Blueprint Overview; Section 2a, Recommitments (Academic Progress); Section 2b, Recommitments (Operational Excellence); Section 2c: Recommitments (Building Trust); Section 3, Reimagining; Section 3a, 10 Key Focus Areas; Section 4, Getting Involved; and concluded with encouraging all stakeholders to provided feedback.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Committee Updates segment of the Board Meeting. No Committee updates were provided.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

Board Member Chapman presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO1

MOTION RE: RECESS

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board take a 20 minute Recess.

Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO1.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 23-0125-MO1 adopted.

After the Recess the Board Reconvened.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Presentations. Will Fletcher, Inspector General, Amber Nesbitt, Deputy Inspector General, and Matthew Schmidt, Assistant Inspector General, provided a presentation on Office of Inspector General Update; Camie Pratt, Title IX Office, provided a presentation on Office of Student Protections & Title IX Update; and Rochelle Washington, Director Performance & Accountability, Zabrina Evans, Director School Quality & Support, and Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer, provided a presentation on Charter and Contract Renewals.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Agenda Items.

President del Valle thereupon proceeded with the Vote on Public Agenda Items.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I will proceed with the items on the public agenda, read the board report numbers and brief titles. For the record, President del Valle, I would like to note that the vote for the following items that I read into the record will be taken when the Board reconvenes from Closed Session. These matters are: PO2, New Options School Accountability Policy. EX11, Renewal for Instituto Justice and Leadership with Performance Benchmarks and Conditions. EX15, Renewal for Chicago Excel Academy with Conditions. EX16, Renewal for Excel Academy of Englewood with Conditions. EX19, Renewal for Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy with Conditions. EX21, Camelot Alt Ed with Conditions for the Alternative Safe School Program. So to reiterate, it's going to be PO2, EX11, EX15, EX16, EX19, and EX21. So we'll proceed with the Agenda matters, President del Valle, and I believe Member Todd-Breland has motion MO2 regarding Record of Proceedings.

Board Member Todd-Breland presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO2

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC NOVEMBER 16, 2022 AND DECEMBER 7, 2022**

MOTION ADOPTED that the record of proceedings of the Board Meetings of November 16, 2022 and December 7, 2022 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

Board Member Ponder seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO2.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 23-0125-MO2 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

President del Valle, I will continue with a Resolution that does not require a vote. RS1, President del Valle, is the Resolution Honoring Estela G. Beltran Secretary to the Board of Education of the City of Chicago. President del Valle, this item just needs to be accepted by the Board.

23-0125-RS1

**RESOLUTION HONORING ESTELA G. BELTRAN
SECRETARY TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO**

WHEREAS, after serving the Office of the Board of Education and the Chicago Public Schools for thirty-seven years with faithful and dedicated service, Estela G. Beltran will be retiring from the nation's fourth largest school district on February 28, 2023; and

WHEREAS, at the time of her retirement Estela G. Beltran was the Secretary to the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, having served in that capacity for twenty-one years since 2002; and

WHEREAS, Estela G. Beltran began her career with the Chicago Public Schools in 1986 at the Insurance Department, where she served as a Clerk Trainee and Principal Stenographer; in 1989 at the Law Department as a Principal Legal Stenographer, Head Legal Stenographer, and Executive Legal Stenographer; and in 1996 at the Office of the Board of Education as the Staff Assistant, and Assistant Secretary; and

WHEREAS, Estela G. Beltran will have served seven Board Presidents during her tenure and has contributed tremendously to the development and structure of the Office of the Board of Education and various departments of the school system; and

WHEREAS, Estela G. Beltran has been the facilitator of the Board Meetings and Public Hearings conducted before the Board Members; managed the Board Meeting materials disseminated to the Board Members; was responsible for complying with the Illinois School Code in relation to the Open Meetings act and Freedom of Information Act; served as the administrator of the policies for records management and records destruction for the Office of the Board of Education; reviewed all Board Reports, Policies, and Rules; accepted all liens, complaints and summons served on the Board and caused proper transmittal to the General Counsel; executed all contracts, agreements and legal instruments approved by the Board of Education; was the keeper of our time at each Board meeting, and the keeper of our meeting minutes; and

WHEREAS, Estela G. Beltran is known for her patience, grace, decorum and wise counsel in every situation; who always had a smile and a kind word; as a person possessing tremendous organizational abilities and vast institutional knowledge who has ensured the efficient and effective operation of the Office of the Board of Education; as a person of great thoughtfulness and commitment who has unselfishly served the cause of education and this school district and its students; and

WHEREAS, Estela G. Beltran will be remembered as a strong, administrative professional that is guided by her integrity, values and passion about developing others, cultivating collaborative relationships, and navigating large, complex systems, and

WHEREAS, Estela G. Beltran will be missed by colleagues and friends at the Office of the Board of Education and Chicago Public Schools and will be fondly remembered by the forty-four Board Members she has served, the hundreds of staff she has assisted, and the thousands of public participants she has introduced;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that we, the Board President and Members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, this 25th day of January 2023, do hereby extend to Estela G. Beltran our warmest congratulations upon her retirement as the Secretary to the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, and offer this resolution as an expression of our most sincere admiration and gratitude for her contributions to the Chicago Public Schools and Chicago Board of Education. May she enjoy a most deserved retirement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a suitable copy of this resolution be made available to Estela G. Beltran.

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-RS1 accepted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

President del Valle, I will continue with additional items that do require a vote.

23-0125-RS2

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$600,000,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COSTS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "*Board of Education of the City of Chicago*" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the "**Debt Reform Act**") the School Board is authorized to issue general obligation bonds of the Board as "**Alternate Bonds**" as provided in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has heretofore determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to construct, acquire and equip school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the School District, including the reimbursement of prior expenditures (the "**Project**"), all in accordance with the estimates of cost, including the Board's Capital Improvement Program, as heretofore approved and from time to time amended by the Board; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes, among others, of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of the Project, including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs, reserves and other expenses, all in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act, the School Board, on October 26, 2022, adopted Resolution No. 22-1026-RS6 (the "**2022 Authorization**") authorizing the issuance of Alternate Bonds, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,800,000,000 (the "**2022 Authorization Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, the Alternate Bonds issued and to be issued pursuant to the 2022 Authorization may be payable from any or all of the following sources (the "**2022 Pledged Revenues**"): (i) not more than \$425,000,000 of the State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future, (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended, by the Board pursuant to Article 34

of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any currently existing or hereafter authorized and executed intergovernmental agreement by and between the School District and the City of Chicago (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing), (v) school construction project or debt service grants and other amounts to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois, the Riverboat Gambling Act or such successor or replacement acts as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Board property and (viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the Debt Reform Act and the 2022 Authorization, the Board caused to be published on October 31, 2022 in *The Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation within the School District (the "**Sun-Times**"), a copy of the 2022 Authorization and a notice that the 2022 Authorization Bonds are subject to a "*back-door referendum*" under the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, no petition asking that the issuance of the 2022 Authorization Bonds be submitted to referendum has ever been filed with the Secretary of the Board (the "**Secretary**") and the 2022 Authorization Bonds have been authorized to be issued; and

WHEREAS; pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 352, the Board called a public hearing (the "**Hearing**") for October 26, 2022, concerning the intent of the Board to sell up to \$1,800,000,000 of the 2022 Authorization Bonds from time to time in one or more series; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by publication on October 18, 2022 in the *Sun-Times* and by posting a copy of the notice at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Hearing at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on October 26, 2022 and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on October 26, 2022; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2022 Authorization, the Board may issue 2022 Authorization Bonds; and

WHEREAS, no bonds have been issued pursuant to the 2022 Authorization; and

WHEREAS, \$1,800,000,000 principal amount of the 2022 Authorization Bonds remain authorized and not yet issued; and

WHEREAS, the 2022 Authorization Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the "**Bonds**"; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$600,000,000 for the purpose of paying (i) costs of the Project, (ii) capitalized interest on such Bonds, and (iii) costs of issuance of such Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement, all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may be issued in one or more series (each a “**Series**”); and

WHEREAS, the 2022 Pledged Revenues constitute a “revenue source” pursuant to the Debt Reform Act and certain of the 2022 Pledged Revenues constitute a “governmental revenue source” pursuant to the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the 2022 Pledged Revenues, will provide in each year an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from such governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from any 2022 Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source as described above, which determination will be supported by the audit of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2022 (the “**Audit**”), or will be supported by the report of a feasibility analyst with a national reputation for expertise applicable to such revenue source (the “**Feasibility Report**”) demonstrating the projected sufficiency of the 2022 Pledged Revenues to provide the School District with revenues, in an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on such 2022 Authorization Bonds to be paid from governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on such 2022 Authorization Bonds to be paid from 2022 Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source, (i) which Audit, when accepted and approved by the Board or (ii) which Feasibility Report, when accepted and approved on behalf of the Board by either the Chief Financial Officer of the Board (the “**Chief Financial Officer**”) or the Treasurer of the Board (the “**Treasurer**”) prior to the issuance of any Bonds; and

WHEREAS, each Series of the Bonds will be payable from (i) such of the 2022 Pledged Revenues that are pledged to the payment of such Series and (ii) the ad valorem taxes levied and to be levied against all of the taxable property in the School District without limitation as to rate or amount pursuant to **Section 3** of this Resolution (the “**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**”) for the purpose of providing funds in addition to the 2022 Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on each Series of Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by one or more Trust Indentures (each, an “**Indenture**”) between the Board and such bank, trust company or national banking association appointed to serve as trustee under the Indenture as provided in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution (the “**Trustee**”); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established and pledged pursuant to the applicable Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board may elect to pay the debt service on the Bonds from time to time from other sources and in accordance with Section 13 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board may elect to pledge additional moneys of the Board, which may be deposited into one or more special funds of the Board, to pay the debt service on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the “**Underwriters**”) to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a “**Bond Purchase Agreement**”) between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of

investors to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer (the “**Placement Purchasers**”) with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a “**Placement Agreement**”) or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the “**Competitive Purchasers**” and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the “**Purchasers**”) pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a “**Competitive Sale Agreement**” and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a “**Purchase and Sale Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indenture, the Purchase and Sale Agreement and certain other agreements with respect to each Series and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

Section 2. Issuance of Bonds. (a) There shall be authorized the borrowing on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$600,000,000 for the purposes of paying (i) costs of the Project, including the reimbursement of prior expenditures, (ii) capitalized interest on the Bonds issued for such purpose, and (iii) costs of issuance of the Bonds issued for such purpose, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$600,000,000. All Series of Bonds shall be issued as Alternate Bonds pursuant to the Debt Reform Act, the 2022 Authorization and this Resolution. Subject to the foregoing limitations set forth in this Section, the Bonds may be issued from time to time, in one or more Series, in such principal amounts, as may be determined by either (i) the President of the School Board (the “**President**”), or (ii) the Vice President of the School Board (the “**Vice President**”) or any member of the Board who is authorized to execute documents or take action in lieu of the President, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, (iv) the Chief Financial Officer or (v) the Treasurer (each, a “**Designated Official**”). The Bonds of each Series shall be distinguished from each other Series by a designation or title, including the words “**General Obligation Bonds**” and with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any Designated Official at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds or Convertible Bonds (each as defined herein) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any of the Designated Officials as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to

appoint a Trustee for each Series of the Bonds so issued; provided, that such Trustee shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association doing business and having a corporate trust office in the State of Illinois and having capital and undivided surplus aggregating at least \$15,000,000 or shall be a wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity.

The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of an Indenture authorizing Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, or Convertible Bonds (an "Indenture"). Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, each Indenture on behalf of the Board, each such Indenture to be in substantially the form executed and delivered in connection with previous issues of Alternate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the 2022 Pledged Revenues, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form of Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of each Series of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in the applicable Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) of each Series of the Bonds, the Board hereby authorizes the inclusion in each Indenture securing such Bonds of a pledge of all or a portion of the 2022 Pledged Revenues to the payment of such Series. In accordance with Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such 2022 Pledged Revenues, to the payment of such Series and the provision of an additional .10 times annual debt service in the case of Bonds to be paid from a governmental revenue source or an additional .25 times annual debt service in the case of Bonds to be paid from 2022 Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source. The determination of the sufficiency of the 2022 Pledged Revenues pledged pursuant to this paragraph (b) is supported by the Audit or the Feasibility Report, as applicable, and acceptance of the Audit by the Board or of the Feasibility Report by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, on behalf of the Board, if applicable, shall constitute conclusive evidence that the conditions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act have been met.

(c) Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the 2022 Pledged Revenues to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of each Series of the Bonds and the Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued and the notification of sale of such Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** hereof shall identify the specific 2022 Pledged Revenues allocated to such Series.

(d) Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Board, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the applicable 2022 Pledged Revenues, from the levy of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as provided in the Debt Reform Act and as set forth in **Section 3** hereof.

(e) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**") of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. As used herein, the "**Compound Accreted Value**" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest on an initial interest payment date and semiannually thereafter (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "**Convertible Bonds**") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Current Interest Bonds. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be contained in the Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than February 1, 2023, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The final maturity date of any Series of Bonds shall not be later than December 1, 2049. Bonds shall bear interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum for Bonds issued as tax-exempt Bonds or 13.5 percent per annum for Bonds issued as taxable Bonds and shall be payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in such denominations as permitted under the applicable Indenture securing such Bonds.

(f) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption), as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. In addition, the Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity, in whole or in part on any date at such redemption prices as may be based upon a formula designed to compensate the owners of the Bonds based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; provided, that such Bonds shall mature not later than the respective date set forth in **Section 2(e)** of this Resolution.

(g) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President and attested by the Secretary of the Board by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary or her designee and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture. The applicable Indenture may also require or permit the additional manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer.

Section 3. Tax Levy; Pledged Debt Service Taxes. (a) For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the 2022 Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:
2023	\$ 37,000,000
2024	37,000,000
2025	117,000,000
2026	33,000,000
2027	33,000,000
2028	33,000,000
2029	65,000,000
2030	93,000,000
2031	82,000,000
2032	72,000,000
2033	81,000,000
2034	75,000,000
2035	76,000,000
2036	63,000,000
2037	54,000,000
2038	46,000,000
2039	38,000,000
2040	35,000,000
2041	37,000,000
2042	33,000,000
2043	33,000,000
2044	33,000,000
2045	33,000,000
2046	233,000,000
2047	223,000,000
2048	210,000,000

provided, that in furtherance of the general obligation full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax, including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this **Section 3(a)**, being referred to herein as the “**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**”).

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective and a Series of Bonds is sold, a copy of this Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Clerks**”); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Debt Service Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Debt Service Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, if required pursuant to any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the designated bank, trust company or national banking association.

(c) At the time and in the manner set forth in each Indenture, the Board shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

Section 4. Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements. (a) Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; provided, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds shall be not less than 95 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof, and (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds shall not be less than 95 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof. The Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer each individually are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement or a Placement Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous and similar financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement or Placement Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the person executing such document, such approval to be evidenced by

such person's execution thereof, and the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are each also individually authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the applicable Indenture, any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 11-0525-PO2, as amended).

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into a debt service reserve fund as authorized in paragraph (g) of this Section, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**") if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds

borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**"). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate; provided, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any Designated Officials shall file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds of each Series sold, (ii) a description of the specific 2022 Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds of each Series sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Value per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Convertible Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold, (vi) debt service schedules for the Bonds of each Series, together with determinable investment earnings from the investment of moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the applicable Indenture, demonstrating that the 2022 Pledged Revenues and said investment earnings and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to such Indenture, are expected to be in an amount sufficient to provide the debt service coverage described in **Section 2(b)** of this Resolution, (vii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accrued Value of any Convertible Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (viii) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (ix) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid

thereto, (x) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xi) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider Issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, (xii) the identity of the Trustee designated pursuant to **Section 2** of this Resolution with respect to the Bonds of such Series, (xiii) if an escrow or other similar agreement is to be executed and delivered as authorized in **Section 5** of this Resolution, a copy of such agreement shall be attached to said notification of sale and (xiv) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, any one or more of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. No such reduction in the amounts levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until a Designated Official has determined that any amount so levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks.

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Alternate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the 2022 Pledged Revenues, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "*deemed final*" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document, as appropriate, on behalf of the Board.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Private Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and

finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Private Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds issued to finance costs of the Project shall be applied to (i) the payment of costs of the Project, (ii) capitalize such interest to become due on such Bonds for such period not to exceed the greater of 2 years or a period ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers or Credit Providers, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be deposited into a debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Indenture upon the direction of the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer if it is determined that the creation of such debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds and such proceeds shall also be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) The Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are hereby each authorized individually to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

Section 5. Escrow of Pledged Revenues and Pledged Debt Service Taxes. If deemed necessary and desirable to provide additional security for any Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a form of escrow or other similar agreement with a bank, trust company or national banking association having the same qualifications as those set forth in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution for a Trustee, reflecting the issuance of the Bonds and such segregation of 2022 Pledged Revenues and the segregation of Pledged Debt Service Taxes as the Designated Official executing such agreement shall deem appropriate.

Section 6. Pledged Taxes Escrow Direction. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "**County Collectors**"), (i) to deposit the collections of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as and when extended for collection directly with such escrow agent designated pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes. The Designated Officials are authorized to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.

Section 7. Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute “*arbitrage bonds*” or “*private activity bonds*” under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; *provided*, however, that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

Section 8. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”) evidencing the Board’s agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond of the applicable Series to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official’s approval and this Board’s approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 9. Further Acts. Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

Section 10. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

Section 11. Repealer and Effective Date. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

23-0125-RS3

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF DEDICATED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX BONDS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$600,000,000

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago (the "**City**"), having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "Board of Education of the City of Chicago" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code, the Board is authorized to levy, and commencing with the 2015 tax levy year has annually levied, a capital improvement tax for the funding of certain capital improvements, as set forth in said Section 34-53.5 (the "**Capital Improvement Tax**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to paragraph (f) of Section 34-53.5, the Board may finance the cost of such capital improvements by the issuance of bonds (the "**Dedicated Tax Bonds**") in accordance with the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the "**Act**") against any revenues to be collected from the Capital Improvement Tax in any year or years and may pledge, pursuant to Section 13 of the Act, those revenues as security for the payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee (the "**Trustee**") have heretofore entered into a Master Trust Indenture Securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, dated as of December 1, 2016 (the "**Master Trust Indenture**") to provide for the issuance of and to secure the payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds; and

WHEREAS, on January 4, 2017, the Board issued \$729,580,000 aggregate principal amount of its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2016 pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture Securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2016, dated as of December 1, 2016, by and between the Board and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, on November 30, 2017, the Board issued \$64,900,000 aggregate principal amount of its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2017 pursuant to the Master Indenture, as supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture Securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2017, dated as of November 1, 2017, by and between the Board and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, on December 13, 2018, the Board issued \$86,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2018 pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture, as supplemented by the Third Supplemental Indenture Securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2018, dated as of December 1, 2018, by and between the Board and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 204 of the Master Trust Indenture, the Board may issue one or more series of "**Additional Bonds**" (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) for the purpose of financing "**Permitted Expenditures**" (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) of any capital improvement project or purpose of the Board permitted under Section 34-53.5 of the School Code, to pay costs and expenses incident to the issuance of such series of Additional Bonds and to make deposits to funds, sub-funds, accounts and sub-accounts under the Master Trust Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code and the Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Dedicated Tax Bonds, payable from the Capital Improvement Taxes to the extent determined by a Designated Official, for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of capital improvements that are capital improvement purposes of the Board authorized pursuant to said Section 34-53.5 and identified in Exhibit A hereto, including the reimbursement of prior expenditures, as the same may be revised from time to time to conform to the Capital Improvement Program of the Board (the "**Approved Projects**"), (ii) funding capitalized interest on such Dedicated Tax Bonds, (iii) funding the amount of required reserves and (iv) paying costs of issuance of such Dedicated Tax Bonds, including the costs of bond insurance or other credit enhancement, all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the maximum aggregate principal amount of Dedicated Tax Bonds authorized to be issued under this Resolution is \$600,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Dedicated Tax Bonds (herein called the "**Bonds**") may be issued from time to time in one or more series (each a "**Series**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by the Master Trust Indenture and a supplemental indenture (each a "**Supplemental Indenture**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the funds, sub-funds, accounts and sub-accounts established and pledged pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the "**Underwriters**") to be designated by either the Chief Financial Officer of the Board (the "**Chief Financial Officer**") or the Treasurer of the Board (the "**Treasurer**") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer (the "**Placement Purchasers**") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a "**Placement Agreement**") or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the "**Competitive Purchasers**") and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the "**Purchasers**") pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a "**Competitive Sale Agreement**" and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a "**Purchase and Sale Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Supplemental Indentures, the Purchase and Sale Agreements and certain other agreements and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

Section 2. Issuance of Bonds. (a) There shall be authorized the borrowing for and on behalf of the Board of the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$600,000,000 for the purpose of funding (i) costs of the Approved Projects that are "**Capital Expenditures**" and "**Permitted Expenditures**" each as defined in the Master Trust Indenture, (ii) capitalized interest on the Bonds, (iii) the amount of required reserves and (iv) costs of issuance of the Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$600,000,000. The Bonds may be issued from time to time, in one or more Series, in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser aggregate principal amounts, as may be determined by either (i) the President of the School Board (the "**President**"), or (ii) the Vice President of the School Board (the "**Vice President**") or any Member of the Board who is authorized to execute documents or take action in lieu of the President, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, (iv) the Chief Financial Officer or (v) the Treasurer (each, a "**Designated Official**"). The Bonds of each Series shall be distinguished from each other Series by a designation or title, with such Series designation and with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any Designated Official at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds or Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds (each as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any Designated Official as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Bonds of each Series shall be Additional Bonds issued and secured pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to a Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series on behalf of the Board, such Supplemental Indenture to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form of Supplemental Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to Section 4(e) hereof and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in each Supplemental Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Accreted Amount (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) of each Series of the Bonds, the Board has heretofore and does hereby authorize the inclusion in the Master Trust Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture securing Bonds of a pledge of all or a portion of the Capital Improvement Taxes (the "**Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes**" as set forth in Section 3 hereof) to the payment of such Series. The Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes to the payment of the Dedicated Tax Bonds of such Series. Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Accreted Amount of each Series of the Bonds and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued shall identify the specific Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes allocated to such Series. Each Bond shall be a limited obligation of the Board payable from the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes as provided in the Master Trust Indenture and the

Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series is issued. Neither the full faith and credit of the Board nor the general taxing power of the Board (other than the Capital Improvement Tax) shall be pledged or otherwise available for the payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds. The payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of and security interest in the Capital Improvement Taxes pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code and Section 13 of the Act.

(c) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Accreted Amount (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**").

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest semiannually (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form, and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Accreted Amount of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "**Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds**") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official and include in the Supplemental Indenture securing the applicable Series.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than December 1, 2022, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The principal of the Bonds shall become due and payable on any date not earlier than April 1, 2024 and not later than April 1, 2048. The Bonds shall be issued in such denominations as permitted under the applicable Supplemental Indenture securing such Bonds.

Any Bonds issued as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds or Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds shall bear interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) payable at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum for any Bonds issued as tax-exempt Bonds or 13.5 percent per annum for any Bonds issued as taxable Bonds, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds. The interest on such Bonds shall be payable on such dates as determined in the applicable Indenture.

(d) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. In addition, the Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity, in whole or in part on any date at such redemption prices as may be based upon a formula designed to compensate the owners of the Bonds based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to extraordinary redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices and upon the occurrence of such conditions, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may also be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; *provided*, that such Bonds shall reach final maturity not later than the date set forth in Section 2(c) hereof.

(e) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary or her designee and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture. The applicable Indenture may also require or permit the additional manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer.

Section 3. Tax Levy For Bonds; Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes. (a) For the purpose of providing funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for those purposes, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX IN THE SUM OF:
2023	\$ 30,000,000
2024	30,000,000
2025	30,000,000
2026	30,000,000
2027	30,000,000
2028	30,000,000
2029	30,000,000
2030	30,000,000

2031	44,000,000
2032	44,000,000
2033	44,000,000
2034	44,000,000
2035	44,000,000
2036	44,000,000
2037	44,000,000
2038	44,000,000
2039	44,000,000
2040	44,000,000
2041	44,000,000
2042	44,000,000
2043	44,000,000
2044	44,000,000
2045	140,000,000
2046	140,000,000

(the taxes levied pursuant to this Section 3(a), being the “**Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes**”). In no event may the annual levy for the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes exceed the maximum annual amount of the Capital Improvement Tax authorized by Section 34-53.5 of the School Code (or any successor act authorizing the Capital Improvement Tax).

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective and a Series of Bonds is sold, a copy of this Resolution, certified by the Secretary, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Clerks**”); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the Trustee under the Master Trust Indenture.

(c) To the extent and in the manner permitted in the Master Trust Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture securing Bonds, the Board may direct the abatement of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to Section 4(e) hereof may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

Section 4. Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements. (a) Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; *provided*, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds paid by the Purchaser shall be not less than 95 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof and (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds paid by the Purchaser shall not be less than 95 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof. Each of the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Placement Agreement or a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer, such approval to be evidenced by such Chief Financial Officer’s or Treasurer’s execution thereof, and the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer is also authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Master Trust Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 11-0525-P02, as amended).

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds, or with respect to specified or designated maturities of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund maintained under the Master Trust Indenture and any other debt reserve fund as authorized in paragraph (g) of this Section, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**") if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and the Master Trust Indenture, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Supplemental Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**"). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate; *provided*, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any one or more of the Designated Officials shall file in the office of the Secretary a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds sold, (ii) a description of the specific Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Accreted Amount of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Accreted Amount per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds being sold, setting forth the Accreted Amount of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold, (vi) debt service schedules for the Bonds, demonstrating that the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes are expected to be sufficient to provide for the punctual payment of the debt service on the Series of Bonds, (vii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of the Accrued Amount of any Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (viii) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (ix) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (x) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xi) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, and (xii) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale with respect to Bonds determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in Section 3(a) hereof, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in Section 3(a) hereof for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, either or both of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. No such reduction in the amounts levied in Section 3(a) hereof need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until any one or more of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in Section 3(a) hereof will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes levied pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks. Each of the Designated Officials is also authorized to file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement that reflect the refunding of any obligations of the Board. Any abatement or reduction of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes shall not constitute a reduction in the annual amount of Capital Improvement Tax that the Board is authorized to levy pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum, Limited Offering Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the **"Disclosure Document"**) in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Bonds, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "deemed final" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (**"Rule 15c2-12"**), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document on behalf of the Board. A Designated Official may also cause the preparation and circulation of a Disclosure Document with respect to short-term borrowings of the Board for secondary market purposes that have been previously authorized by the Board.

If determined to be necessary by a Designated Official in connection with the initial sale or subsequent reoffering of any obligations previously authorized by this Board, the preparation, use and distribution of a Disclosure Document relating to such obligations is hereby authorized and approved. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Disclosure Document on behalf of the Board. The Disclosure Document herein authorized shall contain a description of the terms and provisions of, and security for, such obligations, the use of proceeds of such obligations, financial information relating to the Board, and such other information as any Designated Officer determines to be advisable under the circumstances.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Placement Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Placement Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of (i) costs of Approved Projects that are "Permitted Expenditures" and "Capital Expenditures" as defined in the Master Trust Indenture, (ii) such interest to become due on such Bonds for such period not to exceed the greater of 2 years or a period ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the acquisition and construction of the capital improvements as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers or Credit Providers, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be (i) deposited into the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund or (ii) any other debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Supplemental Indenture upon the direction of the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer if it is determined that the creation of such other debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) Each of the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer is hereby authorized to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Master Trust Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Master Trust Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

Section 5. Escrow Directions. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code, 35 Illinois Compiled Statutes 200, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Collectors**”), (i) to deposit the collections of the Capital Improvement Taxes as and when extended for collection directly with the Trustee in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to provide for the disposition of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes. The Designated Officials are directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.

Section 6. Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute “arbitrage bonds” or “private activity bonds” under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; *provided, however,* that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

Section 7. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”) evidencing the Board’s agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the Master Trust Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under the applicable Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official’s approval and this Board’s approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 8. Further Acts. Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

Section 9. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

Section 10. Repeater and Effective Date. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

Approved Projects

<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
ADA Improvements	\$ 38,976,955
Annexes, Overcrowding Relief & Expansion Accommodations	\$ 61,157,739
Environmental Remediation	\$ 8,280,358
General Construction, Renovations & Improvements	\$ 32,362,000
Interior Renovation (Gymnasiums, Furniture, Science Labs, Pre-K, etc.)	\$ 82,608,618
Mechanical (Electrical, Plumbing, Fire Alarms, Security, etc.)	\$ 231,908,667
Structural Renovation & Other Improvements (Roofs, Envelope, Masonry, Chimney, etc.)	\$ 245,920,818

EXHIBIT B

Form of Supplemental Indenture

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

by and between

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

and

AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO
as Trustee

Dated as of _____ 1, 2023

SECURING BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO
DEDICATED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX BONDS, SERIES 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Parties	1
ARTICLE I Definitions and Construction	3
Section 101. Definitions	3
Section 102. Interpretations.....	5
ARTICLE II Authorization and Issuance of Series 2023 Bonds	5
Section 201. Authorization of Series 2023 Bonds	5
Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance	5
Section 203. Terms of Series 2023 Bonds	6
Section 204. Optional Redemption	8
Section 205. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption	9
Section 206. Adjustment of Sinking Fund Installments.....	9
Section 207. Redemption at the Election or Direction of the Board.....	9
Section 208. Redemption Otherwise Than at Board’s Election or Direction	10
Section 209. Selection of Series 2023 Bonds to Be Redeemed	10
Section 210. Notice of Redemption	10
Section 211. Payment of Redeemed Series 2023 Bonds.....	11
ARTICLE III Dedicated Sub-Fund	12
Section 301. Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts	12
Section 302. Deposits into Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts	12
Section 303. 2023 Interest Account	13
Section 304. 2023 Capitalized Interest Account	13
Section 305. 2023 Principal Account.....	13
Section 306. Timing of Bond Payment Withdrawals.....	15
Section 307. 2023 Project Account	15
Section 308. Moneys to be Held in Trust.....	17
Section 309. Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund.....	18
ARTICLE IV Particular Covenants and Elections of the Board.....	18
Section 401. Authority for Fourth Supplemental Indenture.....	18
Section 402. Indenture to Constitute Contract	18
Section 403. Limited Obligations.....	18
Section 404. Series Tax Levy and Deposit Direction	19
Section 405. Capital Improvement Program	19
Section 406. Tax Covenants.....	19

ARTICLE V Miscellaneous 19

Section 501. Trustee Acceptance of Duties..... 19

Section 502. Appointment of Fiduciaries..... 20

Section 503. Amendment or Modifications 20

Section 504. Defeasance..... 20

Section 505. Preservation and Inspection of Documents..... 20

Section 506. Parties Interested Herein 20

Section 507. Successors and Assigns..... 20

Section 508. Severability of Invalid Provisions 20

Section 509. Notices..... 21

Section 510. Construction 21

Section 511. Multiple Counterparts..... 21

Exhibit A Form of 2023 Bond A-1

THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of _____ 1, 2023 (the “*Fourth Supplemental Indenture*”), by and between the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (the “*Board*”), and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, an Illinois banking corporation duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out, as Trustee (the “*Trustee*”) under the Master Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2016, by and between the Board and the Trustee securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds (the “*Indenture*”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Chicago Board of Education adopted Resolution 23-0125-RS_ on January 25, 2023 (the “*Bond Resolution*”) authorizing the issuance, from time to time, in one or more series, of Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds of the Board in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$600,000,000 (the “*2023 Authorized Bonds*”) for the purpose of financing capital improvements permitted under Section 34-53.5 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5; and

WHEREAS, this Fourth Supplemental Indenture is entered into pursuant to clause (1) of Section 1001 of the Indenture and the Bond Resolution to authorize the issue of the Series 2023 Bonds as 2023 Authorized Bonds and as a Series of Additional Bonds under the Indenture and to specify, determine and authorize any matters and things concerning such Series which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, each Series 2023 Bond, when issued, will be secured by a pledge of, lien on and security interest in the Trust Estate as defined in the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 34-53.5(f) of the School Code, the Board may issue bonds, in accordance with the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350, against any revenues to be collected from the Capital Improvement Tax (as defined in the Indenture) in any year or years; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 13 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act, the Board may pledge as security for the payment of bonds issued pursuant to Section 34-53.5(f) of the School Code and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, (i) the revenues to be derived from the levy of the Capital Improvement Tax and (ii) moneys deposited or to be deposited into any special fund of the Board and may bind itself to impose the Capital Improvement Tax to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3 of the Bond Resolution and for the tax levy years 2023 to 2046, both inclusive, the Board has levied and dedicated specific annual amounts of the Capital Improvement Tax to provide funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee under the Indenture has accepted its appointment as Trustee and does hereby acknowledge and accept the powers, duties and obligations of the Trustee under this Fourth Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Series 2023 Bonds, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued as in the Indenture and in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture provided, the valid, binding and legal limited obligations of the Board according to the import thereof, and to constitute the Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as a valid pledge of and grant of a lien on the Trust Estate for the purpose of securing the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds have been done and performed, in due form and time, as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the execution and issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized;

GRANTING CLAUSES

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds under the Indenture, according to the import thereof, and the performance and observance of each and every covenant and condition herein and in the Series 2023 Bonds contained, and for and in consideration of the premises and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2023 Bonds by the respective Owners (as hereinafter defined) thereof, and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for the purpose of fixing and declaring the terms and conditions upon which the Series 2023 Bonds shall be issued, authenticated, delivered, secured and accepted by all persons who shall from time to time be or become Owners thereof, the Board does hereby confirm the pledge of and lien on the following Trust Estate to the Trustee and its successors in trust and assigns, to the extent provided in the Indenture:

- (a) The Capital Improvement Taxes (as defined in the Indenture);
- (b) All moneys and securities and earnings thereon in all Funds, Sub-Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established pursuant to the Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture for the payment and security of the Series 2023 Bonds, including (i) the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund on a parity with other Consolidated Reserve Fund Bonds and (ii) the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund established by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture; and

(c) Any and all other moneys and securities furnished from time to time to the Trustee by the Board or on behalf of the Board or by any other persons to be held by the Trustee under the terms of the Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH that, in addition to the terms, conditions and covenants of the Indenture, the Board, the Trustee and the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds, hereby agree to be bound by the terms, conditions and covenants of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions and Construction

Section 101. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, unless otherwise defined, shall have the same meaning as set forth in Section 101 of the Indenture. In addition, the following terms shall, for all purposes of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, have the following meanings unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

“*Authorized Denominations*” means \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000.

“*Bond Resolution*” means Resolution 23-0125-RS_ adopted by the Chicago Board of Education on January 25, 2023.

“*Cost of Construction*” means with respect to the 2023 Project, the cost of acquisition, construction and equipping thereof, including the cost of acquisition of all land, rights of way, property, rights, easements and interests, acquired by the Board for such construction, the cost of all machinery and equipment, financing charges, financial advisory fees, interest prior to and during construction and for such period after completion of construction as the Board shall determine, the cost of design, engineering and legal expenses, plans, specifications, surveys, estimates of cost and revenues, other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of constructing the 2023 Project, project management and design fees, administrative expenses and such other costs, expenses and funding as may be necessary or incident to the construction, the financing of such construction and the placing of the 2023 Project in operation.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, as securities depository for the Series 2023 Bonds.

“*DTC Participant*” shall mean any securities broker or dealer, bank, trust company, clearing corporation or other organization depositing Series 2023 Bonds with DTC.

“*Fourth Supplemental Indenture*” means this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of _____ 1, 2023, by and between the Board and the Trustee, as from time to time amended and supplemented.

“*Indenture*” means the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2016, by and between the Board and the Trustee, securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, as from time to time amended and supplemented.

“*Interest Payment Date*” means _____ 1, 20__ and each April 1 and October 1 thereafter.

“*Owner*” means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Series 2023 Bond or Bonds.

“*Series 2023 Bonds*” means the \$__,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2023, of the Board authorized by the Bond Resolution and Section 201.

“*2023 Project*” means, collectively, the following capital improvements or purposes of the Board, that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures and such additional capital improvements or purposes that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures as may hereinafter be designated as part of the 2023 Project pursuant to a resolution of the Board or a Certificate of the Board filed with the Trustee.

<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
ADA Improvements	\$ 38,976,955
Annexes, Overcrowding Relief & Expansion Accommodations	\$ 61,157,739
Environmental Remediation	\$ 8,280,358
General Construction, Renovations & Improvements	\$ 32,362,000
Interior Renovation (Gymnasiums, Furniture, Science Labs, Pre-K, etc.)	\$ 82,608,618
Mechanical (Electrical, Plumbing, Fire Alarms, Security, etc.)	\$ 231,908,667
Structural Renovation & Other Improvements (Roofs, Envelope, Masonry, Chimney, etc.)	\$ 245,920,818

Section 102. Interpretations. As used herein, and unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words “Bond,” “Owner” and “Person” shall include the plural as well as the singular number.

As used herein, the terms “herein,” “hereunder,” “hereby,” “hereto,” “hereof” and any similar terms refer to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, references herein to articles, sections, subsections, clauses, paragraphs and other subdivisions refer to the designated articles, sections, subsections, clauses, paragraphs and other subdivisions of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as originally executed.

Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any Table of Contents appended to copies hereof, are solely for convenience of reference and do not constitute a part of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, nor do they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

ARTICLE II

Authorization and Issuance of Series 2023 Bonds

Section 201. Authorization of Series 2023 Bonds. A Series of Additional Bonds entitled to the benefit, protection and security of the Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of \$___,000,000 to finance Costs of Construction of the 2023 Project, including the reimbursement of prior expenditures, that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures, to increase the amount held in the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Consolidated Reserve Requirement, to capitalize interest on the Series 2023 Bonds to the _____ 1, 20__ Interest Payment Date by a deposit to the 2023 Capitalized Interest Account and to pay costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds. Such Series of Bonds shall be designated as, and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other Series, by the title “Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2023.” Each Series 2023 Bond shall be and is hereby designated as an Additional Bond and a Consolidated Reserve Fund Bond under the Indenture.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to Section 204 of the Indenture shall be executed by the Board and delivered to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Board or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee, at or prior to such authentication, of each of the items listed in clauses (1), (2), (4), (5), (6) and (7) of Section 202(A) of the Indenture and the Certificate of an Authorized Officer required by Section 206(A) of the Indenture.

Section 203. Terms of Series 2023 Bonds. (A) Each Series 2023 Bond shall be in registered form and shall be initially dated _____, 2023. Series 2023 Bonds authenticated and delivered prior to _____ 1, 20____, shall be dated as of _____, 2023. Series 2023 Bonds authenticated and delivered on or after _____ 1, 20____ shall be dated the April 1 or October 1 preceding the date of their authentication and delivery to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, except Series 2023 Bonds authenticated and delivered on a April 1 or October 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided shall be dated that April 1 or October 1.

(B) Each Series 2023 Bond shall bear interest from its date, payable on each Interest Payment Date, and computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

(C) The Series 2023 Bonds shall mature on April 1 of each of the years and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the following rates per annum set forth in the following table:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
	\$	

(D) The Series 2023 Bonds shall be in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000 (but no single Series 2023 Bond shall represent principal maturing on more than one date) and each Series 2023 Bond shall be numbered consecutively but need not be authenticated or delivered in consecutive order. The Series 2023 Bonds and the Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth in *Exhibit A* attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof with such variations, omissions or insertions as are required or permitted by the Indenture.

(E) The Principal of the Series 2023 Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust offices of the Trustee, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as Paying Agent, and at such offices of any co-Paying Agent or successor Paying Agent or Paying Agents for the Series 2023 Bonds appointed pursuant to the Indenture. Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds shall be payable by check or bank draft mailed or delivered by the Trustee to the Owners as the same appear on the registration books of the Board maintained by the Registrar as of the Record Date or, at the option of any Owner, by wire transfer of Current

Funds to such bank in the continental United States as said Owner shall request in writing to the Registrar.

(F) The \$ _____ net proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds, upon receipt, shall be deposited as follows:

(i) \$ _____ shall be deposited into the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(ii) \$ _____ shall be deposited into 2023 Capitalized Interest Account; and

(iii) \$ _____ shall be deposited into the 2023 Project Account.

(G) The Series 2023 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Series 2023 Bond for each maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2023 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as hereinafter provided, the ownership of all of the outstanding Series 2023 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2023 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Series 2023 Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in any Series 2023 Bond, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other Person, other than the Owner of any Series 2023 Bond, of any notice with respect to such Series 2023 Bond, (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other Person, other than the Owner of any Series 2023 Bond, of any amount with respect to Principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2023 Bond or (iv) any allocation method for the redemption, including any pro-rata redemption, of Series 2023 Bonds among DTC Participants and the beneficial owners of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Board, the Trustee and each other Paying Agent, if any, shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Series 2023 Bond is registered as the absolute owner of such Series 2023 Bond for the purpose of payment of Principal and interest with respect to such Series 2023 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2023 Bond and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Trustee and each other Paying Agent, if any, shall pay all Principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners thereof, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge fully the Board's obligations with respect to payment of Principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No Person other than an Owner of a Series 2023 Bond shall receive a Series 2023 Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of Principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

The Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds have no right to the appointment or retention of a depository for such Series 2023 Bonds. DTC may resign as securities depository under the conditions provided in the Letter of Representations. In the event of any such resignation, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer or cause the transfer of one or more separate Series 2023 Bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC of the availability through DTC of Series 2023 Bond certificates and transfer or cause the transfer of one or more separate Series 2023 Bond certificates to DTC Participants having Series 2023 Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Series 2023 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names the DTC Participants receiving Series 2023 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

The Board has heretofore executed and delivered the Letter of Representations to DTC. So long as DTC, or its designee, is the Owner of all Series 2023 Bonds, the provisions set forth in the Letter of Representations shall apply to the redemption of any Series 2023 Bonds and to the payment of Principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds, including without limitation, that: (1) presentation of Series 2023 Bonds to the Trustee at maturity shall be deemed made to the Trustee when the right to exercise ownership rights in the Series 2023 Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants is transferred by DTC on its books; and (2) DTC may present notices, approvals, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be made by Owners of Series 2023 Bonds under this Indenture on a fractionalized basis on behalf of some or all of those Persons entitled to exercise ownership rights in the Series 2023 Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants.

So long as the Series 2023 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Trustee agrees to comply with the terms and provisions of the Letter of Representations.

Section 204. Optional Redemption. The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on or after April 1, 20__ shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in such principal amounts and from such maturities as the Board shall determine and in part within a maturity as provided in Section 209, and upon notice as provided in Section 207, on _____ 1, 20__ and on any date thereafter, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed; plus accrued interest on the Series 2023 Bonds being redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 205. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on April 1, 20__ are Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption at a Redemption Price of par, on April 1 of the following years and in the following principal amounts, each constituting a Sinking Fund Installment for the retirement of the Term Bonds as set forth in the following table, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 206:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
	\$

The final maturity amount of the Term Bonds due April 1, 20__ is \$ _____.

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on April 1, 20__ are Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption at a Redemption Price of par, on April 1 of the following years and in the following principal amounts, each constituting a Sinking Fund Installment for the retirement of the Term Bonds as set forth in the following table, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 206:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
20__	\$
20__	
20__	

The final maturity amount of the Term Bonds due April 1, 20__ is \$ _____.

Section 206. Adjustment of Sinking Fund Installments. In the event of the optional redemption by the Board of less than all of the Term Bonds of the same maturity, the principal amount so redeemed shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund Installments and the final maturity amount established with respect to such Term Bonds as shall be determined by the Board in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited pro-rata against the applicable Sinking Fund Installments and final maturity amount.

Section 207. Redemption at the Election or Direction of the Board. In the case of any redemption of Series 2023 Bonds at the election or direction of the Board, the Board shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction so to redeem, of the date fixed for redemption, and of the principal amounts and interest rates of the Series 2023 Bonds of each maturity to be redeemed. Such notice shall be given at least 35 days prior to the specified redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Trustee. In the event notice of redemption shall have been given as in Section 210 provided, there shall be paid on or prior to the specified redemption date to the Trustee an amount in cash

or Government Obligations maturing on or before the specified redemption date which, together with other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Trustee, will be sufficient to redeem all of the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed on the specified redemption date at their Redemption Price plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date fixed for redemption. Such amount and moneys shall be held in a separate, segregated account for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds so called for redemption.

Section 208. Redemption Otherwise Than at Board's Election or Direction.

Whenever by the terms of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Series 2023 Bonds otherwise than at the election or direction of the Board, the Trustee shall select the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed in accordance with Section 209, give the notice of redemption and pay the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 209. Selection of Series 2023 Bonds to Be Redeemed. If less than all the Series 2023 Bonds of the same maturity are called for redemption, the particular Series 2023 Bonds or portion of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected at random by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its discretion may deem fair and appropriate; *provided, however*, that the portion of any Series 2023 Bond of a denomination of more than the minimum Authorized Denomination to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of an Authorized Denomination and that, in selecting portions of such Series 2023 Bonds for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each such Series 2023 Bond as representing that number of Series 2023 Bonds of the minimum Authorized Denomination which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Series 2023 Bond to be redeemed in part by said minimum Authorized Denomination. If all Series 2023 Bonds are held in book-entry only form, the particular Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC in such manner as DTC shall determine, provided, however, that in no event shall any redemption result in unrefunded Series 2023 Bonds of a denomination less than \$100,000.

Section 210. Notice of Redemption. When the Trustee shall receive notice from the Board of its election or direction to redeem Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to Section 207, and when redemption of Series 2023 Bonds is authorized or required pursuant to Section 208, the Trustee shall give notice, in the name of the Board, of the redemption of such Series 2023 Bonds, which notice shall specify the maturities and interest rates of the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption and the place or places where amounts due upon such date fixed for redemption will be payable and, if less than all of the Series 2023 Bonds of any like maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed, the letters and numbers or other distinguishing marks of such Series 2023 Bonds so to be redeemed, and, in the case of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed in part only, such notice shall also specify the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on such date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of each Series 2023 Bond to be redeemed, or the Redemption Price of the specified

portions of the principal thereof in the case of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed in part only, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and that from and after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue and be payable. The Trustee shall mail copies of such notice by first-class mail, postage prepaid, not more than 60 days nor less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as shown on the registration books of the Board maintained by the Registrar. If the Trustee mails notices of redemption as herein provided, notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been given to all Owners.

With respect to an optional redemption of any Series 2023 Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Trustee prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the Board, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Series 2023 Bonds and the Trustee shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Series 2023 Bonds will not be redeemed.

Section 211. Payment of Redeemed Series 2023 Bonds. Notice having been given in the manner provided in Section 210, the Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption at the Redemption Price, plus interest accrued and unpaid to such date, and, upon presentation and surrender thereof at any place specified in such notice, such Series 2023 Bonds, or portions thereof, shall be paid at the Redemption Price, plus interest accrued and unpaid to such date. If there shall be called for redemption less than all of a Series 2023 Bond, the Board shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and the appropriate Fiduciary shall deliver, upon the surrender of such Series 2023 Bond, without charge to the Owner thereof, for the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bond so surrendered, fully registered Series 2023 Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any Authorized Denominations. If, on the date fixed for redemption, moneys for the redemption of all the Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof of like maturity and interest rate to be redeemed, together with interest to such date, shall be held by the Trustee so as to be available therefor on said date and if notice of redemption shall have been given as aforesaid, then, from and after the date fixed for redemption, interest on the Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof of such maturity and interest rate so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and become payable. If said moneys shall not be so available on the date fixed for redemption, such Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

ARTICLE III

Dedicated Sub-Fund

Section 301. Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts.

(A) Creation of Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund. There is hereby created by the Board and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated Sub-Fund within the Debt Service Fund, such Sub-Fund to be designated the “Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund” (the “*Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund*”). Moneys on deposit in the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund, and in each Account established therein as hereinafter provided, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds and shall not be used or available for the payment of any other Bonds, except as expressly provided herein.

(B) Creation of Accounts. There are hereby created by the Board and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund, designated as follows:

(1) *2023 Capitalized Interest Account:* an Account to be designated the “Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account” (the “*2023 Capitalized Interest Account*”);

(2) *2023 Project Account:* an Account to be designated the “Series 2023 Project Account” (the “*2023 Project Account*”);

(3) *2023 Principal Account:* an Account to be designated the “Series 2023 Principal Account” (the “*2023 Principal Account*”); and

(4) *2023 Interest Account:* an Account to be designated the “Series 2023 Interest Account” (the “*2023 Interest Account*”).

Section 302. Deposits into Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts.

(A) On each Business Day, commencing February 1, 20__ (each such date referred to herein as the “*Deposit Date*”) there shall be withdrawn from the Debt Service Fund and deposited into the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund, until there shall have been deposited into the various Accounts in the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund an amount equal to the aggregate of the amounts set forth in subsection (B) of this Section (such aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the “*Series 2023 Deposit Requirement*”).

(B) On each Deposit Date that moneys are available for deposit into the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund, the Trustee shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority and if the moneys deposited into the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund are

insufficient to make any required deposit, the deposit shall be made up on the next Deposit Date after required deposits having a higher priority shall have been made in full:

First: for deposit into the 2023 Interest Account, an amount equal to the amount required so that the sum held in the 2023 Interest Account, when added to the interest payable from the 2023 Capitalized Interest Account on the applicable Interest Payment Dates, will equal the sum of the unpaid interest due on the Series 2023 Bonds on the next ensuing Interest Payment Dates to and including the first day of April of the next calendar year; and

Second: commencing on February 1, 20__, for deposit into the 2023 Principal Account, the amount required so that the sum then held in the 2023 Principal Account will equal the sum of the unpaid Principal due on the Series 2023 Bonds on the first day of April of the next calendar year.

(C) In addition to the Series 2023 Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund and to one or more accounts in the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund.

Section 303. 2023 Interest Account. The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2023 Interest Account, prior to each Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the interest due on the Series 2023 Bonds and not payable from the 2023 Capitalized Interest Account, and apply the same to the payment of such interest.

Section 304. 2023 Capitalized Interest Account. The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2023 Capitalized Interest Account, prior to each of the following Interest Payment Dates, the amount set forth in the following table, and apply the same to the payment of the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds due on such Interest Payment Date.

<u>Interest Payment Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
April 1, 2023	\$
October 1, 2023	
April 1, 2024	

Any amount remaining in the 2023 Capitalized Interest Account on April 2, 2024, shall be withdrawn from the 2023 Capitalized Interest Account and deposited into the 2023 Interest Account.

Section 305. 2023 Principal Account. (A) The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2023 Principal Account, prior to each Principal Payment Date, an amount equal to the

Principal of the Series 2023 Bonds maturing or due on that date, and apply the same to the payment of such Principal when due.

(B) The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the 2023 Principal Account a separate Sub-Account for each maturity of the Term Bonds for which Sinking Fund Installments are established pursuant to Section 205. Moneys paid into the 2023 Principal Account in respect of Sinking Fund Installments in any Bond Year shall upon receipt be segregated and set aside in said Sub-Accounts in proportion to the respective amounts of the Sinking Fund Installment on the next ensuing Principal Payment Date with respect to the particular Term Bonds for which each such Sub-Account is maintained.

(C) The Trustee shall apply moneys in any Sub-Account established in the 2023 Principal Account as provided in Paragraph (B) of this Section to the redemption of the Term Bonds for which such Sub-Account is maintained in the manner provided in this Section and Article II or to the payment of the Principal thereof at maturity. If at any date there shall be moneys in any such Sub-Account and there shall be Outstanding none of the Term Bonds for which such Sub-Account was established, said Sub-Account shall be closed and the moneys therein shall be withdrawn therefrom and be applied by the Trustee as if paid into the 2023 Principal Account on that date.

(D) Amounts deposited to the credit of the 2023 Principal Account to be used in satisfaction of any Sinking Fund Installment may, and if so directed by the Board in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee shall, be applied by the Trustee, on or prior to the 60th day next preceding the next Principal Payment Date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, to the purchase of Outstanding Term Bonds of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. That portion of the purchase price attributable to accrued interest shall be paid from the 2023 Interest Account. All such purchases of Outstanding Term Bonds shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest, and such purchases shall be made in such manner as the Board shall determine. The principal amount of any Term Bonds so purchased shall be deemed to constitute part of the 2023 Principal Account until the Principal Payment Date on which such Sinking Fund Installment is due, for the purpose of calculating the amount on deposit in such Account.

(E) At any time up to the 60th day next preceding the next Principal Payment Date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, the Board may purchase Outstanding Term Bonds for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established and surrender such Term Bonds to the Trustee at any time up to said date.

(F) After giving effect to the Outstanding Term Bonds purchased by the Trustee and Outstanding Term Bonds surrendered by the Board as described in Paragraphs (D) and (E) of this Section, which shall be credited against the Sinking Fund Installment at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price thereof, and as soon as practicable after the 60th day next preceding the next Principal Payment Date on which a Sinking Fund Installment

is due, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption on such Principal Payment Date Outstanding Term Bonds for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied portion of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the 2023 Principal Account to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before the day preceding such redemption date, the Redemption Price required for the redemption of the Outstanding Term Bonds so called for redemption, and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption.

(G) If the principal amount of Outstanding Term Bonds retired through application of amounts in satisfaction of any Sinking Fund Installment shall exceed such Sinking Fund Installment, or in the event of the purchase from moneys other than from the 2023 Principal Account of Outstanding Term Bonds for which Sinking Fund Installments have been established, such excess over the principal amount of Outstanding Term Bonds so purchased shall be credited toward future scheduled Sinking Fund Installments either (i) in the order of their due dates or (ii) in such order as the Board establishes in a Certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee not more than 45 days after the payment in excess of such Sinking Fund Installment.

Section 306. Timing of Bond Payment Withdrawals. All withdrawals from the 2023 Interest Account, the 2023 Principal Account and the 2023 Capitalized Interest Account under Section 303, Section 304, Section 305(A) or Section 305(F) shall be made no earlier than three days prior to the Payment Date to which they relate, and the amount so withdrawn shall, for all purposes of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, be deemed to remain and be a part of the respective Account until the applicable Payment Date.

Section 307. 2023 Project Account. (A) The Trustee shall apply moneys in the 2023 Project Account for the payment of costs of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, as directed in a Certificate filed with the Trustee.

(B) The Trustee shall make payment of the Costs of Construction of the 2023 Project (including the reimbursement of prior expenditures) that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures from the 2023 Project Account as provided in subsections (D), (E) and (F) of this Section.

(C) At the direction of the Board expressed in a Certificate filed with the Trustee, moneys in the 2023 Project Account shall be applied to pay such amounts as are required to be paid to the United States of America pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code.

(D) The Trustee shall, during construction of the 2023 Project, pay from the 2023 Project Account to the Board, upon its requisitions therefor, at one time or from time to time, a sum or sums aggregating not more than \$5,000,000, exclusive of and in addition to reimbursements as hereinafter in this Section authorized, such sums and such reimbursements to be used by the Board as a revolving fund for the payment of Costs of

Construction that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures and that cannot conveniently be paid as otherwise provided in this Section. Such revolving fund shall be reimbursed by the Trustee from time to time for such expenses so paid, by payments from the 2023 Project Account upon requisitions of the Board accompanied by its Certificate specifying the payee and the amount and particular purpose of each payment from such revolving fund for which such reimbursement is requested and certifying that each such amount so paid was necessary for the payment of an expense constituting a Cost of Construction that was both a Capital Expenditure and a Permitted Expenditure and that such expense could not conveniently be paid except from such revolving fund. In making such reimbursements the Trustee may rely upon such requisitions and accompanying certificates. The revolving fund maintained by the Board pursuant to this Section 307 shall be held separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Board and the amounts held in the revolving fund may only be used for payments to vendors for Capital Expenditures that are Permitted Expenditures or for the reimbursement of the Board for prior payments to vendors of Capital Expenditures that are Permitted Expenditures. Each transfer to the revolving fund maintained by the Board pursuant to this Section 307 may not exceed the aggregate amount of the vendor invoices to be paid or reimbursed with respect to the revolving fund, and may only be made after a careful review by the Board to confirm that all transfers to the revolving fund match invoiced amounts for Capital Expenditures that are Permitted Expenditures.

(E) The Trustee shall, during and upon completion of construction of the 2023 Project, make payments from the 2023 Project Account in addition to those made pursuant to subsection (D) of this Section, in the amounts, at the times, in the manner, and on the other terms and conditions set forth in this Section. Before any such payment shall be made, the Board shall file with the Trustee:

(1) its requisition therefor, stating in respect of each payment to be made: (a) the name of the person, firm or corporation to whom payment is due, (b) the amount to be paid, and (c) in reasonable detail the purpose for which the obligation was incurred; and

(2) its Certificate attached to the requisitions certifying: (a) that obligations in the stated amounts have been incurred by the Board in or about the construction of the 2023 Project, and that each item thereof (i) is a proper charge against the 2023 Project Account, (ii) is a proper Cost of Construction, (iii) is a proper Capital Expenditure; (iv) is a proper Permitted Expenditure and (v) has not been paid or previously reimbursed pursuant to Subsection (D) of this Section or from the 2016 Project Account of the Series 2016 Dedicated Sub-Fund, the 2017 Project Account of the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund, the 2018 Project Account of the Series 2018 Dedicated Sub-Fund or from the Permitted Expenditures Account, (b) that there has not been filed with or served upon the Board notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive

payment of, any of the moneys payable under such requisition, or if any such lien, attachment or claim has been filed or served upon the Board, that such lien, attachment or claim has been released or discharged, and (c) that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentages which the Board is at the date of such Certificate entitled to retain.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying Certificates the Trustee shall transfer from the 2023 Project Account to the credit of a special account in the name of the Board, an amount equal to the total of the amounts to be paid as set forth in such requisition, the amounts in such special account to be held solely for the payment of the obligations set forth in such requisition. In making such transfer, the Trustee may rely upon such requisition and accompanying certificates. Each such obligation shall be paid by check or wire transfer drawn on such special account to the order of the Person named in and in accordance with the requisition. Moneys deposited to the credit of such special account shall be deemed to be a part of the 2023 Project Account until paid out as above provided. If for any reason the Board should decide prior to the payment of any item in a requisition to stop payment of such item, an Authorized Officer shall give notice of such decision to the Trustee and thereupon the Trustee shall transfer the amount of such item from such special account to the 2023 Project Account.

(F) The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2023 Project Account and pay to the Board free from the lien of the Indenture any balance in the 2023 Project Account, or any part thereof, in the amounts, at the times, in the manner, and on the other terms and conditions set forth in this Subsection. Before any such withdrawal and payment shall be made, the Board shall file with the Trustee its Certificate certifying: (1) that the 2023 Project has been completed or substantially completed, and (2) that a sum stated in the Certificate is sufficient to pay, and is required to be reserved in the 2023 Project Account to pay, all Costs of Construction then remaining unpaid, including the estimated amount of any such items the amount of which is not finally determined and all claims against the Board arising out of the construction thereof. Upon receipt of such requisition and accompanying Certificates, the Trustee shall withdraw from the 2023 Project Account and pay to, or upon the order of, the Board the amount stated in such requisition, provided that no such withdrawal shall be made if it would reduce the amount in the 2023 Project Account below the amount stated in the respective Certificate of the Board as required to be reserved in the 2023 Project Account. Moneys so withdrawn from the 2023 Project Account (i) may be applied for the payment, purchase or redemption of Series 2023 Bonds or (ii) may be reappropriated by the Board if such appropriation is for a purpose permitted by Section 34-53.5 of the School Code and will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income under the Code of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 308. Moneys to be Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund, Sub-Fund, Account or Sub-Account referred to in any provision of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, shall be held by the

Trustee in trust as provided in Section 1203 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby.

Section 309. Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund. The Board hereby designates the Series 2023 Bonds as Consolidated Reserve Fund Bonds. The Board and the Trustee covenant and agree for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds that the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund is to be administered in accordance with the Indenture.

ARTICLE IV

Particular Covenants and Elections of the Board

Section 401. Authority for Fourth Supplemental Indenture. This Fourth Supplemental Indenture is executed and delivered by the Board by virtue of and pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code, the Local Government Debt Reform Act, the Indenture and the Bond Resolution. The Board has ascertained and hereby determines and declares that the execution and delivery of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture is necessary to meet the public purposes and obligations of the Board, that each and every act, matter, thing or course of conduct as to which provision is made herein is necessary or convenient in order to carry out and effectuate such purposes of the Board and to carry out its powers and is in furtherance of the public benefit, safety and welfare and that each and every covenant or agreement herein contained and made is necessary, useful or convenient in order to better secure the Series 2023 Bonds and are contracts or agreements necessary, useful or convenient to carry out and effectuate the corporate purposes of the Board.

Section 402. Indenture to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of Series 2023 Bonds by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the provisions of the Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall be a part of the contract of the Board with the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds and shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board, the Trustee and the Owners from time to time of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Board covenants and agrees with the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds and the Trustee that it will faithfully perform all of the covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture, this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 403. Limited Obligations. The Series 2023 Bonds are limited obligations of the Board payable from amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund and secured by a pledge of, lien on and security interest in the Trust Estate pledged for their payment in accordance with the Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture. Neither the full faith and credit nor the general taxing power of the Board is pledged to, or otherwise available for, the payment of any Series 2023 Bond.

Section 404. Series Tax Levy and Deposit Direction. Pursuant to Section 3 of the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied the Bond Resolution Series Levy for the Series 2023 Bonds. Pursuant to the authority granted in Section 13 of the Act, the Board hereby binds itself irrevocably for the term of the Series 2023 Bonds to impose the Bond Resolution Series Levy for the Series 2023 Bonds to the fullest extent permitted by law and hereby further confirms and covenants that the Bond Resolution Series Levy for the Series 2023 Bonds shall be irrevocable during such time as any Series 2023 Bond remains Outstanding. At or prior to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Board shall (i) deliver to each County Clerk an irrevocable letter of direction to levy and extend for collection the Bond Resolution Series Levy for the Series 2023 Bonds and (ii) deliver to each County Collector an irrevocable letter of direction to deposit all Capital Improvement Taxes directly with the Trustee.

Section 405. Capital Improvement Program. Prior to the completion of the 2023 Project, the Board shall include the construction of the 2023 Project in each capital improvement program of the Board.

Section 406. Tax Covenants. The Board shall not take, or omit to take, any action lawful and within its power to take, which action or omission would cause interest on any Series 2023 Bond to become subject to federal income taxes in addition to federal income taxes to which interest on such Series 2023 Bond is subject on the date of original issuance thereof. The Board shall not permit any of the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds, or any facilities financed with such proceeds, to be used in any manner that would cause any Series 2023 Bond to constitute a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code. The Board shall not permit any of the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds or other moneys to be invested in any manner that would cause any Series 2023 Bond to constitute an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or a “hedge bond” within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code. The Board shall comply with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code relating to the rebate of certain investment earnings at periodic intervals to the United States of America.

ARTICLE V

Miscellaneous

Section 501. Trustee Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in Article IX of the Indenture, to all of which the Board agrees and the respective Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds, by their purchase and acceptance thereof, agree. Except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee undertakes such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 502. Appointment of Fiduciaries. The Trustee is hereby appointed Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2023 Bonds. The Trustee accepts the duties and obligations imposed upon it as Paying Agent and Registrar by the Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture. The Board may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents for the Series 2023 Bonds having the qualifications set forth in Section 914 of the Indenture for a successor Paying Agent.

Section 503. Amendment or Modifications. This Fourth Supplemental Indenture may be amended or modified in the same manner as the Indenture may be amended or modified in accordance with Article X and Article XI of the Indenture.

Section 504. Defeasance. If the Board shall pay to the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds, or provide for the payment of the Principal, interest and Redemption Price, if any, to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in Section 1201 of the Indenture, then this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall be fully discharged and satisfied. Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Fiduciaries shall pay over and deliver to the Board, all Funds, Sub-Funds, Accounts, Sub-Accounts and other moneys and securities held by them pursuant to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture that are not required for the payment or redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 505. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Board, any other Fiduciary, and any Owner and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 506. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any Person, other than the Board, the Fiduciaries and the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Indenture or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture contained by and on behalf of the Board shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Fiduciaries and the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 507. Successors and Assigns. Whenever in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture the Board is named or referred to, it shall be deemed to include its successors and assigns and all the covenants and agreements in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture contained by or on behalf of the Board shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 508. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture on the part of the Board or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or

covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 509. Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instruments authorized or required by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be given to, delivered to or filed with the Board or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given, delivered or filed for all purposes of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture if and when sent by registered mail, return receipt requested:

To the Board, if addressed to: Board of Education of the City of Chicago
42 West Madison Street
2nd Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

With a copy to: Board of Education of the City of Chicago
42 West Madison Street
2nd Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Treasurer

and

Board of Education of the City of Chicago
1 North Dearborn Street
9th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: General Counsel

or to such other address as may be designated in writing by the Board to the Trustee; and

To the Trustee, if addressed to: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
30 North LaSalle Street, 38th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

or at such other address as may be designated in writing by the Trustee to the Board.

Section 510. Construction. This Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of State law.

Section 511. Multiple Counterparts. This Fourth Supplemental Indenture may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original; and such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has caused this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be executed in its name and on its behalf by its Chief Financial Officer and attested by its Secretary and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee, has caused this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be executed on its behalf and attested by its authorized officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE
CITY OF CHICAGO**

Chief Financial Officer

Attest:

Secretary

AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO

Authorized Officer

Attest:

Authorized Officer

[Signature Page – Fourth Supplemental Indenture]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SERIES 2023 BONDS

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO
DEDICATED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX BOND, SERIES 2023

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>DATED DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
___%	April 1, 20__	_____, 2023	167510 __

Registered Owner: Cede & Co.

Principal Amount:

The BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO, a school district of the State of Illinois (the “*Board*”) duly organized and existing under Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the Principal Amount identified above on the Maturity Date specified above, and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on said Principal Amount from the later of the Dated Date of this Series 2023 Bond or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for. Interest on this Series 2023 Bond (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) is payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20 __, until the payment in full of such Principal Amount.

Principal of this Series 2023 Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, or its successor in trust (the “*Trustee*”) as Trustee and Paying Agent and payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the person in whose name this Series 2023 Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date (the “*Record Date*”) by check or bank draft mailed or delivered by the Trustee to such Registered Owner at such Registered Owner’s address as it appears on the registration books of the Board maintained by Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as Registrar (the “*Registrar*”) or, at the option of the Registered Owner, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States as said Registered Owner shall request in writing to the Registrar.

The Series 2023 Bonds are limited obligations of the Board secured by the pledge of the Trust Estate pledged to the payment of the Series 2023 Bonds under the Master Trust Indenture (as hereinafter defined) and payable from the Series 2023 Dedicated Sub-Fund held under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (as hereinafter defined). The Series 2023 Bonds are not, and shall not be or become, a general obligation of the Board and neither the full faith and credit nor the general taxing power of the Board is pledged to, or otherwise available for, the payment of the principal of or the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds.

This Series 2023 Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of \$ __,000,000 aggregate principal amount Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2023 (the “*Series 2023 Bonds*”), issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Section 34-53.5 of the School Code and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350, and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2016 (the “*Master Trust Indenture*”), as supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 2023 (the “*Fourth Supplemental Indenture*”), each by and between the Board and the Trustee, for the purpose of financing capital improvements permitted under Section 34-53.5 of the School Code. The Series 2023 Bonds are Additional Bonds and Consolidated Reserve Fund Bonds, each as defined in the Master Trust Indenture. As provided in the Master Trust Indenture, the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds are secured by a pledge of, lien on and security interest in the Trust Estate as defined and described in the Indenture, including Capital Improvement Taxes as defined in the Indenture. Pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture, the Board has issued its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2016 (the “*Series 2016 Bonds*”) its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2017 (the “*Series 2017 Bonds*”) and its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2018 (the “*Series 2018 Bonds*” and together with the Series 2016 Bonds and the Series 2017 Bonds, the “*Outstanding Bonds*”). The Master Trust Indenture provides that Additional Bonds and Refunding Bonds may be issued from time to time on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds and the Series 2023 Bonds to share ratably and equally in the Trust Estate upon compliance with certain requirements contained in the Indenture (the Outstanding Bonds, the Series 2023 Bonds, any Additional Bonds and any Refunding Bonds from time to time outstanding are referred to collectively as the “*Bonds*”).

Copies of the Master Trust Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture are on file at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference is hereby made to the Master Trust Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture for definitions of defined terms used herein and for a description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the Board, the Trustee and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the terms upon which the Bonds may be issued and secured.

This Series 2023 Bond is transferable, as provided in the Master Trust Indenture, only upon the registration books of the Board maintained by the Registrar by the Registered

Owner hereof in person, or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender hereof with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered Series 2023 Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount, maturity and interest rate, shall be issued to the transferee. The Board, the Trustee, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Series 2023 Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

The Series 2023 Bonds are issuable in the form of fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000. Subject to the conditions and upon the payment of the charges (if any) provided in the Indenture, Series 2023 Bonds may be surrendered (accompanied by a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney) in exchange for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2023 Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate of any other authorized denominations.

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on or after April 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in such principal amounts and from such maturities as the Board shall determine, and upon notice as herein provided, on April 1, 20__ and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest on the Series 2023 Bonds being redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.

The Series 2023 Bonds due April 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption on April 1, 20__ and each April 1 thereafter at the redemption price of par by the application of annual sinking fund installments as provided in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

The Series 2023 Bonds due April 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption on April 1, 20__ and each April 1 thereafter at the redemption price of par by the application of annual sinking fund installments as provided in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Notice of the redemption of Series 2023 Bonds will be mailed not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for such redemption to the Registered Owners of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed at their last addresses appearing on such registration books. The Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof specified in said notice shall become due and payable at the applicable redemption price on the redemption date therein designated, and if, on the redemption date, moneys for payment of the redemption price of all the Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with interest to the redemption date, shall be available for such payment on said date, and if notice of redemption shall have been mailed as aforesaid (and notwithstanding any defect therein or the lack of actual receipt thereof by any registered owner) then from and after the redemption date interest on such Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue and become payable.

The Master Trust Indenture provides that if the Board shall pay the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on all Bonds of a particular series, maturity within a series or portions of a maturity within a series at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Master Trust Indenture, then the pledge, lien and security interest created by the Master Trust Indenture for such Bonds shall thereupon be discharged and satisfied. Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and held in trust at or prior to their maturity or redemption date shall be deemed to have been paid if, among other things, the Board shall have delivered to the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient or Defeasance Obligations (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture), the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to each specified redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. Defeasance Obligations and moneys so deposited with the Trustee shall be held in trust for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds.

The Registered Owner of this Series 2023 Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Master Trust Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Master Trust Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Trust Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Trust Indenture.

This Series 2023 Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Master Trust Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Series 2023 Bond is issued in part pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Series 2023 Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law; and that the issuance of this Series 2023 Bond and the Series of which it is a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has caused this Series 2023 Bond to be signed in its name and on its behalf by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Chicago Board of Education and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Education, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF
CHICAGO

President

Attest:

Secretary

[Form of Certificate of Authentication]

TRUSTEE’S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2023 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication and Delivery: AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO,
as Trustee

_____ By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT — _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gift to Minors

Act _____
(State)

- TEN COM – as tenants in common
- TEN ENT – as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN – as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of Assignee)

the within bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____, Attorney to transfer the said bond
on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program.

23-0125-RS4

**RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or the binding elections of students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained;

WHEREAS, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, Board Report 20-0325-PO1 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and Boards of Governors ("BOG") of alternative schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods through non-binding advisory staff and student polls and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or BOG
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or BOG
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or BOG
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Binding student elections in schools with a traditional LSC and in ALSC/BOG schools a Non-Binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as a Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)
Educational Expert	Recommendation by LSC or BOG

WHEREAS, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment.

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process except for student appointments of traditional LSCs where the student election is binding;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Exhibit A

NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBERS

STUDENT	REPLACING	SCHOOL
Esai Gonzalez	Vacancy	CHAPPELL
Roberto Aceves	Vacancy	DAVIS N
Amarelis Colon	Vacancy	JAHN
Ellis Barker	Vacancy	STONE
Tenoch Hernandez Arauz	Vacancy	OROZCO
TEACHER	REPLACING	SCHOOL
Angelica Buendia	Vacancy	CALMECA
Caroline Synakowski	Carlos Casia	CHAPPEL
Jasmine Guyton	Samuel Teixeira	CLEMENTE HS
Sheila Yacobucci	Vacancy	COURTENAY
Nicole Kasserman	Vacancy	COURTENAY
Felecia Baloue	Sharina Ware	DYETT ARTS HS
Josefina Nava	Charlotte Wilson	HEDGES
Maureen Murphy	Vacancy	MURPHY
Raul Segura	Vacancy	DALEY
Penny Walton-Cox	Vacancy	DALEY

<p>NON-TEACHER Maria Marquez Rodriguez Isabel Diaz Nancy Rivera Dulce Alvarez</p>	<p>REPLACING Vacancy Rennie de La Rosa Denys Rosado Javier Guzman</p>	<p>SCHOOL COURTENAY DAVIS N JAHN ORTIZ DE DOMINGUEZ</p>
<p>ADVOCATE Jocelyn Ortega</p>	<p>REPLACING Vacancy</p>	<p>SCHOOL DEVRY HS</p>
<p>COMMUNITY Christopher Osantowski</p>	<p>REPLACING Vacancy</p>	<p>SCHOOL DEVRY HS</p>
<p>PARENT Leobardo Guzman Maria G. Pilar</p>	<p>REPLACING Vacancy Vacancy</p>	<p>SCHOOL MARINE MILITARY ACAD MARINE MILITARY ACAD</p>

23-0125-PO1

RESCIND BOARD REPORT 09-1028-PO2 AND ADOPT A NEW FINAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PROMOTION POLICY

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board rescind Board Report 09-1028-PO2 and adopt a new final Elementary Promotion Policy. This policy was posted for public comment from November 22, 2022 until December 22, 2022.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this policy is to provide the standards and guidelines for the promotion and retention of elementary school students. In providing these guidelines, the Board demonstrates its commitment to several key objectives: (1) promoting high academic standards for its students; (2) ensuring that there are equitable educational opportunities provided to all students; (3) implementing a plan of system-wide monitoring to verify that the quality of instruction and type of instructional materials provided to students are calculated to achieve student mastery of the skills and knowledge which are assessed in making promotion decisions; (4) early identification of at-risk students and the implementation of systematic academic intervention as the most effective method to help all children achieve success in school and avoid grade retention; and (5) ensuring that the District's educational objectives are met in a fair and non-discriminatory manner.

EQUITY STATEMENT:

The CPS Elementary Promotion policy will be grounded in equity. The Office of Teaching and Learning is engaging in ongoing work to develop guidelines to ensure an equity lens is used during implementation and to operationalize the CPS Equity Framework through this policy within the locus of our control.

POLICY TEXT:

I. Definitions

- A. Summer School: The summer studies program, or combination of programs, identified for a student by the Chief Education Officer, that is aligned to a student's educational needs.
- B. Benchmark Grades: For school year 2022-2023 only, grades third, sixth and eighth are considered benchmark grades. Beginning school year 2023-2024, grades second, fifth, and eighth are considered benchmark grades.
- C. Personal Learning Plan: A plan developed by the school for a retained student that may include, as appropriate, in-school, after-school, year-round components and other interventions developed with the principal, counselor, teacher and parent(s) that target the student's assessed learning deficiencies.

II. Elementary School Promotion Standards for Students in Benchmark Grades

A. School Year 2022-2023

Students in third, sixth, and eighth will be promoted to the next grade level if they possess the knowledge and skills appropriate to their grade levels as demonstrated on multiple measurements by their academic performance as described below.

- i. Grades
 1. Final report card grade in reading “C” or better for the current academic year. A report card grade of “C” must, at a minimum, reflect satisfactory unit test scores in reading and consistent completion of assignments during the year.
 2. Final report card grade in mathematics “C” or better for the current academic year. A report card grade of “C” must, at a minimum, reflect satisfactory unit test scores in mathematics and consistent completion of assignments during the year.

- ii. Interventions

In the event that a student does not achieve a final report card grade of “C” or better in the applicable content area for the current academic year, student will be promoted to the next grade level if there is evidence of intervention implementation and the student is meeting identified goals in response to interventions.

Those students who fail to meet all applicable Academic Performance criteria noted above will be promoted to the next grade only upon satisfactory completion of summer school.

B. Beginning in School Year 2023-2024

Students in the second grade will be promoted to the next grade level if they possess the knowledge and skills appropriate to their grade level as demonstrated on multiple measurements by their academic performance as described below.

- i. Grades

Final report card grade in reading “C” or better for the current academic year. A report card grade of “C” must, at a minimum, reflect satisfactory unit test scores in reading and consistent completion of assignments during the year.

- ii. Interventions

In the event that a student does not achieve a final report card grade of “C” or better in the applicable content area for the current academic year, student will be promoted to the next grade level if there is evidence of intervention implementation and the student is meeting identified goals in response to interventions.

Students in the fifth and eighth grade will be promoted to the next grade level if they possess the knowledge and skills appropriate to their grade levels as demonstrated on multiple measurements by their academic performance as described below.

- i. Grades

1. Final report card grade in reading “C” or better for the academic year. A report card grade of “C” must, at a minimum, reflect satisfactory unit test scores in reading and consistent completion of assignments during the year.
2. Final report card grade in mathematics “C” or better for the academic year. A report card grade of “C” must, at a minimum, reflect satisfactory unit test scores in mathematics and consistent completion of assignments during the year.
3. Final report card grade in science “C” or better for the academic year. A report card grade of “C” must, at a minimum, reflect satisfactory unit test scores in science and consistent completion of assignments during the year.
4. Final report card grade in social science “C” or better for the academic year. A report card grade of “C” must, at a minimum, reflect satisfactory unit test scores in social science and consistent completion of assignments during the year.

- ii. Interventions

In the event that a student does not achieve a final report card grade of “C” or better in the applicable content area for the current academic year, student will be promoted to the next grade level if there is evidence of intervention implementation and the student is meeting identified goals in response to interventions.

Those students who fail to meet all applicable Academic Performance criteria noted above will be promoted to the next grade only upon satisfactory completion of summer school.

C. Review of Promotion Status

- i. Automatic Review of Grades and Evidence of Intervention

The performance of all benchmark grade students will be automatically reviewed through a centralized process. The District shall maintain a centralized process that is applied consistently throughout the District for determining whether any benchmark grade student should be promoted.

ii. Parent Notification

During the last week of school following the automatic review process, parent(s)/guardian(s) of all benchmark grade students will receive notification regarding the promotion of their child(ren). The parent(s)/guardian(s) of students who cannot be promoted in June will be informed by mail and by notice provided to the student that, in order to be promoted to the next grade in August, their child(ren) must attend and successfully complete summer school/program.

iii. Parent Appeal

For students in benchmark grades, at the end of summer school/program, parents/guardians will receive a promotion determination notice identifying whether their child satisfied all the requirements for promotion. Parents/guardians shall have five calendar days following the receipt of the promotion determination notice to submit in writing to the Chief Education Officer or designee an appeal form, that can be accessed at cps.edu/academics/getting-back-on-track/summer-bridge-and-summer-acceleration/, to review their children's academic performance or attendance records. As part of the appeal the parent/guardian may provide any additional information regarding their child that would justify waiving the requirements set forth in this policy and promoting the students to the next grade. For students in non-benchmark grades, parents/guardians may appeal a promotion determination pursuant to procedures established by the Office of Teaching and Learning.

D. Additional Elementary Promotion Requirements

All elementary students must pass the United States and State of Illinois Constitution tests in order to graduate and continue on to high school. English Language Learners (ELLs) may take the Constitution tests in English or it may be administered in their native language, as deemed appropriate in the judgment of the classroom teacher in consultation with other knowledgeable persons, including the parents. Summer programs will offer Constitution tests for students who have not successfully completed this requirement.

E. Promotion of Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities (including English Language Learners with a disability) receiving special education and related services under an Individual Education Program (IEP) are expected to meet the same promotion criteria as their non-disabled peers. For standardized testing, students with disabilities must be provided the accommodations/modifications outlined on their IEP. The

designated criteria used to determine promotion as described in this policy shall apply to students with disabilities unless the IEP modifies the promotion criteria in whole or in part. Promotion decisions that are based on standardized test scores can only be made if the student was afforded the accommodations/modifications that are delineated on the student's IEP.

IEPs are reviewed annually. The Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services mandates that during these annual reviews of IEPs that promotion decisions for students with disabilities are made in conformance with their IEPs and that the IEP contain full and complete information concerning the promotion criteria.

Students receiving accommodations/modifications pursuant to a Section 504 plan may not have the promotion criteria described herein modified. For standardized testing, students on a 504 plan must be provided the accommodations/modifications outlined on their 504 plan. Promotion decisions that are based on standardized test scores can only be made if the student was afforded the accommodations/modifications as indicated on the 504 plan.

F. Promotion of English Language Learners ("ELL")

Students that are English Language Learners are expected to meet the same promotion criteria as their peers.

G. Academic Centers

Eighth grade students attending an Academic Center, as described in the Board's Admissions Policy for Magnet, Selective Enrollment and Other GoCPS Schools and Programs policy, are enrolled in a high school and taking high school level courses and therefore are not subject to the requirements of this policy.

III. RETENTION

Students in grades 1-8 can be retained in a grade for a second year only one time during the following grade cycles:

For school year 2022-2023:
1-3, 4-6 and 7-8.

For school year 2023-2024:
1-2, 3-5, and 6-8.

Students in the benchmark grades who are required to attend summer school/program who do not satisfactorily complete summer school/program, as defined by the Chief Education Officer or designee, will be retained in the grade they were in the previous year if holding them back would constitute a first retention. However, if retaining a student would be a second retention within a grade cycle, the student will, upon completion of summer school/program, be promoted to the next grade.

Schools may retain students at non-benchmark grades based on the guidelines issued by the Office of Teaching and Learning. A parent or guardian may appeal a school's decision to retain a student at a benchmark or non-benchmark grade in accordance with the appeal procedures set out in Section II.C.3. of this policy. Kindergarten students may not be retained.

A. Personal Learning Plan

The school will develop a Personal Learning Plan for each retained student that may include, as appropriate, in-school, after-school, year-round components and other interventions developed with the principal, counselor, teacher and parent(s) that target the student's assessed learning deficiencies. Each retained student shall participate in a Personal Learning Plan.

B. Age Cycle 15 Supports

Students who are 15 years old or will be 15 years old on or before September 1st of the following school year and/or any student who have been previously retained in the 7-8 grade cycle will receive the following supports:

1. The school shall have quarterly checkpoints with the student and parent/guardian to discuss the student's progress and make recommendations for additional student support.
2. Additional supports, as determined by the Chief Education Officer or designee.

IV. Parent Notifications During the School Year for All Elementary Grades

A. Beginning in school year 23-24, all principals, teachers, students, and parents will be notified in writing of the promotion policy of the District by the first district mandated parent-teacher conference day for parents who attend, and by the end of the 12th week for parents who do not attend.

B. Principals shall notify parents in writing on a quarterly basis if their child is in danger of obtaining a failing grade in any course. Such quarterly notices shall be in addition to the regular progress reports issued for students in all grades.

i. Student assistance will be provided at the earliest point the child is identified as being at risk of obtaining a failing grade in any course.

ii. If the student receives a failing grade in any course, and the parent or guardian does not attend the district mandated parent-teacher conference at the end of the first or third reporting period, the school must send notification to the parent by mail. Notification must include the likelihood of the student attending summer school or being retained for continued lack of academic achievement.

iii. Students in the benchmark grades whose parents have not received a failing notice in accordance with this section IV.B due to satisfactory grades may otherwise be eligible for summer school and possible retention based on the promotion criteria identified in this policy.

V. System-Wide Monitoring of Instruction and Instructional Materials

CPS affirms the critical importance of high-quality, culturally responsive classroom instruction and use of appropriate instructional materials in fostering student academic achievement. In particular, because student promotion decisions will evaluate classroom grades and attendance, CPS will undertake the following steps to ensure that student achievement is maximized, that the utilization of the designated educational criteria is done in a manner that ensures consistency throughout the school system, and that there is a strong alignment between assessment criteria, the curriculum and the classroom instruction.

All schools must ensure that instruction is conducted at the correlative grade level for each grade. To promote accountability with this mandate, the Chief Education Officer or his/her designee and the Network Offices will implement a system for monitoring classroom instruction that will include random unannounced classroom visits conducted to confirm that instruction at grade level is occurring and that the assignment of student grades for classroom work is consistent with CPS policy.

23-0125-EX1*

TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of November. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Rogers Park Montessori

20230270885

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for nonpublic schools Title II program

Transfer From:

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide
353 Title II - Teacher Quality
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects

228958 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)
494089 Title Iia Archdiocese Of Chicago. Suppl.Servc.

Transfer To:

69248 Rogers Park Montessori
353 Title II - Teacher Quality
54505 Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships
228950 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Independent)
494090 Title Iia - Other Private Supplementary Servc.

Amount: \$1,000

2. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Morgan Park Academy

20230270889

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for nonpublic schools Title IV programs

Transfer From:

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide
358 Title IV
57940 Miscellaneous Charges
228958 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)
440053 Title Iv, Part A - Nonpublic

Transfer To:

69461 Morgan Park Academy
358 Title IV
53305 Instructional Materials (Non-Digital)
228950 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Independent)
440053 Title Iv, Part A - Nonpublic

Amount: \$1,000

3. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Morgan Park Academy

20230270890

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for nonpublic schools Title IV programs

Transfer From:

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide
358 Title IV
57940 Miscellaneous Charges
228958 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Catholic)
440053 Title Iv, Part A - Nonpublic

Transfer To:

69461 Morgan Park Academy
358 Title IV
53307 Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)
228950 Federal - Nonpublic Inst (Independent)
440053 Title Iv, Part A - Nonpublic

Amount: \$1,000

4. Transfer from Jacob Beidler Elementary School to Education General - City Wide

20230271179

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT Transfer funding to 332 contingency line

Transfer From:

22211 Jacob Beidler Elementary School
332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
53405 Commodities - Supplies
390030 Parent Training
430275 Mandated Parent Involvement

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,000

5. Transfer from Jacob Beidler Elementary School to Education General - City Wide

20230271180

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT Transfer funding to 332 contingency line

Transfer From:

22211 Jacob Beidler Elementary School
332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
54505 Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships
390030 Parent Training
430275 Mandated Parent Involvement

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,000

6. Transfer from West Ridge Elementary School to Education General - City Wide

20230271181

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT Transfer funding to 332 contingency line

Transfer From:

22381 West Ridge Elementary School
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 390030 Parent Training
 430275 Mandated Parent Involvement

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,000

7. Transfer from Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy to Education General - City Wide

20230271182

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT Transfer funding to 332 contingency line

Transfer From:

22431 Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 53205 Commodities - Supplied Food
 390030 Parent Training
 430275 Mandated Parent Involvement

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,000

8. Transfer from Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy to Education General - City Wide

20230271183

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT Transfer funding to 332 contingency line

Transfer From:

22431 Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 390030 Parent Training
 430275 Mandated Parent Involvement

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,000

9. Transfer from Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy to Education General - City Wide

20230271184

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT Transfer funding to 332 contingency line

Transfer From:

22431 Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 390030 Parent Training
 430275 Mandated Parent Involvement

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,000

1995. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

20230270505

Rationale: 90 of warehouse PPE request

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 115 General Education Fund
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges
 119010 Other Instructional Programs
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

11880 Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
 115 General Education Fund
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 213011 Health Services
 000315 2020 Covid19 Shutdown Expenditures

Amount: \$3,906,630

1996. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Theodore Roosevelt High School

20230277720

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2022 436 00 01 To Project 2022 46271 UAF Change Reason NA

Transfer From:

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 009426 All Other
 000017 Tif Capital

Transfer To:

46271 Theodore Roosevelt High School
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 009522 Cip Management
 000017 Tif Capital

Amount: \$4,579,500

1997. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Jane Addams Elementary School

20230278535

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2022 443 00 02 To Project 2022 22021 TUS Change Reason NA

Transfer From:

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 253520 Temporary Unit
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

22021 Jane Addams Elementary School
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 253508 Renovations
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$4,926,690

1998. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Office of Catholic Schools

20230274996

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for Non Public Title I Programs

Transfer From:

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services
 430283 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

Transfer To:

69510 Office of Catholic Schools
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services
 430283 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

Amount: \$7,544,000

1999. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Teaching and Learning Office

20230275308

Rationale: Transfer of funds for Spanish Language Arts SLA development

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 119035 Other Instructional Programs - Miscellaneous
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Transfer To:

10810 Teaching and Learning Office
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 221234 Professional Develop/Curriculum Develp
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Amount: \$8,124,145

2000. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Office of Student Health & Wellness

20230276046

Rationale: Transferring funds for OSHW COVID Test PO

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 115 General Education Fund
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges
 119010 Other Instructional Programs
 000575 Student Based Budgeting

Transfer To:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 115 General Education Fund
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 213011 Health Services
 000315 2020 Covid19 Shutdown Expenditures

Amount: \$9,720,000

2001. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Office of Student Health & Wellness

20230277162

Rationale: Transferring funds for COVID tests through January surge pricing

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 115 General Education Fund
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges
 119010 Other Instructional Programs
 000575 Student Based Budgeting

Transfer To:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 115 General Education Fund
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 213011 Health Services
 000315 2020 Covid19 Shutdown Expenditures

Amount: \$12,088,440

***[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board and posted on cpsboe.org]**

23-0125-EX2*

TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of December. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. **Transfer from Advanced Learning and Specialty Programs to Advanced Learning and Specialty Programs**

20230279691

Rationale: To pay for food for upcoming PDs

Transfer From:

10845	Advanced Learning and Specialty Programs
115	General Education Fund
55005	Property - Equipment
119070	Personalized Learning Instruction
000000	Default Value

Transfer To:

10845	Advanced Learning and Specialty Programs
115	General Education Fund
53205	Commodities - Supplied Food
119070	Personalized Learning Instruction
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

2. **Transfer from Teaching and Learning Office to Teaching and Learning Office**

20230280116

Rationale: Space Rental for Team Lead PD

Transfer From:

10810	Teaching and Learning Office
353	Title II - Teacher Quality
53405	Commodities - Supplies
221234	Professional Develop/Curriculum Develop
494088	Title lia Teacher Quality

Transfer To:

10810	Teaching and Learning Office
353	Title II - Teacher Quality
57705	Services - Space Rental
221234	Professional Develop/Curriculum Develop
494088	Title lia Teacher Quality

Amount: \$1,000

3. **Transfer from Arts to Lake View High School**

20230280330

Rationale: 2021 22 ANNUAL ARTS PL SURVEY PRIZE WINNER

Transfer From:

10890	Arts
336	NCLB Title V Fund
53405	Commodities - Supplies
221011	Improvement Of Instruction
500036	Project Cultivate

Transfer To:

46211	Lake View High School
336	NCLB Title V Fund
53405	Commodities - Supplies
221011	Improvement Of Instruction
500036	Project Cultivate

Amount: \$1,000

4. **Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to William J Bogan High School**

20230280377

Rationale: Transferring funds for priority schools per B Marshall

Transfer From:

14050	Office of Student Health & Wellness
324	Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
221077	Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
580229	Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Transfer To:

46041	William J Bogan High School
324	Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
221077	Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
580229	Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Amount: \$1,000

5. **Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Walter Payton College Preparatory High School**

20230280378

Rationale: Transferring funds for priority schools per B Marshall

Transfer From:

14050	Office of Student Health & Wellness
324	Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
221077	Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
580229	Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Transfer To:

70020	Walter Payton College Preparatory High School
324	Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
221077	Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
580229	Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Amount: \$1,000

6. Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Neal F Simeon Career Academy High School

20230280379

Rationale: Transferring funds for priority schools per B Marshall

Transfer From:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Transfer To:

53061 Neal F Simeon Career Academy High School
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Amount: \$1,000

7. Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Englewood STEM HS

20230280381

Rationale: Transferring funds for priority schools per B Marshall

Transfer From:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Transfer To:

46691 Englewood STEM HS
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Amount: \$1,000

8. Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Benito Juarez Community Academy High School

20230280382

Rationale: Transferring funds for priority schools per B Marshall

Transfer From:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Transfer To:

46421 Benito Juarez Community Academy High School
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Amount: \$1,000

9. Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Charles Allen Prosser Career Academy High School

20230280383

Rationale: Transferring funds for priority schools per B Marshall

Transfer From:

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Transfer To:

53041 Charles Allen Prosser Career Academy High School
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 221077 Cdc Hiv Prevention Pd
 580229 Healthy Chicago Public Schools-Hiv/Std Prevention Initiative 221077

Amount: \$1,000

2215. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide

20230283684

Rationale: Transferring funding for additional services for the Neglected set aside in Title I

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Transfer To:

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 410001 Payment To Other Government Units
 430288 Title I - District Initiatives

Amount: \$1,200,000

2216. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Ralph H Metcalfe Elementary Community Academy

20230282252

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2022 443 00 02 To Project 2022 31061 TUS Change Reason NA

Transfer From:

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 253520 Temporary Unit
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

31061 Ralph H Metcalfe Elementary Community Academy
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 253508 Renovations
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,200,015

2217. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Education General - City Wide

20230282620

Rationale: EXPIRED GRANT Transfer funding contingency

Transfer From:

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide
 369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
 55005 Property - Equipment
 144606 Carpentry
 474569 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Transfer To:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Amount: \$1,252,643

2218. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to School Transportation - City Wide

20230280819

Rationale: Additional transportation costs needed for increased expenses for summer invoices

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

Transfer To:

11940 School Transportation - City Wide
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund
 54210 Pupil Transportation
 255015 Transportation-Special Prog
 430288 Title I - District Initiatives

Amount: \$1,300,000

2219. Transfer from Diverse Learner Supports & Services to Pension & Liability Insurance - City Wide

20230281337

Rationale: KCC Invoice for round 4 Distribution

Transfer From:

11610 Diverse Learner Supports & Services
 114 Special Education Fund
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges
 127725 Special Education Instruction K-12
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

12470 Pension & Liability Insurance - City Wide
 114 Special Education Fund
 54535 Services - Insurance - General Liability - Claims
 119045 Other Enrichment Programs
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,351,493

2220. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to John T Pirie Fine Arts & Academic Center ES

20230282247

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2022 443 00 15 To Project 2022 24971 TUS Change Reason NA

Transfer From:

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 251392 Repairs & Improvements
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

24971 John T Pirie Fine Arts & Academic Center ES
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 253508 Renovations
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,389,793

2221. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to John Marshall Metropolitan High School

20230284125

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2023 443 00 07 To Project 2023 47041 STK Change Reason NA

Transfer From:

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 009514 Contingencies
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

47041 John Marshall Metropolitan High School
 443 Bond Series 2023
 56310 Capitalized Construction
 253508 Renovations
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,862,921

2222. Transfer from Social and Emotional Learning to Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide

20230290518

Rationale: Transfer for position processing

Transfer From:

10895 Social and Emotional Learning
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 211010 Tier I Services
 499823 Esser Iii - Dw Targeted

Transfer To:

10898 Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 51320 Bucket Position Pointer
 290001 General Salary S Bkt
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Amount: \$2,780,000

***[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board and posted on cpsboe.org]**

23-0125-EX3

APPROVE DISCIPLINE IMPROVEMENT PLAN

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 25, 2023

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Chicago Board of Education (“Board”) approve the Chicago Public Schools Discipline Improvement Plan which is required by the Illinois State Board of Education to be submitted and posted on the district website per 105 ILCS 5/2-3.162 and Public Act 098-1102.

DESCRIPTION: Contents of the Chicago Public Schools Discipline Improvement Plan are responsive to the requirements set forth in 105 ILCS 5/2-3.162 and Public Act 098-1102 and are summarized below:

1. District Discipline Improvement Plan Team: Chicago Public Schools district leaders identified to be members of the Discipline Improvement Plan Team are listed.
2. Review of Discipline Data: The Illinois State Board of Education requires school districts that fall within the top 20% of state schools districts on metrics related to suspension rates, expulsion rates, and racial disproportionality rates to create a reduction plan. Chicago Public Schools data is represented in this section and shows that the district does not fall in the top 20% for suspension rates and expulsion rates, but has been in this bracket for racial disproportionality.
3. Action Plan to Reduce the Use of Exclusionary Data: Strategies for reducing the disproportionate use of exclusionary discipline in Chicago Public Schools are summarized, including plans for policy improvements, discipline data review, expanding training and resources, and expanding student interventions.

**Chicago Public Schools
DISCIPLINE IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

Per [105 ILCS 5/2-3.162](#) and [Public Act 098-1102](#), districts are required to submit a Discipline Improvement Plan.

Name of School District: Chicago Public Schools	School Year: 2022-2023	Board Approval Date(s): January 25, 2023
School District/Charter School Address: 42 W. Madison St., Chicago, IL 60602		
Superintendent/Administrator Name: CEO Pedro Martinez		

District Discipline Improvement Plan Team

Team Leader		
Dr. Cynthia Treadwell	Executive Director, Office of Social & Emotional Learning	cltreadwell1@cps.edu
Team Members		
Megan Hougard	Chief, Office of College & Career Success	mjhougard@cps.edu
Jadine Chou	Chief, Office of School Safety & Security	jpchou@cps.edu
Dr. Stephanie Jones	Chief, Office of Diverse Learners Supports & Services	snjones4@cps.edu
Benjamin McKay	Manager, Student Discipline Supports, Office of Social & Emotional Learning	bmmckay@cps.edu
Liam Bird	Director, Racial Equity Initiatives	lrbird1@cps.edu
Chad Thomas	Director, School Leader Engagement	chthomas@cps.edu

Michelle Jackson	Manager High School SEL Supports, Office of Social & Emotional Learning	mkjackson1@cps.edu
Vero Ortiz	Behavioral Health Supports Manager, Office of Social & Emotional Learning	vgortiz2@cps.edu
Dr. Nadine Leblanc	Supportive Schools Manager, Office of Social & Emotional	nlleblanc@cps.edu
	Learning	
Adam Wayne King	Manager Elementary School SEL Supports, Office of Social & Emotional Learning	awking@cps.edu
Chief Devon LaRosa	Chief, Network 16 Schools, Office of Network Support	dplarosa@cps.edu
Brian Thompson	Executive Director, Office of Student Protections	bkthompson2@cps.edu

Review of Discipline Data

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) requires school districts that fall within the top 20% of each or all of the following metrics to create a reduction plan: Suspension Rate, Expulsion Rate, and Disproportionality Rate.

Chicago Public School District 299 Suspension Data					
Data source: https://www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Discipline.aspx					
School Year	Total Enrollment	Total Suspensions	Suspension Rate	Top 20% in Suspension Rate	Suspension Rate Rank
2016	393404	20091	5.107	No	214
2017	385189	24458	6.3496	No	113
2018	377040	23838	6.3224	No	148
2019	368870	20302	5.5038	No	183
2020	362164	9648	2.664	No	285
2021	338956	51	0.015	No	193

Chicago Public School District 299 Expulsion Data					
Data source: https://www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Discipline.aspx					
School Year	Total Enrollment	Total Expulsions	Expulsion Rate	Top 20% in Expulsion Rate	Expulsion Rate Rank
2016	393404	92.00	0.023	No	14
2017	385189	193.00	0.050	No	9
2018	377040	189.00	0.050	No	9

2019	368870	96.00	0.026	No	7
2020	362164	19.00	0.005	No	4
2021	338956	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data

Chicago Public School District 299 Racial Disproportionality Data					
Data source: https://www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Discipline.aspx					
School Year	Total Enrollment	Total Expulsions and Suspensions Students of Color	Racial Disproportionality Rate	Top 20% in Racial Disproportionality Rate	Racial Disproportionality Rate Rank
2016	393404	19572	3.42	Yes	46
2017	385189	24174	5.62	Yes	14
2018	377040	23542	5.57	Yes	20
2019	368870	20023	6.27	Yes	12
2020	362164	9452	5.40	Yes	20
2021	338956	46	1.13	No	107

Data Analysis and Identified Trends

Chicago Public Schools District 299 has not been identified as being in the top 20% districts in the “Suspension Rate” and “Expulsion Rate” in any of the five school years. Changes in policies and procedures in Chicago Public Schools over the past decade has led to significant declines in the use of suspension and expulsion in response to student behavior, as indicated in the data shared above. Specifically, significant changes in the CPS Student Code of Conduct and adoption of positive school culture, climate, and behavioral health and restorative practice interventions have continued to show declines in the use of school exclusion for students across the district.

Chicago Public Schools District 299 has been identified as being in the top 20% in the “Racial Disproportionality Rate” category for the school years 2016 through 2020 . The data available through ISBE shows a trend that includes a reduction year over year from 2017 to 2021 in the “Total Expulsions and Suspensions Students of Color” and was not identified as being in the top 20% for racial disproportionality in 2021.

Chicago Public Schools assessed multiple data points to identify policies and procedures that may be contributing to the racial disproportionality that has persisted in the use of school exclusion across the district. The focus of action planning remains on reducing racial disproportionality in the use of suspensions and expulsions through targeted supports and strategies for students with the highest needs.

Action Plan to Reduce the Use of Exclusionary Data

Chicago Public Schools analyzed multiple data points to identify current policies and procedures outlined in the Student Code of Conduct that might be contributing to the racial disproportionality in the use of school exclusion across the district. In particular, CPS has identified several key areas which needed to be addressed: 1) improvements to the CPS Student Code of Conduct policy on areas leading to the most disproportionate use of school exclusion, 2) methods of analyzing and sharing discipline data with a focus on disproportionality, and 3) expanding investments in training and resources for school leaders on disciplinary practices, restorative practices, and behavioral health intervention supports as alternatives to school exclusion at the district, and 4) expanding district interventions for students.

Policy Improvements

A key strategy in the Chicago Public Schools action plan is to engage in a yearly review of the district’s Student Code of Conduct policies alongside stakeholder groups. Through this process, CPS and stakeholders identify areas that need improvement with a focus on disproportionate use of school exclusion. Since 2012, the district has implemented a number of changes to the policy stemming from analysis of data that suggests use of certain SCC codes to suspend students of color at higher rates than their peers. In more recent years, changes to the policy were adopted in 2018 and 2020 around the use of “catch-all” codes which were seen in our data analysis to be used at much higher rates to suspend Black students. Specifically, policy amendments were made requiring network chief approval when using catch-all codes for suspension resulting in significant reductions in the use of these codes and reductions in suspensions. In 2020, Chicago Public Schools developed an [Equity Framework](#) and a new [Healing-Centered Framework](#), which commits the district to adopting new key strategies and values for reviewing policies and procedures and expanding trauma-engaged, culturally responsive supports for students. CPS is in the process of expanding the yearly CPS Student Code of Conduct policy review process to assess how the district’s discipline policies can be changed to reduce the use of school exclusion for students of color most impacted by disproportionality. The first part of this expansion in the CPS Student Code of Conduct review in SY2022-23 will include a feasibility study with stakeholder groups to assess proposals for larger changes to the policy framework.

CPS believes that one of the most impactful ways to reduce the disproportionate use of school exclusion for students of color is to increase responses to student behaviors on identifying root causes, especially when trauma and mental health needs are present. As many students continue to experience high levels of trauma and challenges in their lives, the district adopted in 2021 the [Comprehensive Mental Health and Suicide Prevention policy](#). One major component of this policy requires all CPS schools to adopt a Behavioral Health Team structure to effectively respond to student needs with tiered interventions and supports, including when student behaviors are infractions of the Student Code of Conduct. This policy was developed in support of students from identified groups of students who are at higher risk suicide and mental health challenges, which includes some students who have historically been suspended at disproportionate rates.

Discipline Data Review

Chicago Public Schools has developed a strategy for reporting discipline data with schools and networks which focuses on the use of school exclusion for students of color in proportion to other students in the district. These reports include visual analyses to help leaders quickly identify trends in disciplinary responses and to engage planning for continuous improvement, training, and support. Specifically, leaders will be able to effectively monitor the use of school exclusion data by subgroups and review the use of evidence-based interventions and restorative practices to build staff capacity.

Expanding Training & Resources

The Chicago Public Schools has greatly expanded key investments in training and resources for schools related to SEL skill-building for students, restorative practice and behavioral health interventions.

SEL Skills-Instruction

District-wide, all elementary schools have district-provided access to one or more evidence-based programs for SEL skills instruction to build the relationships and SEL competencies students and supportive adults need to buffer the impact of stress and trauma. School leaders and teams have expanded access to training and continuous cycles of support for school staff in the adoption of these programming investments for SEL skill-instruction.

Restorative Practices Training and Coaching

In 2022, Chicago Public Schools expanded its investments in restorative practices training and coaching support for schools across all of our district-managed networks, allocating significant funding to embed a restorative practices coach contracted through local community partners leading the work of multi-tiered restorative practices in Chicago schools aligned to the [CPS Restorative Practices Guide & Toolkit](#). Network and school leaders can work with their restorative practices coach to provide training and onsite coaching to schools based on their needs with a focus on adopting alternatives to school exclusion in response to conflict and school-based harm.

Behavioral Health Team Training and Tools

In conjunction with key partners, Chicago Public Schools has expanded its district-wide training for school leaders and staff engaged in Behavioral Health Team implementation to increase each school's menu of tiered evidence-based interventions for students who may engage in SCC infractions. This includes centralized and onsite training and coaching in the process of establishing an effective BHT and training on evidence-based individual and group behavioral health interventions for support staff.

Chicago Public Schools recently acquired district-wide access to an improved system for logging and progress monitoring tiered interventions for students. All schools are being trained in the use of Branching Minds, a leading tool for effectively managing multi-tiered systems of support in schools across academic and social-emotional domains. The adoption of this tool assists school BHTs in assigning interventions in response to student behaviors in lieu of school exclusion.

Discipline Leader Training

Discipline Leaders across all CPS schools access the expanded training and monthly professional learning community sessions that build skills and mindsets in the implementation of healing-centered strategies to respond to student misconduct with a focus on reducing disproportionate use of suspension and expulsion for students of color.

Expanding Student Interventions

Chicago Public Schools has also funded and implemented key expansions to district-level programming for students in need of intensive support, including mentoring and behavioral health support as alternatives to suspension and expulsion. Programming such as Choose-to-Change, a district-run intervention program, has significantly expanded access to mentoring, job readiness and social and emotional support for students identified with the highest needs.

23-0125-EX4

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE ACERO CHARTER SCHOOLS AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Acero Charter Schools Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Acero Charter Schools, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation
 (f/k/a UNO Charter School Network)
 18 S. Michigan Avenue, 9th Floor
 Chicago, Illinois 60603
 Phone: 312-637-3900
 Contact: Helena Stangle, Chief External Affairs Officer

CHARTER SCHOOL: Acero Charter Schools
 (f/k/a UNO Charter School)
 18 S. Michigan Avenue, 9th Floor
 Chicago, Illinois 60603
 Phone: 312-637-3900
 Contact: Helena Stangle, Chief External Affairs Officer

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
 42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
 Chicago, IL 60602
 Phone: 773-553-1530
 Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 800 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008, serving no more than 1,060 students in grades, Pre-K through 8 (authorized by Board Report 03- 0225-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing on July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013, serving no more than 4,630 students (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 10,240 students in grades K through 12

(authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX10). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX6).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Acero Charter Schools, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Acero Charter Schools under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 9,750 students.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2022-2023 enrollment	Estimated At Capacity Enrollment*
Brighton Park	2013	4420 S. Fairfield Avenue	K-8	533	600
Sandra Cisneros	2010	2744 W. Pershing Road	K-8	417	630
Roberto Clemente	2012	2050 N. Natchez Avenue	K-8	456	630
Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz	2012	7416 N. Ridge Blvd	K-12	513	1262
Bartolome de las Casas	2006	1641 W. 16th Street	K-8	244	315
Carlos Fuentes	2006	2845 W. Barry Avenue	K-8	402	630
Major Hector P. Garcia MD	2008	4248 W. 47th Street	9-12	646	720
Jovita Idar	2011	5050 S. Homan Avenue	K-8	521	630
Officer Donald J. Marquez	2007	2916 W. 47th Street	K-8	526	630
Octavio Paz	1998	2651 W. 23rd Street	K-8	173	550
Esmeralda Santiago	2011	2510 W. Cortez Street	K-8	221	630
Victoria Soto	2013	5025 S. St. Louis Avenue	6-12	562	868
Rufino Tamayo	2005	5135 S. California Avenue	K-8	270	315
Bartolome de las Casas.	2006	1641 W. 16th Street	K-8	278	315
PFC Omar E. Torres	2008	4248 W. 47th Street	K-8	530	670
SPC Daniel Zizumbo	2008	4248 W. 47th Street	K-8	552	670

*At cap enrollment at individual campuses may fluctuate but overall network-level at cap enrollment will remain unchanged.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Acero Charter Schools' academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Acero Charter Schools. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Acero Charter Schools be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Acero Charter Schools' charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2026.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Acero Charter Schools, Inc.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX5

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE ALAIN LOCKE CHARTER AGREEMENT SCHOOL WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Alain Locke Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Alain Locke Charter School, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation
833 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois 60607
Phone: 312-216-1700
Contact Person: Claire Hartfield

CHARTER SCHOOL: Alain Locke Charter School
3141 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois 60612
Phone: 773-265-7230
Contact Person: Patrick Love, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Portfolio Management
42 West Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2004, and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 750 students in grades K through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 04-0225-EX2). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 (authorized by Board Report 09-0422-EX5) serving no more than 617 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School

Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2021 (authorized by Board Report 17-0628-EX2) serving no more than 617 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2026 (authorized by Board Report 21-0127-EX3). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Resolution 22-0525-RS5: Resolved that the renewal term for Alain Locke Charter School shall be reduced to a 2-year term commencing on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2023, and it is further resolved that any future authorization to renew Alain Locke Charter School beyond June 30, 2023 shall require Alain Locke's assent to a common accountability plan set forth by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Alain Locke Charter School submitted a renewal proposal on October 14, 2022 to continue the operation of Alain Locke Charter School. The charter school shall be located at 3141 West Jackson Boulevard and shall serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 617 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Alain Locke Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Alain Locke Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Alain Locke Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Alain Locke Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Alain Locke Charter School. Authorization to renew the charter and Charter School Agreement is conditioned on Alain Locke Charter's assent to a common accountability plan set forth by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-24 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX6

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE ASIAN HUMAN SERVICES-PASSAGES CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Asian Human Services-Passages Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Asian Human Services, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation
4753 N. Broadway Street, Suite 700
Chicago, IL 60640
Phone: 773-293-8430
Contact Person: Michelle Cronin, Board Chair

CHARTER SCHOOL: Asian Human Services-Passages Charter School
1643 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue
Chicago, IL 60660
Phone: 773-433-3530
Contact Person: Dr. Nikita Johnson-White, Chief Education Officer

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 03-0527-EX7) was for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 230 students in grades Pre-K through 5. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-EX6). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 410 students in grades K through 8 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX4). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX7).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Asian Human Services, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Asian Human Services-Passages Charter School ("AHS-Passages"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 1643 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue and shall continue to serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 460 students.

If the Asian Human Services, Inc. is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of AHS-Passages' academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including AHS-Passages. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, AHS-Passages be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of AHS-Passages' charter and agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Asian Human Services, Inc.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement. Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX7

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHICAGO COLLEGIATE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Chicago Collegiate, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation
11816 S. Indiana Avenue
Chicago, Illinois, 60628
Phone: 773-536-9098
Contact: Reggie Moore, Board Chair

CHARTER SCHOOL: Chicago Collegiate Charter School
11816 S. Indiana Avenue
Chicago, Illinois, 60628
and
10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60628
Phone: 773-536-9098
Contact: Tracie Sanlin, Chief Executive and Academic Officer

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0424- EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 630 students in grades 4 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX9). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 18-0822-EX3: Approved to change the temporary relocation of the 9th grade to an independent facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove beginning in the fall of 2017 to the fall of 2018 and to increase the grades being temporarily relocated to grades 7th-10th in fall 2018, 11th in fall 2019, and 12th in fall 2020.
- Board Report 19-0724-EX4: Approved to (a) change the location of grades 7th and 8th from the facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove to the facility at 11816 S. Indiana Avenue beginning in the fall of 2019 and fall of 2020, respectively; and (b) change the status of the facility at 10909 S. Cottage Grove from a temporary to a permanent location.
- Board Report 20-0422-EX3: Approved to remove grade 4 from the grades served at Chicago Collegiate Charter School beginning in the fall of 2020.

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Chicago Collegiate, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Chicago Collegiate Charter School. The charter school shall continue to be located at 11816 S. Indiana Avenue and 10909 S. Cottage Grove Avenue (temporary facility beginning with 9th grade) and shall serve grades 5 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 850 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago Collegiate Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Chicago Collegiate Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Chicago Collegiate Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Chicago Collegiate Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2026.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Collegiate, Inc.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX8

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHRISTOPHER HOUSE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Christopher House Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Christopher House, an IL not-for-profit corporation
 2507 N. Greenview Avenue
 Chicago, Illinois, 60614
 Phone: 773-472-1083
 Contact: Dee Dee Chesley Board President and
 Libby Shortenhaus, Chief Executive Officer

CHARTER SCHOOL: Christopher House Charter School
 5235 W. Belden Avenue Chicago, IL 60639
 Phone: 773-922-7542
 Contact: Dee Dee Chesley Board President and
 Libby Shortenhaus, Chief Executive Officer

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
 42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
 Chicago, IL 60602
 Phone: 773-553-1530
 Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board 11-1214-EX8) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 540 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 13-0424-EX5: Approved the change in the permitted use provision in the First Amendment of Ground Lease between the Board and Christopher House (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-OP6) to include the operation of a charter school on the leased premises to be contemporaneous with the term of the Charter School Agreement with the Board. If the Charter School Agreement with the Board is terminated, Christopher House's authority to operate a charter school on the leased premises shall also terminate. Also corrected the address of Christopher House Charter School from 2250 N. Latrobe Avenue to 5235 W. Belden Avenue.

The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX10).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Christopher House submitted a renewal proposal on July 21, 2022 to continue the operation of Christopher House Charter School ("Christopher House"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 5235 W. Belden Avenue and shall continue to serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 540 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Christopher House's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2022 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Christopher House. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Christopher House be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Christopher House's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2026.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Christopher House.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2022-2023 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX9

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE HORIZON SCIENCE ACADEMY SOUTHWEST CHICAGO
CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Horizon Science Academy Southwest Chicago Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Concept Schools NFP, an IL not-for-profit corporation
2250 E. Devon Avenue Suite 215
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone: 224-678-5547
Contact: Hysni Selencia, Board Chair/President

CHARTER SCHOOL: Horizon Science Academy Southwest Chicago Charter School
5401 S. Western Avenue
Chicago, IL 60609
Phone: 224-678-5547
Contact: Stephen Palmerin, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Executive Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 14-0122-EX12 as amended by 14-0423-EX8) was for a term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2019 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 735 students in grades K through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2023, serving no more than 735 students (authorized by Board Report 19-0123-EX7).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Concept Schools NFP submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Horizon Science Academy Southwest Chicago Charter School (“HSA Southwest Chicago”). The charter school shall continue to be located at 5401 S. Western Avenue and shall continue to serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 735 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of HSA Southwest Chicago’s academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including HSA Southwest Chicago. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school’s performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school’s demonstration of intent to satisfy the “Additional Terms and Conditions” referred to herein below, HSA Southwest Chicago be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of HSA Southwest Chicago’s charter and agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Concept Schools NFP.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY24 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX10

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE INSTITUTO HEALTH SCIENCES CAREER ACADEMY
CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School Agreement (the “Charter School Agreement”) with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation
2520 S. Western Avenue
Chicago, IL 60608
Phone: 773-890-0055
Contact: Karina Ayala-Bermejo, Chief Executive Officer and President

CHARTER SCHOOL: Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School
2520 S. Western Avenue
Chicago, IL 60608
Phone: 773-890-8020
Contact: Elias Alonzo, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1123- EX14) was for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2015 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 600 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 750 students (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023, serving no more than 750 students (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX13).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Institute for Latino Progress, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 27, 2022 to continue the operation of Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School ("IHSCA"). The charter school shall continue to be located at 2520 S. Western Avenue and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 750 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of IHSCA's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including IHSCA. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, IHSCA be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of IHSCA's charter and agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with the Institute for Latino Progress, Inc.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX12

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE INTRINSIC CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Intrinsic Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Intrinsic Schools, an IL not-for-profit corporation
33 N. LaSalle Street, Suite #3400
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Phone: 312-384-9903
Contact: Melissa Zaikos, Chief Executive Officer

CHARTER SCHOOL: Intrinsic Charter School
4540 W. Belmont Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60641
Phone: 312-384-9903
Contact: Melissa Zaikos, Chief Executive Officer

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0424-EX16) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 1,000 students in grade 7 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX14).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Intrinsic Schools submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Intrinsic Charter School. The charter school shall continue to be located at 4540 W. Belmont Avenue and shall continue to serve grades 7 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,000 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Intrinsic Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Intrinsic Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Intrinsic Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Intrinsic Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2026.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Intrinsic Schools.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX13

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE NORTH LAWDALE COLLEGE PREPARATORY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR/ North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School, IL not-for-profit corp.

CHARTER SCHOOL: 1615 s. Christiana Avenue
Chicago, IL 60623
Phone: 773-542-1490
Contact: Erin Simunovic, President

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 400 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX04). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013, serving no more than 1,100 students (authorized by Board Report 08-0227-EX27). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX8).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School ("NLCP") under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,100 students.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2019-2020 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Christiana	1998	1615 S. Christiana Avenue	9 th -12 th	333	500
Collins	2007	1313 S. Sacramento Avenue	9 th -12 th	410	600

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of NLCP’s academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including NLCP. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school’s performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school’s demonstration of intent to satisfy the “Additional Terms and Conditions” referred to herein below, NLCP be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of NLCP’s charter and agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX14

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the University of Chicago Charter School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") with conditions for an additional three-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: University of Chicago Charter School Corporation, an IL not-for-profit corporation
 c/o Urban Education Institute
 1313 E. 60th Street
 Chicago, IL 60637
 Phone: 773-834-4354
 Contact Person: Tanika Island-Childress, CEO

CHARTER SCHOOL: University of Chicago Charter School
 1313 E. 60th Street
 Chicago, IL 60637
 Phone: 773-834-4354
 Contact Person: Tanika Island-Childress, CEO

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
 42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
 Chicago, IL 60602
 Phone: 773-553-1530
 Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report (97-1217-EX22) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 336 students in grades Pre-K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008, serving not more than 450 students (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX05). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013, serving no more than 1,966 students in grades K through 12 (authorized by Board Report 08-0326-EX11). The charter and Charter School Agreement were then renewed for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 13-0227-EX9). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX16). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 18-0425-EX5: Approved (a) the consolidation of grade 7 offered at the Carter G. Woodson Campus with grade 7 at the Woodlawn Campus beginning in the fall of 2018; (b) the restriction of the Carter G. Woodson Campus to offer grade 8 in the 2018-2019 school year, with the campus closing completely by June 30, 2019; and (c) a campus wind down agreement for the Carter G. Woodson Campus. As a result of the campus closure, the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school shall decrease from 2,126 students to 1,586 students for the fall of 2019.

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: University of Chicago Charter School Corporation submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of University of Chicago Charter School under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades K through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,586 students.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2022-2023 enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
North Kenwood/Oakland	1998	1119 E. 46th Street	K-5th	298	336
Donoghue	2005	707 E. 37th Street	K-5th	452	500
Woodlawn	2006	6300 S. University Avenue	6th - 12th	578	750

If the University of Chicago Charter School Corporation is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of University of Chicago Charter School's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, University of Chicago Charter School. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, University of Chicago Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of University of Chicago Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2026.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX17

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHICAGO TECH ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Chicago Tech Academy High School Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") for an additional five-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Chicago Tech Academy, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation
1301 W. 14th Street
Chicago, IL 60608
Phone: 773-534-7755
Contact Person: Terry Howerton, Board Chair

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Chicago Tech Academy High School
1301 W. 14th Street
Chicago, IL 60608
and
1326 W. 14th Place
Chicago, IL 60608
Phone: 773-534-7755
Contact Person: Matt Moeller, Executive Director

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-1022-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 600 students in grades 9 through 12. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015 (authorized by Board Report 14-0528-EX12). The Contract School Agreement was then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2018 (authorized by Board Report 15-0527-EX13). The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX20). The Contract School Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 21-0623-EX3: Approved Chicago Tech Academy High School partial use of the facility located at 1326 W. 14th Place in addition to the facility at 1301 W. 14th Street beginning in the fall of 2021.

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Chicago Tech Academy submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Chicago Tech Academy High School ("ChiTech") as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 1301 W. 14th Street and 1326 W. 14th Place and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 600 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ChiTech's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including ChiTech. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, ChiTech be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of ChiTech's agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2028.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with Chicago Tech Academy.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief of Nutrition & Facilities Operations to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school operator, Chicago Tech Academy will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX18

FINAL

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE HOPE LEARNING ACADEMY AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of The Hope Learning Academy Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional four-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: The Hope School, an IL not-for-profit corporation
d/b/a The Hope Institute for Children and Families
15 E. Hazel Dell Lane
Springfield, IL 62712
Phone: (217) 306-5403
Contact: Clint Paul, President

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Hope Learning Academy
1628 W. Washington Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60612
Phone: (773) 534-7405
Contact: Michael Jakubowski, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 07-1024-EX13) was for a term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 500 students in grades K through 5. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2019 (authorized by Board Report 14-0226-EX13). The Contract School Agreement was then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 19-0123-EX13). The Contract School Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 19-0424-EX3: Approved to change the name of The Hope Institute Learning Academy to Hope Learning Academy.

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: The Hope School submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Hope Learning Academy ("Hope") as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 1628 W. Washington Boulevard and shall continue to serve grades K through 5 with a maximum enrollment of 500 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Hope Learning Academy academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Hope Learning Academy. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Hope Learning Academy be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Hope Learning Academy's agreement is being extended for a four (4) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2027.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with The Hope School.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief Operations Officer to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school operator, The Hope School will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX20

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE PLATO LEARNING ACADEMY AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Plato Learning Academy Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: American Quality Schools Corporation, an IL not-for-profit corporation
1315 Butterfield Road, Suite 224
Downers Grove, Illinois
Phone: (312) 226-3355
Contact Person: Patricia Yadgir, Chief Administrative Officer

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Plato Learning Academy
5545 W. Harrison Street
Chicago, IL 60644
Phone: (773) 413-3090
Contact Person: Carole Davis, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Contract School Agreement (Board Report 07-1024-EX15) was for a term commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 350 students in grades K through 6. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018, serving no more than 620 students in grades K through 8 (Board Report 13-0227-EX12). The Contract School Agreement was further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2020 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX21). The Contract School Agreement was further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2023 (Board Report 20-0122-EX14).

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: American Quality Schools Corporation submitted a renewal proposal on July 28, 2022 to continue the operation of Plato Learning Academy as a contract school.

The contract school shall be located at 5545 W. Harrison Street and shall serve grades K through 8 with a maximum enrollment of 620 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Plato Learning Academy's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Plato Learning Academy. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Plato Learning Academy be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Plato Learning Academy's agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with American Quality Schools Corporation.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief of Nutrition & Facilities Operations to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school operator, American Quality Schools Corporation will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-OP1

APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH NORTH LAWDALE COLLEGE PREPARATORY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR A PORTION OF THE COLLINS HIGH SCHOOL BUILDING, 1313 S. SACRAMENTO DRIVE

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for a portion of the Collins High School Building located at 1313 S. Sacramento Drive, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written renewal lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written renewal lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School
1615 S. Christiana Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60623
Contact: Erin Simunovic, Interim President of North Lawndale College Prep
Phone: (312) 542-1490/esimunovic@nlcphs.org

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: Tenant shall use a portion of the Collins High School building located at 1313 S. Sacramento Drive as set forth in the renewal lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall share the premises with Collins High School. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

USE: Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school (Collins Campus) and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT: The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-1123- OP3) was for a term commencing on January 29, 2009, and ending on June 30, 2013. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP8) for a term commencing on July 1, 2013, and ending on June 30, 2018. The lease was again renewed (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-OP5) for a term commencing on July 1, 2018 and ends on June 30, 2020. The lease was again renewed on July 1, 2020, and ending on June 30, 2023.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of the renewal lease agreement shall be two (2) years, commencing on July 1, 2023, and ending on June 30, 2025. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the renewal lease agreement shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal lease agreement. Authorize the Chief Operations Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the renewal lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-OP2

APPROVE RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT WITH UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL CORPORATION FOR DONOGHUE SCHOOL, 707 E. 37TH STREET

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Approve entering into a renewal lease agreement with the University of Chicago Charter School Corporation for a portion of the Donoghue Charter School building located at 707 E. 37th Street, Chicago, Illinois for use as a charter school. A written lease agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

TENANT: University of Chicago Charter School Corporation (University of Chicago Charter School - Donoghue)
1313 E. 60th Street
Contact Name: Sara Ray Stoelinga, Sara Liston Spurlark Director
Phone: 773-834-4354

LANDLORD: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: Tenant shall be the sole occupant of the former Donoghue School building, located at 707 E. 37th Street as set forth in the lease agreement, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. The renewal of Tenant's current Charter School Agreement is scheduled to be authorized by the Board on the date hereof.

USE: Tenant shall use the Premises to operate a charter school and related educational and community programs and for no other purpose.

ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT: The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 05-0519-COO43) commenced on June 1, 2005 and ended on June 30, 2008. The lease was subsequently renewed (authorized by Board Report 08-0924-OP6) commencing on July 1, 2008 and ended on June 30, 2013. The lease was again renewed (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-OP9) for a term commencing on July 1, 2013 and ends on June 30, 2018. The lease was again renewed for a term commencing on July 1, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2023.

TERM: The term of the lease renewal shall be three (3) years, commencing on July 1, 2023, and ending on June 30, 2026. If Tenant's Charter School Agreement is terminated, the lease shall also terminate.

RENT: One dollar (\$1.00) per year.

OPERATING AND UTILITIES EXPENSES: Tenant shall procure all operating services from Landlord, unless otherwise permitted by Landlord. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for operating services provided by Landlord at Landlord's then-current rates and costs and in accordance with Landlord's then-current procedures. The charter shall be assessed to reflect this option.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease agreement.

Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents related to the lease agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Rent payable to the General Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-PR1

- AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-0824-PR2**
- AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-0427-PR4**
- AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-1215-PR2**
- AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-1117-PR3**
- AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0922-PR4**
- AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0623-PR10**
- AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0428-PR5**

AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND NEW MASTER AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and new master agreements with various vendors to provide Educational Technology products and services at an estimated aggregate annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. Written agreements for vendors are currently being negotiated. No products or services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to its execution of the Board's written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the master agreements is stated below.

This June 2021 amendment is necessary to add twenty four (24) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-021 ("Supplemental RFQ"). The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This September 2021 amendment is necessary to add fifty-three (53) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-187 ("Supplemental RFQ"). This amendment also corrects Vendor #44 (Otus LLC) information. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This November 2021 amendment is necessary to add twenty six (26) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-292 ("Supplemental RFQ") and one (1) new vendor to the list of pre-qualified pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-187 (Vendor #155 Legends of Learning Inc). The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This December 2021 amendment is necessary to add forty five (45) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-353. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This April 2022 amendment is necessary to add thirty two (32) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #21-419. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This August 2022 amendment is necessary to add two (2) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #22-148. This amendment also corrects Vendor #133 (Wooly Learning, Inc. dba Senor Wooly) and Vendor #92 (CDW Government, LLC) information, and removes Vendor #2 ACT, Inc. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

This January 2023 amendment is necessary to add twenty-six (26) new vendors to the list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #22-271. This amendment is also necessary to remove Vendor #14 (Edgenuity Inc.), Vendor #64 (Zearn, Inc.), Vendor #68 (Apex Learning Inc.) and Vendor #158 (Neuron Fuel Inc DBA Tynker). The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

Specification Number : 22-271

Contract Administrator : Hinton-Knowles, Ms. Demetra / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 10814 - Pre-K - 12 Curriculum
Manager: 42 W. Madison
Chicago, IL 60602
Reynoso, Mr. Anthony

PM Contact: 10810 - Teaching and Learning Office
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Beck, Mary Patricia
773-553-1216

TERM:

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is three (3) years, effective July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2024. The term of the pre-qualification and each master agreement for the 24 new vendors added pursuant to Board Report 21-0623-PR10 shall commence upon the date of execution, which date shall be on or after July 1, 2021, and end June 30, 2024. The term of the pre-qualification and each master agreement for the 53 new vendors added pursuant to Board Report 21-0922-PR4 shall commence upon the date of execution, which date shall be on or after July 1, 2021, and end June 30, 2024. The term of the pre-qualification and each master agreement for the 27 new vendors added pursuant to Board Report 12-1215-PR2 shall commence upon the date of execution and end June 30, 2024. The term of the prequalification and each master agreement for the 45 new vendors added pursuant to Board Report 21-1215-PR2 shall commence upon the date of execution and end June 30, 2024. The term of the prequalification and each master agreement for the 32 new vendors added pursuant to Board Report 22-0427-PR4 shall commence upon the date of execution and end June 30, 2024. The term of the prequalification and each master agreement for the 2 new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report shall commence upon the date of execution and end June 30, 2024. The term of the pre-qualification and each master agreement for the 26 new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report shall commence upon the date of execution and end June 30, 2024. The Board shall have the right to renew the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for one (1) additional one (1) year period.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors in this pool will provide Educational Technology ("Ed Tech") Products and Services to the district that have been vetted to ensure compliance with the district's safety, technical, security/privacy and academic/instructional standards. For the purposes of this pool, the Ed Tech Products description includes educational and/or instructional technology regardless of delivery medium including but not limited to software, applications, websites, products, and services that are: (a) used by students or educators; (b) directly used for student learning or access; and/or, (c) for core or supplemental curricular support.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid as follows: Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the three (3) year pre-qualification period are set forth below:

\$11,850,000 FY22

\$11,850,000 FY23

\$3,300,000 FY24

The costs associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10.

USE OF POOL:

Schools are authorized to receive Ed Tech Products and Services from the pre-qualified pool as follows: The pre-qualification of vendors to provide Ed Tech Products and Services is a two-stage vetting process. Vendors in this pool have been qualified for Stage One and have been vetted to ensure compliance with the district's safety, technical, security/privacy and academic/instructional standards. Stage One vendors will have the opportunity to respond to more comprehensive District-wide efforts regarding the implementation of the Board's Ed Tech Standards and Educator Support System ("Stage Two"). As part of the Stage Two process, Stage One vendors will be required to submit further documentation regarding the quality of the pre-qualified Stage One Ed Tech Products and Services, additional competitive pricing proposals for negotiation and other qualifications as determined by the Board. Responses that are submitted by pre-qualified Stage One vendors will be evaluated by the Board to determine if the Stage One vendors and their Stage One Ed Tech Products and Services will be awarded status to participate in the Stage Two District-wide process.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Officer of Teaching and Learning, the Chief Officer of Information and Technology Services, and the Chief Officer of Procurement or a designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds, Various Units

\$11,850,000 FY22

\$11,850,000 FY23

\$3,300,000 FY24

Not to exceed \$27,000,000 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1) Vendor # 89680
ACP CREATIVIT LLC
851 COMMERCE CT.
BUFFALO GROVE, IL 60089
Hank Montgomery
847 541-6333

Ownership: The Zaf Group LLC - 43%
- 3) Vendor # 12990
AMPLIFY EDUCATION, INC.
55 W. WASHINGTON
BROOKLYN, NY 11201
Michael Kasloff
212 796-2452

Ownership: Amplify Education Partners, LLC - 93%
- 4) Vendor # 41081
BAKPAX INC.
57 OLD RIVER ROAD
MILDFORD, NJ 08848
Stacey DeMarco
606 670-1579

Ownership: Jose Ferreira - 28.6655%, Owl Ventures II. LP - 20.6767%, Tribeca Ventures 9) 15.0376%
- 5) Vendor # 41066
BEABLE EDUCATION, INC.
1776 AVENUE OF THE STATES
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701
Saki Dodelson
833 866-8066

Ownership: Saki Dodelson - 45.9%, Susan Gertler - 20.5%
- 6) Vendor # 17998
BLUESTREAK EDUCATION, INC.
11065 RIVERSIDE DRIVE
FRANKFORT, IL 60423
Catherine Duncan
630 220-8225

Ownership: Catherine A. Duncan - 100%
- 7) Vendor # 31854
Branching Minds, Inc.
157 Columbus Avenue
New York, NY 10023
David Magier
646 450-5174

Ownership: David Magier - 29.88%, Maya Gat - 38.462%
- 8) Vendor # 31207
CARNEGIE LEARNING, INC.
501 GRANT STREET STE 1075
PITTSBURGH, PA 15219-4447
Julie Kakuska
888 851-7094

Ownership: New Mountain Learning - 100%
- Vendor # 63346
CENGAGE LEARNING, INC.
10650 TOEBBEN DR
INDEPENDENCE, KY 41051
Jean Reynolds
800 354-9706

Ownership: Cengage Learning Holdco, Inc - 100%

- 10) Vendor # 18079
 CLASSCRAFT STUDIOS INC
 165 WELLINGTON N STE 220
 SHERBROOKE, QUEBEC J1H 5B9
 Mr. Lauren Young
 514 377-0289

 Ownership: Whitecap Venture Partners III LP - 26.4%, Shawn Young - 17%, Investissement Quebec - 11.4%, Devin Young - 10.8%
- 11) Vendor # 16963
 CODEHS, INC
 747 N LA SALLE DR
 Chicago, IL 60654
 Jeremy Keeshin
 415 889-3376

 Ownership: Jeremy Keeshin - 31.4798%, Zach Galant - 29.9808%
- 12) Vendor # 38873
 CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES, LLC
 153 Rangeway Rd
 North Billerica, MA 01860
 Laura Youssef
 800 2250248

 Ownership: CRC Holdco, LLC - 100%, Member managed by CRC Purchaser Corporation - 100%
- 13) Vendor # 93952
 DISCOVERY EDUCATION, INC.
 4350 CONGRESS ST SUITE 700
 CHARLOTTE, NC 28209
 Molly Hebert
 704 408-7601

 Ownership: Discovery Education Acquisition Co., Inc - 100%
- 14) Vendor # 16326
 EDGENUITY INC.
 6660 EAST CHAPARRAL ROAD, STE 100
 SCOTTDALE, AZ 85250
 Lynette McVay
 480 675-7264 X 1122
 Ownership: Weld North Education, LLC - 100%
- Vendor # 10126
 EDMENTUM, INC.
 5600 W. 83RD STREET., STE 300 8200 TOWER
 BLOOMINGTON, MN 55437
 Kevin Gallman
 800 447-5286

 Ownership: Edmentum Holding, Inc - 100%
- 16) Vendor # 16327
 ELLEVATION INC.
 38 CHAUNCY ST, 9TH FLOOR
 BOSTON, MA 02111
 Edward Rice
 617 307-5755

 Ownership: Emmerson Collective Investments, LLC - 18%
- 17) Vendor # 70047
 ESPARK, INC.
 2045 W. Grand Ave.
 Chicago, IL 60612
 Tracy Herbolich
 312 8943100

 Ownership: David Vinca - 30.2174%, MAPP LLC - 15.4486%

- 18) Vendor # 41074
EVERFI, INC.
2300 N STREET N W SUITE 500
WASHINGTON, DC 20037
Diana Bravo
612 258-6707

Ownership: TPG Eon, L.P. - 39%
- 19) Vendor # 17298
EXPLORELEARNING, LLC
17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75287
Amy Otis
800 547-6747

Ownership: Lazel Inc - 100%
- 20) Vendor # 40281
Edpuzzle, Inc.
PO Box 446
San Francisco, CA 94104-0446
Joaquim Sabria
856 261-8925

Ownership: Xavier Verges - 14%, Santiago
Herrero -14%, Jordi Gonzalez - 14%, Joaquim
Sabria - 14%, Rocketship VC - 10%
- 21) Vendor # 41075
HATS & LADDERS, INC.
27 W 20TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10011
Heather Weston
347 247-1906

Ownership: Leah Potter - 11.37%
- 22) Vendor # 40669
Honest Game Corporation
2500 Grant Street
Evanston, IL 60201
Kim Michelson
800 917-9040

Ownership: Kim Michelson - 50%, Joyce
Anderson - 50%
- 23) Vendor # 40679
ILLUMINATE EDUCATION, INC.
503 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE SUITE 100
IRVINE, CA 92618
Scott Virkler
949 656-3133

Ownership: Illuminate Education Holding, Inc.
- 100%
- 24) Vendor # 81481
IMAGINATION STATION, INC. dba
ISTATION.COM, INC.
8150 NORTH CENTRAL EXPRESS, SUITE
2000
DALLAS, TX 75206
Monika Flood
866 883-7323

Ownership: Richard H. Collins - 32.325%,
Calvert K. Collins - 23.383%
- 25) Vendor # 28845
INGENUITY INCORPORATED CHICAGO DBA
INGENUITY
440 N WELLS ST STE 505
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Christopher Chantson
312 967-6263

Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation

- 26) Vendor # 29234
INNOVATIONS FOR LEARNING, INC.
C/O SETH J. WEINBERGER
TAMPA, FL 33647
Kim Whitten
813 404-8319

Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation
- 27) Vendor # 18228
INSTRUCTURE, INC.
6330 South 3000 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
Shannon Gilb
801 8695000

Ownership: Instructure Holdings - 100%
- 28) Vendor # 23066
IXL LEARNING, INC.
777 MARINERS ISLAND BLVD., STE 600
SAN MATEO, CA 94404
David Lee
855 255-8800

Ownership: Paul Mishkin - 79%:
- 29) Vendor # 41076
JONES SOFTWARE CORP.
222 W MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Kenya Brooks-Jones
202 684-7075

Ownership: Kenya Brooks-Jones - 51%, Kevin Jone - 49%
- 30) Vendor # 41080
KMB OF SHREVEPORT, L.L.C. DBA ASCEND
EDUCATION
302 ALBANY AVE
SHREVEPORT, LA 71105
MarjorieBriley
318 865-8232

Ownership: Marjorie Q Briley - 41.93%, Kevin J Briley - 30.49%, Stewart M Madison - 10.34%
- 31) Vendor # 17302
LEARNING A-Z, LLC
17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75287
Amy Otis
800 547-6747

Ownership: Lazel Inc - 100%
- 32) Vendor # 61615
LET'S GO LEARN, INC
705 WELLESLEY AVE.
KENSINGTON, CA 94708
Richard Capone
510 525-6755

Ownership: Richard Capone - 55%, Greg Messeersmith - 18%
- 33) Vendor # 27064
LEXIA LEARNING SYSTEMS LLC
300 BAKER AVE., STE 320
CONCORD, MA 01742
Carol K. Keller
978 405-6200

Ownership: Rosetta Stone, Inc. - 100%

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 34) | <p>Vendor # 12230
 MCGRAW-HILL LLC
 PO BOX 182605
 COLUMBUS, OH 43218-2605
 Alex Avery
 800 334-7344</p> <p>Ownership: McGraw-Hill Global Education Intermediate Holdings, LLC - 100%</p> | 38) | <p>Vendor # 41108
 Methods & Solutions, Inc.
 5151 E. BROADWAY BLVD, STE 1403
 TUSCAN, AZ 85711
 Michael Ritchie
 800 221-7911 X 112</p> <p>Ownership: Judith Bliss-70%; David Bliss-30%</p> |
| 35) | <p>Vendor # 64915
 MINDFUL PRACTICES, LLC
 204 S. RIDGELAND
 OAK PARK, IL 60302
 Carla Philibert
 708 997-2179</p> <p>Ownership: Carla Tantillo Philibert - 100%</p> | 39) | <p>Vendor # 279747
 N2Y, LLC
 909 UNIVERSITY DRIVE SOUTH
 HURON, OH 44839
 Bill Miller
 419 433-9800</p> <p>Ownership: Providence Equity Partners-72.1%; The Riverside Company 12.6%</p> |
| 36) | <p>Vendor # 41083
 MOBYMAX EDUCATION LLC
 PO BOX 392385
 PITTSBURG, PA 15251
 John Jennings
 678 619-0106</p> <p>Ownership: Glynn Willett -50%; Wade Willett 50%</p> | 40) | <p>Vendor # 17109
 NEARPOD INC.
 1855 GRIFFIN RD A-290
 DANIA BEACH, FL 33004
 Natali Barski-Meyman
 305 677-5030</p> <p>Ownership: Nearpod Holdings, Inc - 100%, Nearpod Intermediary I, LLC - 100%, Nearpod Intermediary II, LLC - 100%, Renaissance Learning - 100%</p> |
| 37) | <p>Vendor # 12588
 Mentoring Minds, L. P.
 7922 S BROADWAY
 TYLER, TX 75703
 Shad Madsen
 800 585-5258</p> <p>Ownership: Michael L. Lujan-50%; ML Lujan -50%</p> | 41) | <p>Vendor # 99564
 NEWSELA, INC.
 620 8th Ave, 21st FL
 New York, NY 10018
 Jenny Pearl
 646 481-5650</p> <p>Ownership: TCV Ventures - 25.5%, Owl Ventures - 13.5%</p> |

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 42) | <p>Vendor # 16367
 NOREDINK CORP.
 548 Market St
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104-5401.
 Steve Gardner
 844 667-3346</p> <p>Ownership: Jeff Scheur 31.4%; True Ventures LP 20.7%; ReThink Education LP-10.6%</p> | 46) | <p>Vendor # 49040
 PRECISE REQUIREMENTS, LLC
 805 LAKE STREET #324
 OAK PARK, IL 60301
 Arlene Gladney
 708 308-9907</p> <p>Ownership: Arlene Gladney - 100%</p> |
| 43) | <p>Vendor # 98156
 Nactatr US, Inc.
 5415 W. HIGGINS STE 222
 CHICAGO, IL 60630
 Juan Aramburu
 833 622-8287</p> <p>Ownership: Lionel Rabb - 100%</p> | 47) | <p>Vendor # 41073
 QUAVERED, INC
 65 MUSIC SQUARE WEST
 NASHVILLE, TN 37203
 Alice Rolli
 866 917-3633</p> <p>Ownership: David Mastran -100%</p> |
| 44) | <p>Vendor # 16385
 OTUS LLC
 900 NORTH MICHIGAN
 CHICAGO, IL 60611
 Timothy Jarotkiewicz
 312 459-4670</p> <p>Ownership: Andy Bluhm - 100%</p> | 48) | <p>Vendor # 41077
 RACK PERFORMANCE LLC
 10727 EL MONTE ST
 OVERLAND PARK, KS 66211
 Andrew Sellers
 785 341-6755</p> <p>Ownership: Matt Sellers - 18.5%, Perceptive Equity - 18.1%</p> |
| 45) | <p>Vendor # 41087
 PARLAY IDEAS INC.
 15 WEST 38TH STREET
 NEW YORK CITY, NY 10018
 Anna Lisa Martin
 416 592-0954</p> <p>Ownership: Bobby McDonald - 37%</p> | 49) | <p>Vendor # 11291
 RENAISSANCE LEARNING, INC.
 2911 PEACH STREET
 WISCONSIN RAPIDS, WI 54495-8036
 Debra C Schoenick
 800 200-4848</p> <p>Ownership: RL Co-Investor Aggregator L.P. - 40.51%, Francisco Partners V, LP - 26.92%, Francisco Partners V-A, LP - 12.55%, The Rise Fund Raichu, L.P. - 15.77%</p> |

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 50) | <p>Vendor # 96635
ROSETTA STONE LTD.
777 Mariners Island Blvd., Suite 600
San Mateo, CA 94404
Ben Steelman
800 788-0822</p> <p>Ownership: Rosetta Stone Inc -100%</p> | 54) | <p>Vendor # 19857
SEESAW LEARNING, INC.
PO BOX 7023
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94120-7023
Karim Sabuwalla
916 871-9149</p> <p>Ownership: Carl Sjogreen - 19%, Charles Lin - 35%</p> |
| 51) | <p>Vendor # 40455
Reading Plus LLC
110 Canal Street
Winooski, VT 05404
Randi Bender
800 732-3758</p> <p>Ownership: Avathon Capital -50%</p> | 55) | <p>Vendor # 30565
Spotify USA Inc.
Spotify USA Inc
New York, NY 10007
Michael Bell
929 810-5392</p> <p>Ownership: Daniel Ek - 17.2%, Martin Lorentzon - 11.1%, Baillie Gifford and Co - 10.9%</p> |
| 52) | <p>Vendor # 41082
SAVVAS LEARNING COMPANY LLC
15 EAST MIDLAND AVE SUITE 502
PARAMUS, NJ 07652
Christine Maleska
224 246-0608</p> <p>Ownership: Gateway Education, LLC - 100%</p> | 56) | <p>Vendor # 99838
THE ACHIEVEMENT NETWORK, LTD.
PO Box 843444
BOSTON, MA 02284
Janine Givens-Belsley
617 505-1098</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |
| 53) | <p>Vendor # 14970
SCHOLASTIC INC.
2931 E. MCCARTY STREET
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65101
Toni Abrahams
630 323-3700</p> <p>Ownership: Scholastic Corporation-100%</p> | 57) | <p>Vendor # 16434
THE ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP INC.
29 E 21ST STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10010
Arlene Riley
800 237-9932</p> <p>Ownership: Roger Rosen-100%</p> |

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 58) | <p>Vendor # 94819
THINKCERCA.COM, INC.
980 N Michigan Ave
Chicago, IL 60611
Eileen Murphy
773 255-1928</p> <p>Ownership: Eileen Murphy-24%; Follett School Solutions -12%</p> | 62) | <p>Vendor # 39638
XELLO INC.
1867 YONGE ST. STE 700
TORONTO, ON M4S 1Y5
Fatima Stepanian
800 965-8541</p> <p>Ownership: Matt McQuillen-41.04%; Jeff Harris-16.60%; CBGF -14.55%</p> |
| 59) | <p>Vendor # 40574
Tools for Schools, Inc.
1321 Upland Dr.
Houston, TX 77043
Lara Lainey Franks
513 729-6865</p> <p>Ownership: Tools for Schools Limited - 100%</p> | 63) | <p>Vendor # 96795
ZIA LEARNING, INC.
223 RODGERS CT
WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527
Robin Gonzales
630 215-7393</p> <p>Ownership: Robin Gonzales - 100%</p> |
| 60) | <p>Vendor # 33867
VOYAGER SOPRIS LEARNING, INC.
17855 DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75287
Amy Otis
800 547-6747</p> <p>Ownership: Cambium Learning - 100%</p> | 64) | <p>Vendor # 40217
Zeam, Inc.
261 W 35th St
New York, NY 10001
Ashley Birsic
212 967-6070
Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |
| 61) | <p>Vendor # 50382
WILLIAM H. SADLIER, INC.
25 BROADWAY 14TH FL
NEW YORK, NY 10004
Kevin O'Donnell
212 312-6000</p> <p>Ownership: Maureen Dinger -14%; Frank S Dinger -13%</p> | 65) | <p>Vendor # 40460
Zoobean, Inc.
3100 Clarendon Blvd
Arlington, VA 22201
David Hopp
202 321-6267</p> <p>Ownership: Felix Lloyd - 18.49%, Jordan Bookey - 18.49%, Harry Bookey and Pamela Bookey -14.73%, Radical Investments - 22.15%</p> |

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 66) | <p>Vendor # 16293
Accelerate Learning Inc
5177 Richmond Ave
Houston, TX 77056
Kent B. Donges
800 531-0864</p> <p>Ownership: Carlyle Eagle Holdings Inc - 73%</p> | 70) | <p>Vendor # 40400
CommonLit Inc.
660 Pennsylvania Ave SE
Washington, DC 20003
Bryn Bogan
646 2106278</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation</p> |
| 67) | <p>Vendor # 12499
ACHIEVE3000, INC.
331 NEWMAN SPRING RD SUITE 304
RED BANK, NJ 07701
Javier Trujillo
732 367-5505</p> <p>Ownership: Insight Parimers Continuation fund, LP- 11.4%</p> | 71) | <p>Vendor # 19546
COUGHLAN COMPANIES, LLC
1710 ROE CREST DRIVE
NORTH MANKATO, MN 56003
Connie Ruyter
800 747-4992</p> <p>Ownership: Robert J. Coughlan-68.72%, Katherine M. Coughlan-10.42%, Maenin A. Coughlan-10.42%, Thomas M. Coughlan -10.42%</p> |
| 68) | <p>Vendor # 96804
APEX LEARNING INC.
5600 W 83rd St Suite 300, 8200 Tower
Bloomington, MN 55437
Michelle Krotti
317 410-7008
Ownership: At Digital Holdings - 100%</p> | 72) | <p>Vendor # 96484
DREAMBOX LEARNING, INC
777 108th Ave NE, Suite 2300
BELLEVUE, WA 98004
Ashley Laver
425 637-8960</p> <p>Ownership: Dreambox Learning Holding, LLC - 100%</p> |
| 69) | <p>Vendor # 24094
BrainPOP LLC
71 WEST 23RD STREET. 17TH FLR.
NEW YORK, NY 10010
Christopher King
866 542-7246</p> <p>Ownership: FWD Media Inc -100%</p> | 73) | <p>Vendor # 41116
EXPLAIN EVERYTHING SALES, INC.
P O BOX 1019
RIDGEFIELD, CT 06877
Reshan Richards
646 825-8552</p> <p>Ownership: Explain Everything Inc. - 100%</p> |

- 74) Vendor # 40268
Great Minds PBC (Corporation)
55 M Street SE
Washington, DC 20003
Liz Rowoldt
202 223-1854

Ownership: Great Minds - 100%
- 75) Vendor # 97955
IMAGINE LEARNING, INC.
382 W. PARK CIRCLE, SUITE 100
PROVO, UT 84604
Ana Gomez
224 554-9260

Ownership: Weld North Education LLC - 100%
- 76) Vendor # 40948
INTERACTIVE APPLICATIONS, INC. DBA
SOLIDPROFESSOR
1495 PACIFIC HWY #300
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101
Luke Smith
619 503-3988

Ownership: Dale Ford - 100%
- 77) Vendor # 40665
Marco Learning LLC
113 Monmouth Rd
Wrightstown, NJ 08562-2205
Elaina Carroll
908 770-9091

Ownership: The Graide Network, Inc. - 37.2%,
John Moscatiello - 13.4%, Daniel Moscatiello -
13.4%, Patrick Moscatiello 13.4%, Lisa Fox -
13.4%
- 78) Vendor # 67737
MIND RESEARCH INSTITUTE
5281 CALIFORNIA AVE SUITE 30
IRVINE, CA 92617
Damon Neiser
949 345-8630

Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation
- 79) Vendor # 49090
NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY
2120 CAMPUS DRIVE
EVANSTON, IL 60208
Lizzie Perkins
847 441-3741

Ownership: Not-for-profit
- 80) Vendor # 40129
Notable, Inc.
8605 SANTA MONICA BLVD
WEST HOLLYWOOD, CA 90069-4109
Andy Hogan
415 799-7207

Ownership: Kami Limited - 100%
- 81) Vendor # 89681
ONEGOAL
180 N. WABASH AVE STE 800
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Lindsey Nurczyk
773 916-4017

Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 82) | <p>Vendor # 17142
 PARENTSQUARE INC
 924 ANACAPA ST. STE 3R
 SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
 Jay Klanfer
 805 637-8381</p> <p>Ownership: Arupama Vaid - 17.1%, KSHFO, LLC - 10-3%</p> | 86) | <p>Vendor # 70057
 RETHINK AUTISM, INC.
 49 West 27th Street
 NEW YORK, NY 10001
 Diana Frezza
 646 257-2919</p> <p>Ownership: K4 Private Investors, L.P. 85%</p> |
| 83) | <p>Vendor # 18621
 Pear Deck Inc
 2030 E. Maple Avenue
 El Segundo, CA 90245
 Shelly Jordan
 319 209-5165</p> <p>Ownership: Liminex, Inc. - 100%</p> | 87) | <p>Vendor # 40187
 Screencastify, LLC
 222 W. MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA
 Chicago, IL 60654
 Nate Jones
 708 971-0794</p> <p>Ownership: Manu Braun - 49%, Vishal Shah - 24%, Ethan Linkner - 14%, Employee Collective - 13%</p> |
| 84) | <p>Vendor # 46471
 PEOPLES EDUCATION, INC. DBA MASTERY EDUCATION
 25 PHILLIPS PARKWAY, SUITE 105
 MONTVALE, NJ 07645
 Victoria Kiely
 800 822-1080</p> <p>Ownership: Peoples Educational Holdings, Inc. - 100%</p> | 88) | <p>Vendor # 90907
 UTJ HOLDING, INC DBA TEACHING STRATEGIES, LLC
 3088 MOMENTUM PLACE
 CHICAGO, IL 60689-5330
 Heather O'Shea
 240 569-5010</p> <p>Ownership: UTJ Holdco, Inc. - 100%</p> |
| 85) | <p>Vendor # 16589
 POWERSCHOOL GROUP LLC
 10911 WHITE ROCK ROAD
 RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 95670
 Eric Shander
 407 768-3715</p> <p>Ownership: Severin Acquisition, LLC -100%</p> | 89) | <p>Vendor # 40055
 Tutteo, Inc.
 2093 Philadelphia Pike
 Claymont, DE 19703
 Pierre Rannou
 845 201-7782</p> <p>Ownership: Tutteo Ltd. - 100%</p> |

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>90) Vendor # 89607
ABC-CLIO LLC
147 CASTILIAN DR
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93117
Rick Lumbsden
800 368-6868</p> <p>Ownership: Becky Snyder-40%, Ron Boehm-60%</p> | <p>94) Vendor # 18384
B. E. PUBLISHING, INC.
P.O. BOX 8558
WARWICK, RI 02888
Erin Mainville
888 781-6921</p> <p>Ownership: Michael Gecawich 100%</p> |
| <p>91) Vendor # 13974
AMERICAN READING COMPANY, INC.
480 NORRISTOWN ROAD
BLUE BELL, PA 19422
Ketescha Melendez
866 810-2665</p> <p>Ownership: Jane Hileman 56.9%, 2018 Irrevocable Trust FBO Gina Zorzi Cline 22.8%, 2018 Irrevocable Trust FBO Graedon Zorzi-19.9%</p> | <p>95) Vendor # 97666
BLOOM SOFTWARE, INC.
3900 WEST ALAMEDA AVE.
BURBANK, CA 91505
Shankar Rao
818 743-4464</p> <p>Ownership: Grish Venkat 43%, Jon Kraft 38% Adam Zell 13.4%</p> |
| <p>92) Vendor # 63673
CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC
230 N. MILWAUKEE AVE
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061
Michael Beeson
847 419-7438</p> <p>Ownership: CDW 100%</p> | <p>96) Vendor # 493582
BREAKOUT INC DBA BREAKOUT EDU
PO Box 280
Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Patti Harju
646 8814082</p> <p>Ownership: James Sanders 19.90%, Adam Bellow 19.90%, LBC Small Cap Fund 22.61%, and John Martinson 18.61%</p> |
| <p>93) Vendor # 17925
APPLIED EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS INC
312 E. WALNUT STREET STE 200
LANCASTER, PA 17602
Alex Schultz
800 220-2175</p> <p>Ownership: James and Tracy Schultz 53%, Sean Bodga 20%, Paul and Mary Ehrlichman 18%</p> | <p>97) Vendor # 97686
CAPIT LEARNING
1483 LIVONIA AVE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90035
Tzippy Rav-Noy
310 935-3855</p> <p>Ownership: Eyal Rav-Noy 50%, Tzippy Rav-Noy 50%</p> |

- 98) Vendor # 40463
DeltaMath Solutions Inc.
P.O. Box 23440
New York, NY 10087-3440
Ben Peled
518 469-4459

Ownership: Michael (Zach) Korzyk 100%
- 99) Vendor # 13042
EBSCO INDUSTRIES, INC. DBA EBSCO
INFORMATION SERVICES
PO Box 204661
Dallas, TX 75320-4661
Alex Saltzman
205 981-4657

Ownership: Stephens Family - 99%
- 100) Vendor # 94808
ESGI, LLC
One Pierce Place
Itasca, IL 60173
Deb Gazzola
443 333-9898

Ownership: Riverside Assessment LLC 100%
- 101) Vendor # 40511
FISLERDATA, LLC
136 Fairway Dr
Dillsburg, PA 17019
Andrew Fisler
717 638-8463

Ownership: Andrew Fisler 100%
- 102) Vendor # 11979
HATCH, INC. DBA HACH ASSOCIATES, INC.
301 NORTH MAIN STREET., STE 101
WINSTON SALEM, NC 27101
John Yazumbek
800 624-7968X1127

Ownership: Wall Family Enterprise 100%
- 103) Vendor # 41125
HIPERWARE LABS INC.
915 BROADWAY ST #117
VANCOUVER, WA 98660
Amy Laud
650 300-9640

Ownership: Amey Laud 81%, Suk Jin Kim 14%
- 104) Vendor # 13240
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT
PUBLISHING COMPANY
125 HIGH STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110
Becky Smith
617 351-5415

Ownership: Houghton Mifflin Hartcourt
Publishing Inc. 100%
- 105) Vendor # 17271
JUMPROPE INC.
9450 SW Gemini Drive, PMB 73152
Beaverton, OR 97008
Justin Meyer
646 450-0309

Ownership: Jesse Olsen 47%, Justin Meyer
47%

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|---|
| 106) | <p>Vendor # 19955
KAPLAN, INC.
1515 West Cypress Creek Road
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309
Christine Lilley
800 5278378</p> <p>Ownership: Graham Holdings 99.44%</p> | 110) | <p>Vendor # 41124
LESSONBEE INC.
700 Canal Street
Stamford, CT 06902
Reva McPollom
646 582-2040</p> <p>Ownership: Reva McPollom 87%</p> |
| 107) | <p>Vendor # 16966
KICKBOARD, INC.
2000 LOUISIANA AVE
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70175
Andrea Rance
206 778-8329</p> <p>Ownership: New Markets Education Partners, L.P. 19.01%, Two Signma Ventures I, LLC 19.01%</p> | 111) | <p>Vendor # 99254
LIVESCHOOL, INC
101 Creekside Crossing
NASHVILLE, TN 37027
Richard Theobald
877 612-1086</p> <p>Ownership: Matthew Rubinstein 21.65%, Tennessee Angel Fund LP 16.35%, Richard Theobald 12.02%, Eric Rubenstein 10.49%</p> |
| 108) | <p>Vendor # 97682
Kiddom, Inc.
548 MARKET ST PMB 95065
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
Ana Reyes
415 513-6051</p> <p>Ownership: Ahsan Rizvi 18.82%, Khosla Ventures 20.74%, Owl Ventures 28.71%, Altos Ventures 10.42%</p> | 112) | <p>Vendor # 18724
MEMBEAN INC.
10940 SW BARNES RD. #233
PORTLAND, OR 97225
Elizabeth Hoitt
866 930-6680</p> <p>Ownership: Ragav Satish 100%</p> |
| 109) | <p>Vendor # 31954
Learn by Doing, Inc.
233 N. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Molly Cohen
312 470-2290</p> <p>Ownership: Tianchang Liu 25.3732%, Learn by Doing, Inc 2016 Equity Incentive Plan 11%</p> | 113) | <p>Vendor # 97678
Merit Institute LLC
1313 Mayfield Ave
Joliet, IL 60435
Charisse Beach
888 740-8896</p> <p>Ownership: Kimberly Davis 33.3%, Charisse Beach 33.3%, Cheryl Wilson 33.3%</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>114) Vendor # 97677
Mindsets Learning, Inc.
55 COURT ST FLOOR 2
BOSTON, MA 02108
Christopher Buja
917 325-3680</p> <p>Ownership: Marissa DiPasquale 12%</p> | <p>118) Vendor # 93977
OAKWOOD SOLUTIONS, LLC. DBA
CONOVER COMPANY
4 BROOKWOOD CT
APPLETON, WI 54914
Becky Schmitz
920 231-4667</p> <p>Ownership: Terry M. Schmitz 100%</p> |
| <p>115) Vendor # 34595
NCS PEARSON, INC.
5601 Green Valley Drive
Bloomington, MN 55437
Kristen Och
800 627-7271</p> <p>Ownership: PN Holdings, Inc. 100%</p> | <p>119) Vendor # 41126
OMEGA LABS INC
9805 NE 116TH ST #7198
KIRKLAND, WA 98034
Mary Oemig
833 969-2666</p> <p>Ownership: Eric Oemig 39.82%, Mary Oemig 29.92%,</p> |
| <p>116) Vendor # 19163
NO TEARS LEARNING, INC.
806 W. DIAMOND AVE STE 230
GATHERSBURG, MD 20878
Karen Munson
301 263-2700</p> <p>Ownership: C. Eric Olsen 50.783%, John Olsen 16.69%, Juilie Olsen 16.7%, Kirstine E. Parson 15.823%</p> | <p>120) Vendor # 97673
Pivot Interactives SBC (INC.)
110 BANK ST SE 2303
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414-3906
Matt Vonk
763 913-2808</p> <p>Ownership: Peter Bohacek 70%, Matt Vonk 30%</p> |
| <p>117) Vendor # 40045
NOTHING BUT EDUCATION, LLC
6725 Daly Road #250904
West Bloomfield, MI 48325
Jennifer Boykins
678 5234830</p> <p>Ownership: Jennifer Boykins 60%, Wanda Broome 40%</p> | <p>121) Vendor # 40415
POSSIP, INC.
1405 Forrest Ave
Nashville, TN 37206
Shani Dowell
615 712-3276</p> <p>Ownership: Shani Dowell 95%</p> |

- 122) Vendor # 97672
Powered by Action
223 W. Erie St. Ste. 4E
Chicago, IL 60654
Bjoern Jensen
765 714-1875

Ownership: Not-for-profit
- 123) Vendor # 41121
PRESS4KIDS INC.
167 MADISON AVE.
NEW YORK, NY 10016
Marcus Magdelenat
646 329-6593

Ownership: Marc-Henri Magdelenat 19.78%,
Ron and Steve Sussman 11.65%
- 124) Vendor # 40559
Project Lead the Way, Inc.
5939 Castle Creek Pkwy N Dr
Indianapolis, IN 46250
Matt Cohen
317 6690863

Ownership: Not-for-profit
- 125) Vendor # 97670
PROJECTSTEM ORG INC
130 7TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10011
Katherine Park
212 989-3533

Ownership: Not-for-profit
- 126) Vendor # 97674
PTC INC. DBA ONSHAPE
121 SEAPORT BLVD
BOSTON, MA 02210
Justin Hines
781 370-5000

Ownership: BlackRock 12.2, Vanguard 10.02%
- 127) Vendor # 88867
RALLY EDUCATION, LLC
22 RAILROAD AVE
GLEN HEAD, NY 11545
Fran Mure
516 671-9300

Ownership: Marjorie Berrent 60%, Howard
Berrent 40%
- 128) Vendor # 97668
RAZOR SPARROW LLC
5 Shell Castle Club
Humacao, PA 00791
David Polgar
551 246-2238

Ownership: David Plogar 50%, Kinga Polgar
50%
- 129) Vendor # 41117
REAAAD, INC.
60 BROAD STREET
NEW YORK, NY 02066
Tara Reynolds
920 666-2002

Ownership: Nicolas Princen 100%

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|---|
| 130) | <p>Vendor # 13569
 READ NATURALLY, INC.
 1284 Corporate Center Dr Ste 600
 Saint Paul, MN 55121
 Cory Stai
 800 788-4085</p> <p>Ownership: Thomas Ihnnot Sr. 33.63%,
 Candyce Ihnot 33.17%</p> | 134) | <p>Vendor # 23659
 SOLAI & CAMERON, INC.
 3410 W VAN BUREN
 CHICAGO, IL 60624
 Mallar R. Solai
 773 506-2720</p> <p>Ownership: Mallar Solia 100%</p> |
| 131) | <p>Vendor # 18747
 REMIND101, INC.
 12935 Alcosta Blvd
 SAN Ramon, CA 94583
 Ben McCarthy
 415 887-1465</p> <p>Ownership: KPCB 15.154%, Social Capital
 14.714%, Owl Ventures 12.5%</p> | 135) | <p>Vendor # 97669
 SUNBURST ACQUISITION LLC
 900 CAMEGIE STREET
 ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
 Isidora Perezinigo
 800 321-7511</p> <p>Ownership: Gregory Yurovsky 50% , Jonathan
 Friedland 50%</p> |
| 132) | <p>Vendor # 16478
 School Leadership Solutions LLC
 17748 N 93rd Street
 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
 Scott Neil
 772 240-2464</p> <p>Ownership: Scott Neil 100%</p> | 136) | <p>Vendor # 47707
 TEXTHELP INC
 600 UNICORN PARK DRIVE
 WOBURN, MA 01801
 Debbie Shaw
 888 248-0652</p> <p>Ownership: Texthelp Ltd 100%</p> |
| 133) | <p>Vendor # 42314
 WOOLY LEARNING, INC. DBA SENOR
 WOOLY
 PO Box 903
 Skokie, IL 60076
 Lorena De Avila
 224 935-3088</p> <p>Ownership: James B. Wooldridge</p> | 137) | <p>Vendor # 12168
 THE CONTINENTAL PRESS, INC. DBA
 CONTINENTAL
 520 EAST BAINBRIDGE ST
 ELIZABETH TOWN, PA 17022
 Eric Beck
 717 367-1836</p> <p>Ownership: Daniel H. Raffensperger 43.21%</p> |

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>138) Vendor # 97667
THE NEWS LITERACY PROJECT INC.
5335 WISCONSIN AVE NW
WASHINGTON, DC 20015
Mary Lynn Hickey
202 715-3722</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> | <p>142) Vendor # 41115
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING-SUITE 150
BLACKSBURG, VA 24061
Trudy Riley
540 231-5281</p> <p>Ownership: Public Land-grant Research University</p> |
| <p>139) Vendor # 12190
TURNITIN, LLC
2101 WEBSTER STREET SUITE 1800
OAKLAND, CA 94612
Jill Freking
510 764-7600</p> <p>Ownership: Advance Publications 100%</p> | <p>143) Vendor # 41268
CNXT DIGITAL, INC.
1920 South Highlands Ave
Lombard, IL 60148
Tim King
919 2444944</p> <p>Ownership: 8 To 18 Media 65%, SchoolCNXT, Inc 35%</p> |
| <p>140) Vendor # 97665
VARSITY TUTORS LLC
101 S. HANLEY RD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63105
Mark Davis
973 572-3082</p> <p>Ownership: TPG Pace Tech Opportunities Sponsor, Series LLC 19.6%, Light Street Capital Management, LLC 10.4%, David Bonderman 19.6%, Karl Peterson 19.6%</p> | <p>144) Vendor # 17380
CODECOMBAT INC.
2261 MARKET STREET #4388
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
Liz Coluni
415 323-4841</p> <p>Ownership: Nicholas Winter 15%, Matthew Lott 13%</p> |
| <p>141) Vendor # 20410
VERNIER SOFTWARE & TECHNOLOGY, LLC
13979 S.W. MILLIKAN WAY
BEAVERTON, OR 97005-2440
Marian Griffiths
503 277-2299</p> <p>Ownership: David L Vernier 21.5%, Christine Vernier 21.5%, John R. Wheeler 21.75, Rich L. Sorensen 10%</p> | <p>145) Vendor # 97581
Code.org
1501 Fourth Ave. Suite 900
Seattle, WA 98101
Travis Dodd
206 420-1376</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|--|
| 146) | <p>Vendor # 97563
 DATACLASSROOM INC.
 1022 COTTONWOOD ROAD
 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22901
 Aaron Reedy
 424 882-8005</p> <p>Ownership: Aaron Reedy 55%, Daniel Temple 43%, Kasper Sierslev 2%</p> | 150) | <p>Vendor # 97587
 Frame Change Holdings LLC
 4751 Best Rd. Ste 208
 Atlanta, GA 30337
 Cabral Thorton
 404 447-2508</p> <p>Ownership: Cabral Thorton 50%, Bruce Douglas 50%</p> |
| 147) | <p>Vendor # 42654
 DON JOHNSTON , INC.
 26799 W. COMMERCE DRIVE
 VOLO, IL 60073
 Baylee Royal
 847 740--0749</p> <p>Ownership: Ruth Ziolkowski 25%, Don Johnston 25%, Benjamin Johnston 25%, Kevin Johnston 25%</p> | 151) | <p>Vendor # 19482
 GREENWOOD PUBLISHING GROUP, LLC
 145 Maplewood Avenue
 PORTSMOUTH, NH 03801
 Lori Lampert
 800 225-5800</p> <p>Ownership: Houghton Mifflin Hartcourt 100%</p> |
| 148) | <p>Vendor # 25737
 ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INC DBA ESRI, INC
 380 NEW YORK STREET
 REDLANDS, CA 92373
 Charlie Fitzpatrick
 909 793-2853</p> <p>Ownership: The Jack and Laura Dangermond Trust 100%</p> | 152) | <p>Vendor # 18209
 HAPPY NUMBERS INC.
 2345 Yale Street 1st Fl
 Palo Alto, CA 94306
 Ed Kelly
 800 815-1574</p> <p>Ownership: Dragonlearn, Ltd. 100%</p> |
| 149) | <p>Vendor # 21772
 FLINN SCIENTIFIC, INC.
 P O BOX 219
 BATAVIA, IL 60510
 Sally Lovell
 630 879-6900</p> <p>Ownership: Windjammer Capital 75%</p> | 153) | <p>Vendor # 30775
 ILLINOIS SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE
 20 N Wacker Dr
 Chicago, IL 60606
 Colleen Egan
 312 239-0335</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|---|
| 154) | <p>Vendor # 15959
 IMENTOR INCORPORATED
 199 Water St
 New York, NY 10038
 Jason Friedman
 312 219-8793</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> | 158) | <p>Vendor # 12159
 Neuron Fuel Inc DBA Tynker
 650B FREMONT AVENUE
 Los Altos, CA 94024-4812
 Daniel Rezac
 408 718-5532
 Ownership: All stakeholders own less than 10%</p> |
| 155) | <p>Vendor # 19541
 LEGENDS OF LEARNING INC
 500 N. CAPITAL STREET NW STE 230
 WASHINGTON, DC 20001
 Sandy Roskes
 410 443-1637</p> <p>Ownership: Vadim Polkov 48%, all other shareholders have below 5% owners ship</p> | 159) | <p>Vendor # 29523
 Peekapak Inc.
 5144 Sunrise Court
 Mississauga, CANADA L5R 2T6
 Ami Shah
 415 5136418</p> <p>Ownership: Ami Shah 62.9%, Angie Chan 23.4%</p> |
| 156) | <p>Vendor # 97680
 LIMINEX, INC DBA GOGUARDIAN
 2030 E. MAPLE AVENUE STE 100
 EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245
 Kimberly Spencer
 888 310-0410</p> <p>Ownership: GoGuradian Intermediate, LLC 100%</p> | 160) | <p>Vendor # 38368
 READING IN MOTION
 332 South Michigan Ave
 Chicago, IL 60604
 Julie Pinn
 312 8990733</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |
| 157) | <p>Vendor # 19330
 MOTIVATING SYSTEMS LLC DBA PBIS REWARDS
 223 NW 2ND ST., STE 300
 EVANSVILLE, IN 47708
 Brittany Kessler
 844 458-7247</p> <p>Ownership: Lieberman Enterprises 86.81%, XMI Investment Group 6.94%, Elevate Ventures, Inc. 1.74%, Internal Equity Incentive Plan 4.51%</p> | 161) | <p>Vendor # 40341
 RED RIVER PRESS INC.
 PO BOX 69052 TUXEDO PARK
 WINNIPEG, . R3P 2G9
 Lei Kayanuma
 844 928-0545</p> <p>Ownership: Ben Buckwold 43%, Marta Solodun 43%</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>162) Vendor # 80780
 RIPPLE EFFECTS, INC.
 4020 EAST MADISON ST.
 SEATTLE, WA 98112
 Lew Brentano
 415 227-1669</p> <p>Ownership: Alice Ray 31%</p> | <p>166) Vendor # 95160
 STUDIES WEEKLY, INC DBA AMERICAN
 LEGACY PUBLISHING
 1140 NORTH 1430 WEST
 OREM, UT 84057
 Tiffany Besse
 314 568-0190</p> <p>Ownership: Edward B. Rickers 66.7%, Celeste
 J. Rickers 33.3%</p> |
| <p>163) Vendor # 40681
 RIVERSIDE ASSESSMENTS, LLC DBA
 RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS
 ONE PIERCE PLACE
 ITASCA, IL 60143
 Scott Olsen
 800 323-9540</p> <p>Ownership: Alpine Investors 99.2%</p> | <p>167) Vendor # 96376
 THE TIDES CENTER
 1012 TORNEY AVE
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94129
 Ly Nguyen
 415 561-7843</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> |
| <p>164) Vendor # 22701
 RUBICON WEST,LLC
 ONE WORLD TRADE CENTER
 PORTLAND, OR 97204
 Bernard Merkel
 503 223-7600</p> <p>Ownership: ManageBac, Inc 100%</p> | <p>168) Vendor # 80703
 VISTA HIGHER LEARNING, INC.
 500 BOYLSTON STREET, STE 620
 BOSTON, MA 02116
 Carla Leiva
 617 426-4910</p> <p>Ownership: Jose A. Blanco 100%</p> |
| <p>165) Vendor # 16962
 STARFALL EDUCATION FOUNDATION
 4900 NAUTALIS CT N
 BOULDER, CO 80301
 Karen Sutherland
 888 857-8990</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> | <p>169) Vendor # 24809
 WALSWORTH PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
 306 N KANSAS AVENUE
 MARCELINE, MO 64658
 Randy Fay
 660 456-4211</p> <p>Ownership: Don O. Walsworth 50.36%, Don
 Walsworth Jr. 48.40%,</p> |

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|---|
| 170) | <p>Vendor # 97555
220 Youth Leadership, LLC
222 WEST MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA
STE 1200
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Joseph Moheban
317 938-7700</p> <p>Ownership: Joseph Moheban 50%, Matthew Moheban 50%</p> | 174) | <p>Vendor # 97533
AGE OF LEARNING, INC.
101 N BRAND BLVD 8TH FLR
GLENDALE, CA 91203
Sam Bonfante
646 943-4301</p> <p>Ownership: DKMB, LLC 30%</p> |
| 171) | <p>Vendor # 94865
3-C INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENT, INC.
2645 Meridian Parkway
DURHAM, NC 27713
Melissa E. DeRosier
919 677-0102</p> <p>Ownership: Melissa E. DeRosier 100%</p> | 175) | <p>Vendor # 97564
ALE USA INC.
26801 AGOURA RD.
CALABASA, CA 91301
Michael Lamdagan
331 998-8109</p> <p>Ownership: ALE Holding 100%</p> |
| 172) | <p>Vendor # 49827
ADOBE INC.
345 PARK AVE.
SAN JOSE, CA 95110
Laurie Strauss
727 366-9393</p> <p>Ownership: All stakeholders hold less than 10%⁷⁷⁾</p> | 176) | <p>Vendor # 97557
ARTSONIA LLC
1350 TRI STATE PKWY
GURNEE, IL 60031
Lisa Pope
224 538-5060</p> <p>Ownership: James Meyers 43.75%, Eric Meldel 43.75%, Kishore Swaminathan 12.5%</p> |
| 173) | <p>Vendor # 97572
ADVENTURE TO LEARNING, INC.
28 MAPLE PLACE
MANHASSET, NY 11030
Michael Rhattigan
888 406-7779</p> <p>Ownership: Jenny Delfin 51.12%, Michael Rhattigan 36.44%</p> | | <p>Vendor # 97553
Bamboo Learning, Inc.
702 14TH AVENUE EAST
SEATTLE, WA 98112
Irina Fine
917 915-7435</p> <p>Ownership: Ian Freed 39%, Irina Fine 39%</p> |

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|--|
| 178) | <p>Vendor # 97562
BEEREADERS INC.
115 Wild Basin.S.
AUSTIN, TX 78746
Paz Mosqueira
781 242-0552</p> <p>Ownership: All stakeholders hold less than 10%</p> | 182) | <p>Vendor # 97552
ClickView
200 W. MADISON, STE 2100
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Clement Townsend
312 292-9322</p> <p>Ownership: Clement Townsend 95%, Erica Townsend 5%</p> |
| 179) | <p>Vendor # 97687
BLOOKET LLC
409 SOUTH RIDGE AVE.
MIDDLETOWN, DE 19709
Gregory D. Stewart
302 828-0101</p> <p>Ownership: Gregory D. Stewart</p> | 183) | <p>Vendor # 97550
CONCOURSE GLOBAL ENROLLMENT, INC.
535 DEAN STREET UNIT 916
BROOKLYN, NY 11217
Joseph Morrison
917 952-2935</p> <p>Ownership: Joseph Morrison 22.77%, Kime Morrison 11.71%, Berlinvest 11.34%</p> |
| 180) | <p>Vendor # 25806
BROADCASTING CAREER MENTOR LLC
1635 W 92nd PI
Chicago, IL 60620
Clement Townsend
251 3829787</p> <p>Ownership: Clement Townsend 95%</p> | 184) | <p>Vendor # 19391
DESMOS, INC.
9450 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, OR 97008-7105
Ani Xiu
415 6368001</p> <p>Ownership: All stakeholders hold less than 10%</p> |
| 181) | <p>Vendor # 97529
CLASSHOOK, INC.
1288 KAPIOLANI BLVD 2709
HONOLULU, HI 96814
Alexander Deeb
415 758-3350</p> <p>Ownership: Alexander Deeb 56.25%, Joyce Ang 43.75%</p> | 185) | <p>Vendor # 97536
DIGITABILITY, INC.
1815 MEMPHIS STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19125
Michele McKeone
609 576-2484</p> <p>Ownership: Michele McKeone 100%</p> |

- 186) Vendor # 17437
EDLIO, INC
PO Box 9978
Glendale, CA 91226
Lauren Goldberg
512 3689358

Ownership: Ali Arsan 44.59%, LLR Partners 43.18%
- 187) Vendor # 22255
EDUCATIONAL NETWORKS, INC. DBA
EDUCATIONAL NETWORKS OF ILLINOIS,
INC.
104 WEST 40TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 33134
Lauren Goldberg
866 526-0200

Ownership: Ali Arsan 44.59%, LLR Partners 43.18%
- 188) Vendor # 12542
ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, INC.
325 LASALLE STREET STE 200
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Darcy Carlson
312 347-7205

Ownership: Encylopaedia Britannica Holding SA 100%
- 189) Vendor # 99658
ENOME, INC
P.O. BOX 1289
SAN MATEO, CA 94401
Mark Arnold
650 554-1409

Ownership: Daniel Jhin Yoo - 54.45%, Justin Su 36.47%
- 190) Vendor # 16330
Focus Care, Inc.
500 W. CUMMINGS PARK, STUIE 5000
WOBURN, MA 01801
Ryan Patenaude
781 376-6931

Ownership: Anirudh Baheti 100%
- 191) Vendor # 41128
FOREFRONT EDUCATION, INC.
75 WANeka PKWY
LAFAYETTE, CO 80026
David Woodward
720 818-4277

Ownership: David Woodward 51%, Heith Kippenhan 28.83%, Thomas Matteo 19.9%
- 192) Vendor # 63186
GRADE RESULTS, INC.
1316 NEWPORT DRIVE
CARROLLTON, TX 75006
Suzanne McElyen
214 906-4470

Ownership: Suzanne McElyen 100%
- 193) Vendor # 97559
IN CLASS TODAY, INC.
303 TWIN DOLPHIN DR
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94549
Emily Bailard
650 641-9485

Ownership: Rethink Impact II, LP 22.18%, Todd Rodgers 17.59%

- 194) Vendor # 16170
 INFOBASE HOLDINGS, INC.
 132 W. 31ST STREET, 17TH FLOOR
 NEW YORK, NY 10001
 Mike Kroening
 800 322-8755
 Ownership: Centre Lane Partners 100%
- 195) Vendor # 97560
 INTELITEK INC.
 18 TSIENNETO ROAD
 DERRY, NH 03038
 Sally Robinson
 214 454-1164
 Ownership: ROBO Group, T.E.K. LTD 100%
- 196) Vendor # 97525
 INTERSECTIVE INC.
 6 EXETER PARK
 CAMBRIDGE, MA 02140
 Prue Clifford
 617 221-6446
 Ownership: ntersective PTY LTD 100%
- 197) Vendor # 19913
 KHAN ACADEMY INC.
 1200 VILLA STREET
 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94041
 Kevin McClosekey
 415 309-6851
 Ownership: Alasdair Naim 32.5%, Cotterford
 Company Limited 15.1%, Gerry McCrory 13.3%
- 198) Vendor # 97549
 KOGNITY USA, INC.
 263 SHUMAN BLVD, STE 145
 NAPERVILLE, IL 60563
 Edward Smith
 4672 398-2627
 Ownership: Hugo Wernhoff 20.49%, Nicholas
 Johansson 13.85%
- 199) Vendor # 97547
 LEVERED LEARNING, INC
 981 OLD SAN JOSE ROAD
 SOQUEL, CA 95063
 Joshua Bradley
 541 601-7144
 Ownership: Mitchell Slater 41.79%, Joshua
 Bradley 10.44%, Levered Education Collective
 13.98%
- 200) Vendor # 97546
 MoneyThink
 1730 DWIGHT WAY
 BERKELEY, CA 94703
 Joshua Lachs
 510 626-0770
 Ownership: Not-for-profit
- 201) Vendor # 19893
 MOSA MACK SCIENCE, INC.
 21 BUENA VISTA RD
 FAIRFIELD, CT 06825
 Lissa Johnson
 202 2537610
 Ownership: Elisabeth Johnson 86%

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>202) Vendor # 97545
MULTIPLYING GOOD, INC
348 W. 57TH ST. STE. 115
NEW YORK, NY 10019
Jessica N. Vann
517 214-1210</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> | <p>206) Vendor # 97543
Overgrad Inc.
2093 Philadelphia Puke #4723
Claymont, DE 19703
Ryan Hoch
833 212-8821 x7001</p> <p>Ownership: Kevin Hoffman 21.73%, Overgrad Holdings LLC 45.15%, Ryan Hoch 21.73%</p> |
| <p>203) Vendor # 1002213
NAVIGATE360, LLC DBA ALICE TRAINING
3900 KINROSS LAKES PARKWAY
RICHFIELD, OH 44286
Tracy Howe
917 656-2586</p> <p>Ownership: ATI Group Holdings LLC 100%</p> | <p>207) Vendor # 97672
Powered by Action
223 W. Erie St. Ste. 4E
Chicago, IL 60654
Bjoern Jensen
765 714-1875</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit Corporation</p> |
| <p>204) Vendor # 18936
NEXTWAVESTEM LLC
222 N Columbus Dr
Chicago, IL 60601
Udit Argrawal
312 6008239</p> <p>Ownership: Udit Argrawal 100%</p> | <p>208) Vendor # 97542
Quizizz Inc.
3110 MAIN STREET BUILDING C
SANTA MONICA, CA 90405
Jackson Klein
313 251-7426</p> <p>Ownership: Ankit Gupta 12.13%, Deepak Cheenath 12.13%, Nexus Venture Partners 19.55%, Prime Venture Partners 12.02%</p> |
| <p>205) Vendor # 43763
NWEA, INCORPORATED
121 NW EVERETT STREET
PORTLAND, OR 97209
Rebecca Reynolds
503 624-1951</p> <p>Ownership: Not-for-profit</p> | <p>209) Vendor # 97530
SCOIR, INC.
5 W GAY STREET
WEST CHESTER, PA 19380
Kevin McClosey
877 900-8880</p> <p>Ownership: Alasdair Nairn 32.5%, Cotterford Company Limited 15.1%, Gerry McCory 13.3%</p> |

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|---|
| 210) | <p>Vendor # 1002721
 SMARTEST EDU, INC.
 Dept CH 18132
 Palatine, IL 60055-8132
 Christopher Simmons
 833 463-6761</p> <p>Ownership: Craig Jones 20%, Summit Partners 14%, Kevin McFarland 13%, Richard Wolten 12%</p> | 214) | <p>Vendor # 97540
 XSEL LABS INCORPORATED
 2306 CENTRAL PARK AVE.
 EVANSTON, IL 60201
 Heidi Wenger
 574 350-0525</p> <p>Ownership: Clark McKown 93%</p> |
| 211) | <p>Vendor # 34896
 THE LEARNING INTERNET, INC.
 1618 SW 1ST AVE SUITE 215
 PORTLAND, OR 97201
 Jim Sidick
 800 580-4680</p> <p>Ownership: ducomp Solutions, Ltd. 59.1%, FA216) Private Equity Fund IV, L.P. 23.71%</p> | 215) | <p>Vendor # 97554
 Anatomage Inc
 3350 THOMAS RD SUITE 150
 SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
 Steven King
 408 930-1085</p> <p>Ownership: Jack Choi 100%</p> |
| 212) | <p>Vendor # 32449
 Twig Education, Inc.
 8860 E Chaparral Rd Ste 100
 Scottsdale, AZ 85250
 Clifton Stubbelfield
 888 881-4977</p> <p>Ownership: Twig Education LTD 100%</p> | 217) | <p>Vendor # 30435
 BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY LLC
 145 Huguenot St.
 New Rochelle, NY 10801
 Peter Clifford
 914 6377200</p> <p>Ownership: Tom Reycraft 51%, Sera Reycraft 49%</p> |
| 213) | <p>Vendor # 97526
 TYPING.COM LLC
 PO BOX 9241
 SAN JUAN, PR 00908
 Rebecca Ramos
 720 445-9355</p> <p>Ownership: TTW Innovations 100%</p> | 217) | <p>Vendor # 58596
 BETTER CHINESE, LLC
 2901 TASMAN DR. STE 115
 SANTA CLARA, CA 95053
 David Currie
 650 384-0902 X101</p> <p>Ownership: Chi-Kvo Sheen 33%, Li-Hsiang Shen 33%, James OLin 33%</p> |

- 218) Vendor # 40234
Brazen Technologies, Inc.
3033 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22201
Kellianne Mullin
(703) 879-8029
- Ownership: OVP III 28.19%, Randstad Innovation Fund 20.21%, Zeitgeist Holdings (Ed Barrientos) 13.08%, EPJ Holdings 10.31%
- 219) Vendor # 97483
CLASSWORK CO., INCORPORATED
2045 W. GRAND AVE STE B PMB 50472
CHICAGO, IL 60612
Adrian Mack
224 363-4321
- Ownership: Andrew Rowland 24%, Mucker Capital 20%
- 220) Vendor # 97481
COGNITIVE TOYBOX, INC.
150 COURT ST. FLOOR 2
BROOKLYN, NY 11201
Tammy Kwan
760 715-6923
- Ownership: Tammy Kwan 40.06%, Brenden Lake 10.04%, CMI 20.36%
- 221) Vendor # 97482
CodeStream Studios, LLC
4101 McEwen Road Ste. 334
Dallas, TX 75244
Roxayne Strong
972 336-3601
- Ownership: Roxayne H Strong 51%, Harold Strong 49%
- 222) Vendor # 85015
DATA RECOGNITION CORPORATION
13490 BASS LAKE RD.
MAPLE GROVE, MN 55311
Jennifer Eastman
763 268-2368
- Ownership: Susan Engeleiter 37.51%, SSS Family Trust 15.45%, Russell Hagen 40.89%
- 223) Vendor # 37102
DIGITAL THEATRE (US) LLC
20 W. Kinzie
Chicago, IL 60654
Jason Nitschk
646 652-0150
- Ownership: Digital Theatre Group Limited 100%
- 224) Vendor # 97480
EDUWARE, INC.
550 NORTH COUNTRY RD STE. A
Saint James, NY 11780
Ingrid Hamilton
631 421-9783
- Ownership: Ingrid Hamilton 100%
- 225) Vendor # 98556
ELECTUDE U.S.A. LLC
303 Wyman Street, Suite 300
Waltham, MA 02451-1208
Thomas Synder
781 577-6757
- Ownership: Thomas Synder 100%

- 226) Vendor # 19795
FRANKLIN COVEY CLIENT SALES, INC.
2200 WEST PARKWAY BLVD.
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84119
Christine Leuthold
801 817-5009
- Ownership: All shareholders own less than 10%
- 227) Vendor # 12814
THE GOODHEART - WILLCOX COMPANY,
INC. dba GOODHEART-WILLCOX
PUBLISHER
18604 West Creek Drive
Tinley Park, IL 60477
Jennifer J. Selby
800 332-0440
- Ownership: CEDE and Co. 14.447%, Patti M Flanagan Trustee UA 18.798%, The Goodheart-Willcox Employees 55.467%
- 228) Vendor # 97464
HEALTH WORLD, INC.
2400 E MAIN STREET SUITE 103-305
ST CHARLES, IL 60174
Kimberly Zylke
847 842-9100
- Ownership: Not for profit
- 229) Vendor # 97479
INSIGHTFUL DECISION
222 W. MERCHANDISE MART PLAZA #1212
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Kimberly Zylke
708 491-0105
- Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 230) Vendor # 28341
LEARNING ALLY, INC.
20 ROSZEL ROAD
PRINCETON, NJ 08580
Bridget Matteson
312 236-8715
- Ownership: Not-for-profit
- 231) Vendor # 21757
MACKIN BOOK COMPANY
3505 COUNTY RD 42 WEST
BURNSVILLE, MN 55306
Grace Mundt
800 245-9540
- Ownership: Kay M Heise 51%, Randal Heise 49%
- 232) Vendor # 67448
MAKEMUSIC, INC
285 Century Place
Louisville, CO 80027
Christopher Pany
866 240-4041
- Ownership: Peaksware Holding LLC 100%
- 233) Vendor # 97478
RAPUNZL INVESTMENTS LLC
611 S. WELLS #1703
CHICAGO, IL 60614
Myles Gage
312 391-0128
- Ownership: Brian Curcio 35.3%, Christopher Thomas 10.7%

- 234) Vendor # 97477
 REPLIT, INC.
 767 BRYANT ST. #210
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107
 Patrick Coleman
 628 200-2281

 Ownership: Amjad Masad, Anderessen horowitz, and Coatue Captil
- 235) Vendor # 26218
 SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC
 W6316 DESIGN DRIVE
 GREENVILLE, WI 54942-0000
 Amy Fuss
 888 388-3224

 Ownership: TWC Direct Lending LLC 26.9%, TWC Direct Lending Strategic Ventures LLC 17%, LCP SSI, LLC 33.3%
- 236) Vendor # 97476
 SCHOOLINKS, INC.
 3000 E. CESAR CHAVEZ ST STE.100
 AUSTIN, TX 78702
 Katie Fang
 512 710-9922

 Ownership: SJF Ventures 13.9%, Live Oak Venture Partners 17.04%, Katie Fang 42.3%
- 237) Vendor # 93997
 SOURCEWELL TECHNOLOGY
 2340 ENERGY PARK DR
 SAINT PAUL, MN 55108
 Mindee Peterson
 651 999-6100

 Ownership: Government
- 238) Vendor # 97474
 SQUIDBOOKS, LLC
 113 CHERRY ST.
 SEATTLE, WA 98104
 Lilly Puzio
 509 388-2278

 Ownership: Kelly Puzio 100%
- 239) Vendor # 97473
 SUNRISE VIRTUAL REALITY CORPORATION
 601 SOUTH 14TH AVE.
 MAYWOOD, IL 60153
 Robert Reid
 708 415-3896

 Ownership: Brett Reid 50%, Dr Wylmanie Sykes 50%
- 240) Vendor # 97541
 TALKING POINTS
 2021 FILLMORE STREET #2124
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94115
 Emily Wilkinson
 619 452-0341

 Ownership: Not for profit
- 241) Vendor # 39686
 Tangible Play, Inc.
 195 Page Mill Rd
 Palo Alto, CA 22003
 Osmo Education
 866 5457011

 Ownership: Think and Learn Private Limited 100%

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>242) Vendor # 97472
TEACHFX, INC.
3375 EDISON WAY
MENLO PARK, CA 94025
Becky Poskin
816 914-0459</p> <p>Ownership: Jamie Poskin 72.5%, Berk Coker 27.5%</p> | <p>246) Vendor # 97469
XAP CORPORATION
600 CORPORATE POINTE SUITE 220
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
Ted Kalomiris
800 468-6927</p> <p>Ownership: Emerson Collective Investments LLC 38.11%, ZZ-Option Pool 20%</p> |
| <p>243) Vendor # 19070
THE GRAY MATTER EXPERIENCE
222 North Canal Street
Chicago, IL 60606
Britney Robbins
217 7212021</p> <p>Ownership: Not for profit</p> | <p>247) Vendor # 97398
FRAMEWORK DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC
20365 EXCHANGE ST. #200
ASHBURN, VA 20147
Christopher Sherman
703 819-7260</p> <p>Ownership: Christopher Sherman 45%, William Malloy 45%, David Taylor 10%</p> |
| <p>244) Vendor # 32342
USATestprep, LLC
400 GALLERIA PKWY STE. 1000
ATLANTA, GA 30339
Stephanie Lozano
844 542-5299</p> <p>Ownership: USATestPrep Holdings LLC 100%</p> | <p>248) Vendor # 97399
TEACHERS FIRST LLC
5433 EAST CHEERY LYNN RD
PHOENIX, AZ 85018
Chris Overhoff
561 985-5147</p> <p>Ownership: Teacher Tools Private Limited 100%</p> |
| <p>245) Vendor # 25539
WE ALL LIVE HERE
625 N. Kingsbury St.
Chicago, IL 60654
Rick Alapack
773 322-6851</p> <p>Ownership: Rich Alapack 100%</p> | <p>249) <u>Vendor # 94595</u>
<u>3P LEARNING INC.</u>
<u>37 WEST 26TH STE 408</u>
<u>NEW YORK, NY 10010</u>
<u>Irina Levshenkova</u>
<u>315 238-5116</u>
<u>Ownership: 3P Learning Ltd 100%</u></p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>250) <u>Vendor # 97533</u>
 <u>AGE OF LEARNING, INC.</u>
 <u>101 N BRAND BLVD 8TH FLR</u>
 <u>GLENDALE, CA 91203</u>
 <u>Sam Bonfante</u>
 <u>646 943-4301</u>
 <u>Ownership: DKMB, LLC 33.5%</u></p> | <p>255) <u>Vendor # 97271</u>
 <u>FRONT PORCH, INC.</u>
 <u>P.O. BOX 5045</u>
 <u>SONORA, CA 95370</u>
 <u>Daniel Milnik</u>
 <u>209 288-5508</u>
 <u>Ownership: Zachary Britton 56.15%, The Britton 2018 Family Trust 7.6%</u></p> |
| <p>251) <u>Vendor # 31387</u>
 <u>Book Nook, Inc</u>
 <u>548 Market St.</u>
 <u>San Francisco, CA 94104</u>
 <u>Laura Fischer</u>
 <u>916 7495846</u>
 <u>Ownership: Lombardo Family Living Trust 26.527%, Reach Capital 10.547%</u></p> | <p>256) <u>Vendor # 29234</u>
 <u>INNOVATIONS FOR LEARNING, INC.</u>
 <u>C/O SETH J. WEINBERGER</u>
 <u>TAMPA, FL 33647</u>
 <u>Kim Whitten</u>
 <u>813 404-8319</u>
 <u>Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p> |
| <p>252) <u>Vendor # 99578</u>
 <u>CREATIVE EMPIRE, LLC</u>
 <u>30445 NORTHWESTERN HWY, STE 118</u>
 <u>FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334</u>
 <u>Brian Rovito</u>
 <u>877 626-4611</u>
 <u>Ownership: Jason Teshuba 29%, Michael Teshuba 29%, Michael Goulas 12%, Ryan Whalen 29%</u></p> | <p>257) <u>Vendor # 25047</u>
 <u>LAB-AIDS, INC.</u>
 <u>17 Colt Court</u>
 <u>Ronkonkoma, NY 11779</u>
 <u>Jonathan Faust</u>
 <u>631 737-1133</u>
 <u>Ownership: Morton E. Frank Credit Shelter Trust 91%</u></p> |
| <p>253) <u>Vendor # 97267</u>
 <u>DIAGKNOWSTICS TUTORING LLC</u>
 <u>44165 VASSAR ST</u>
 <u>CANTON, MI 48188</u>
 <u>Rohen Shah</u>
 <u>734 578-5684</u>
 <u>Ownership: Rohen Shah 100%</u></p> | <p>258) <u>Vendor # 1002539</u>
 <u>Labster, INC</u>
 <u>561 WINDSOR ST</u>
 <u>SOMERVILLE, MA 02143</u>
 <u>Valencia Spain</u>
 <u>1-513 436-6009</u>
 <u>Ownership: Labster ApS 100%</u></p> |
| <p>254) <u>Vendor # 40284</u>
 <u>Generation Genius, Inc.</u>
 <u>14622 Ventura Blvd. #2026</u>
 <u>Sherman Oaks, CA 91403</u>
 <u>Andrea Bogardus</u>
 <u>866 9365564</u>
 <u>Ownership: Dr. Jeff Vinokur 67.6%, 25.9%</u></p> | <p>259) <u>Vendor # 97258</u>
 <u>LEGACY ESPORTS, INC.</u>
 <u>540 N DEARBORN #10571</u>
 <u>CHICAGO, IL 60610</u>
 <u>James O'Hagan</u>
 <u>262 683-1389</u>
 <u>Ownership: Phoenix Sports Partners, LLC 83.2131%</u></p> |

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>260) <u>Vendor # 97265</u>
 <u>LINGCO LANGUAGE LABS, INC.</u>
 <u>1146 S WASHINGTON AVE SUITE D9</u>
 <u>LANSING, MI 48910</u>
 <u>Christina Traudt</u>
 <u>512 981-9123</u>
 <u>Ownership: Seth Killian 67%, Washington</u>
 <u>Avenue Ventures 33%</u></p> | <p>265) <u>Vendor # 59548</u>
 <u>NAN HAI (U.S.A.) CO., INC.</u>
 <u>510 BROADWAY STE 301</u>
 <u>MILLBRAE, CA 94030</u>
 <u>Sean Tan</u>
 <u>650 888-0795</u>
 <u>Ownership: Golden Harbor 48.69%,</u>
 <u>Development Result Co Ltd (HK) 40.318%</u></p> |
| <p>261) <u>Vendor # 97264</u>
 <u>MAIALEARNING, INC.</u>
 <u>22700 ALCALDE RD</u>
 <u>CUPERTINO, CA 95014</u>
 <u>Satish Mirle</u>
 <u>408 332-1534</u>
 <u>Ownership: Satish Mirle 33.37%, Dewan Zeng</u>
 <u>26.19%</u></p> | <p>266) <u>Vendor # 97261</u>
 <u>NKS, LLC</u>
 <u>160 WHEATON DRIVE</u>
 <u>WOODSTOCK, GA 30188</u>
 <u>Natalya Seals</u>
 <u>513 739-6246</u>
 <u>Ownership: Natalya Seals 55%, Robert Seals</u>
 <u>45%</u></p> |
| <p>262) <u>Vendor # 96845</u>
 <u>MANAGEBAC INC.</u>
 <u>548 MARKET ST. #40438</u>
 <u>SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104</u>
 <u>Bernard Merkel</u>
 <u>503 223-7600</u>
 <u>Ownership: Faria Education Limited 100%</u></p> | <p>267) <u>Vendor # 97259</u>
 <u>PLAY VERSUS INC.</u>
 <u>2236 S BARRINGTON AVE</u>
 <u>LOS ANGELES, CA 90064</u>
 <u>Sarah Cristobal</u>
 <u>213 267-4561</u>
 <u>Ownership: Delane Parnell 100%</u></p> |
| <p>263) <u>Vendor # 97263</u>
 <u>MANDARIN MATRIX INC.</u>
 <u>845 W CENTER STREET</u>
 <u>NORTH SALT LAKE, UT 84054</u>
 <u>Yalan King</u>
 <u>415 8980-5848</u>
 <u>Ownership: Mandarin Matrix 100%</u></p> | <p>268) <u>Vendor # 40414</u>
 <u>Positive Physics LLC</u>
 <u>2263 Young Ave 101</u>
 <u>Memphis, TN 38104</u>
 <u>Jack Replinger</u>
 <u>206 595-4675</u>
 <u>Ownership: Sole Proprietor</u></p> |
| <p>264) <u>Vendor # 97262</u>
 <u>MY ROBIN INC.</u>
 <u>666 GREENWICH ST #1022</u>
 <u>NEW YORK, NY 10014</u>
 <u>Sonny Thadani</u>
 <u>917 715-4151</u>
 <u>Ownership: Sonny Thadani 63%</u></p> | <p>269) <u>Vendor # 18645</u>
 <u>PROXIMITY LEARNING, INC.</u>
 <u>1800 E 4TH ST SUITE 131</u>
 <u>AUSTIN, TX 78702</u>
 <u>Evan Erdberg</u>
 <u>833 507-0003</u>
 <u>Ownership: ESS 100%</u></p> |

- 270) Vendor # 38368
READING IN MOTION
332 South Michigan Ave
Chicago, IL 60604
Gabriel Gonzalez
773 657-9316
Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 271) Vendor # 97268
SALTSHAKER PRODUCTIONS, LLC
680 NORTH LAKE SHORE DRIVE STE 615
CHICAGO, IL 60611
Felicia Middlebrooks
312 846-1939
Ownership: Sole Proprietor
- 272) Vendor # 97255
SCIENCE SAFETY INC
7345 164TH AVE NE STE 1145 - 1283
REDMOND, WA 98052
Brian Collins
206 537-5321
Ownership: Brian Collins 20%, Oversight
Ventures 80%
- 273) Vendor # 96742
SHMOOP UNIVERSITY, INC
220789 N PIMA ROAD SUITE 230
SCOTTSDALE, AR 85255
Andrew Rahden
855 574-6667
Ownership: Ellen Siminoff 55%, David Siminoff
25%, Andy Rahden 20%
- 274) Vendor # 97256
THE CHICAGO SCHOLARS FOUNDATION
247 S STATE ST SUITE 700
CHICAGO, IL 60604
Brooke McKean
312 784-3300
Ownership: Not-for-profit

Board Member Medrano Novak abstained on Board Report 23-0125-PR1.

23-0125-PR2

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH THE CHICAGO DEBATE COMMISSION FOR DEBATE SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with The Chicago Debate Commission to provide the development of curriculum, technical services and professional development to the Office of Teaching and Learning/Department of Academic Competitions at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 22-251

Contract Administrator : Hinton-Knowles, Demetra / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 29954
Chicago Debate Commission dba Chicago Debates
200 S. MICHIGAN AVE., STE 1040
CHICAGO, IL 60604

Anthony Bolden
312 300-3445

Ownership: Not-for-Profits

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:

10810 - Teaching and Learning Office

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Beck, Mary Patricia

773-553-1216

Project

Manager:

10810 - Teaching and Learning Office

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Nelson, Sylvia A

773-553-1216

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on February 1, 2023 and shall end January 31, 2026. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

The vendor, in partnership with CPS, will assist the Office of Teaching and Learning/Academic Competitions with the debate program that will include curriculum, core files, research materials, debate materials, student and coach professional development, and supplies. Vendor will also secure tournament judges. The curriculum will be aligned with the national initiative and will provide debaters with the materials and support needed to excel academically and enhance critical thinking, research and analytical skills. Vendor will serve approximately 90 to 100 CPS schools (including high schools and middle schools) over the course of the three-year term.

Vendor shall provide support in each of the following service categories:

- Middle School Debate Technical Consultants
- High School Debate Technical Consultants
- Technical Administrative Consultants
- Middle School Debate Judges
- High School Debate Judges
- Tournament Awards
- Executive Management Support

DELIVERABLES:

The vendor will provide:

Consultants:

- Four consultants to the Middle School Debate during the debate seasons.
- Six consultants to the High School Debate during the debate seasons as directed by the Board.

Judges:

- 20 judges per tournament for High School Debate.
- 28 judges per tournament for Middle School Debate.

Tournament Awards:

- The vendor provides all awards throughout the Debate season for both middle school and high school participants.

Executive Management Support:

The vendor provides overall executive management for both Middle School and High School Debate for the support for the debate program as it relates to working with network chiefs, principals, and external partners (e.g., universities) year-round to communicate, advocate, and solicit support and involvement among key stakeholders and constituents.

The vendor services in this area are as follows:

- Consultation and coordination with the Office of Teaching and Learning/ Department of Academic Competitions;
- Principal outreach, updating, problem-solving, and reporting;
- Communication and advocacy for Chicago Debates within all CPS schools;
- External partner cultivation, engagement, and relationship-building;
- Development and implementation of participation increase strategy;
- Data Gathering, Assessment and Evaluation of all Chicago Debates activities.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in the successful implementation of both Middle and High School debate services which are offered through the Office of Teaching and Learning/Academic Competitions. Students will increase literacy skills, analytical, critical thinking and research skills.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid \$1,360,000 as invoiced and in accordance with the services outlined in the agreement. Annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

- FY23 \$190,000
- FY24 \$380,000
- FY25 \$390,000
- FY26 \$400,000

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

Vendor shall be reimbursed for the following expenses: None

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of Teaching and Learning to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is with a Not-for-Profit organization.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115, Office of Teaching and Learning, Unit 10810

- FY23 \$190,000
- FY24 \$380,000
- FY25 \$390,000
- FY26 \$400,000

Not to exceed \$1,360,000 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-PR3

AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0728-PR24

AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND FIRST, SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENTS, AND ENTERING INTO NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the pre-qualification status of, the first, second and final renewal agreements, and entering into new agreements with various vendors to provide financial services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the compensation section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. Vendors listed #7 to #12 are being added pursuant to a Supplemental Request for Qualifications issued in March 2021, spec #21-063 ("Supplemental Vendors"). Written option documents and master agreements are currently being negotiated. & No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to a Supplemental Vendor prior to execution of its written master agreement. No payment shall be made to a vendor authorized for the first, second and final renewal prior to execution of its written option document. The pre-qualification status approved herein shall automatically rescind as to a vendor in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement or option document within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this master agreement is stated below.

This January 2023 amendment is necessary to increase the not to exceed authority from \$2,500,000 to \$3,250,000 (an increase of \$750,000) to support this agreement until the expiration date of July 31, 2023. This increased spend will cover an influx of unexpected staffing requirements for professional services. This amendment also removes Vendor #10 Ernst & Young LLP (Vendor #29159) for failure to enter into an agreement and is also reflected in the Affirmative Action section. A written amendment is not required.

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 12410 - Accounting
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street
 Chicago, IL 60602
 Li, Dongmei
 773-553-2710

TERM:

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0725-PR12) was effective August 1, 2018 and ending July 31, 2021. The Board shall have the right to renew the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for two (2) additional one (1) year periods. The agreement was amended (authorized by Board Report 18-1024-PR7) to add 5 new vendors as a result of a supplemental Request for Qualifications issued, with an effective date upon contract execution and ending July 31, 2021, with two (2) one (1) year options to renew. The term of the pre-qualification status of, and the new agreements for the Supplemental Vendors shall commence August 1, 2021 and end July 31, 2023, with no options to renew. The amendment agreement (authorized by Board Report 21-0728-PR24) added 6 new vendors as a result of a supplemental Request for Qualifications issued with an effective date of August 1, 2021 and end July 31, 2023.

OPTION PERIOD:

The pre-qualification status of, and the term of each original agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing August 1, 2021 and ending July 31, 2023.

OPTION PERIOD REMAINING:

There are no options remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will provide personnel to perform in at least one of the categories or sub-categories awarded as described below.

Category A: Finance Vendors shall provide services related to: treasury, investment, cash management, budgeting, external audit support, financial reporting, vendor payment and contract reviews, property tax collections and allocations, finance project implementations/transformations, cost allocation, grant accounting, management and compliance, process improvement/efficiency and other related tasks.

Sub-Category A-1: External Audit Support-Vendors providing this category of services will support CPS's annual external financial audit, Federal Single Audit and the preparation and completion of the CPS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), the Illinois State Board of Education Annual Financial Report (AFR) and Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards (SEFA) and other respective reports.

Sub-Category A-2: Other Finance Functions-Vendors providing this category of services will support treasury, investment, cash management, budgeting, financial reporting, vendor payment and contract reviews, property tax collections and allocations, finance implementations/transformations, cost allocation, grant accounting, management and compliance, process improvement/efficiency and other related tasks, and have experience providing services to governmental entities.

Category B: Financial Information Technology-Vendors shall provide services in the areas of: financial enterprise systems management, implementation, report creation, analytics, application development and management, disaster recovery, and business continuity on as needed basis. These services will provide technical support to the Finance Department for the annual external Financial and Federal Single Audit, the Annual Financial Report for Illinois State Board of Education, the Federal Annual Financial Report (Site-Level Report/ESSA), GL Wand (Excel4Apps), Kanban Tool and other Finance Department specific software and technological processes, as directed. Vendors will be expected to work with the CPS ITS Department and cooperate with other users of the CPS resources, including but not limited to third party vendors.

Category C: Financial Staffing Services-Vendors shall provide staffing services on an as-needed basis as determined by the CPS Finance Department. Such services may be related to finance, accounting, accounts payable, revenue, payroll, budget, grants management, and treasury. Vendors will be expected to provide CPS with services including: sourcing available candidates, providing candidate recommendations, ensuring licensing/certification requirements are met, and validating previous work experience.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid as follows:

Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the two (2) ~~three (3)~~ year pre-qualification term are set forth below:

FY22 \$1,500,000
 FY23 ~~\$975,000~~ \$1,575,000
 FY24 ~~\$25,000~~ \$150,000

The costs associated here with shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10.

USE OF POOL:

The Finance Department is authorized to receive services from the pre-qualified pool as follows: All services will require a mini-bid process in which the unit is required to obtain quotes from the vendors in the pre-qualified pool prior to making a selection.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The total vendor pool is now comprised of 11 ~~12~~ vendors, including 6 ~~5~~ MBEs and 2 WBE. ~~This supplemental added 6 total vendors with 3 MBEs and 1 WBE.~~ The user group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse supplier and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115, Finance, Unit 11810, Corporate Accounting, Unit 12410, Accounts Payable, Unit 12430

FY22 \$1,500,000
 FY23 ~~\$975,000~~ \$1,575,000
 FY24 ~~\$25,000~~ \$150,000

Not to exceed ~~\$2,500,000~~ \$3,250,000 for the remaining two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1) | Vendor # 91172
CROWE LLP.
225 W WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Mark Maraccini
312 899-8346

Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: No partner/principal has an ownership interest over 1% | 4) | Vendor # 31413
BENFORD BROWN & ASSOCIATES LLC
8334 S. STONY ISLAND AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60617
Kimi Ellen
773 731-1300

Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: Kimi L. Ellen 52.5%, Timothy S. Watson 37.5% and Alyssia Benford 10.0% |
| 2) | Vendor # 29477
LASALLE STAFFING, INC DBA LASALLE NETWORK
200 NORTH LASALLE STREET, STE 2500
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Billy Ryan
312 419-1700

Awarded: Category C-Financial Staffing Services. Ownership: Tom Gimbel-100% | 5) | Vendor # 19604
DARLENE MARIE DRAB DBA DMD CONSULTING, LLC
17 East Monroe Street
CHICAGO, IL 60603
Darlene Marie Drab
312 809-6987 X:700

Awarded: Category C: Financial Staffing. Ownership: Darlene Marie Drab - 100% |
| 3) | Vendor # 40352
MAVENSOLVE LLC
3333 WARRENVILLE RD SUITE 200
LISLE, IL 60532
Jose Blanco
630 235-8456

Awarded: Category B-Financial Information Technology. Ownership: Dinkar Karumuri - 100% | 6) | Vendor # 68985
RINGOLD FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
850 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60605
Michelle Ringold
312 566-9705

Awarded: Category A1-External Audit Support and A2-Other Finance Functions. Ownership: Michelle Ringold 51% and Rick Ringold 49% |

- 7) Vendor # 18649
22ND CENTURY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
220 Davidson Ave STE 118
SOMERSET, NJ 08873-4003
Eva Gaddis-McKnight
888 998-7284

Awarded: Category C - Financial Staffing Services ; Ownership: Anil Sharma -45%, the remainder are all under 10%.
- 8) Vendor # 63035
CLARITY PARTNERS, LLC
20 N. CLARK ST, STE 3600
CHICAGO, IL 60602
Rodney S. Zech
312 920-0550

Awarded: Category B - Financial Information Technology; Ownership: David C. Namkung - 51% and Rodney S. Zech - 49%
- 9) Vendor # 98130
DBA UNIVERSITY, INC.
605 W. MADISON ST. SUITE 510
CHICAGO, IL 60661
Srinivas Ramineni
720 934-1260

Awarded: Category B - Financial Information Technology; Ownership: Srinivas Ramineni - 100%
- 11) Vendor # 45053
INFOJINI, INC
10015 OLD COLUMBIA RD SUITE B 215
COLUMBIA, MD 21046
Sandeep Harjani
443 257-0086

Awarded: Category C - Financial Staffing Services; Ownership: Sandeep Harjani - 100%
- 12) Vendor # 90597
VIVA USA INC.
3601 ALGONQUIN., STE 425
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Ashvin Ilangovan
847 368-0860

Awarded: Category C - Financial Staffing Services; Ownership: Vasanthi Ilangovan - 70% and Ilango Radhakrishnan - 30%

23-0125-PR4

AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0922-PR8
AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR MANAGING ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING (MEC) SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first, second and final renewal agreement with Various Vendors to provide Managing Environmental Consulting (MEC) Services to the Department of Facilities and the Department of Capital Planning and Construction at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This January 2023 amendment is necessary to increase the Board Authority from \$18,000,000 to \$33,000,000. The increase in the board authority is needed based on the current size of the Facilities budget. The current spend history did not reflect the significantly increased size of the Environmental Consulting Services Program and the necessary support required of this pool of vendors. The increase in board authority will allow the FY23 and FY24 projects to proceed as currently scheduled. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Miranda Martinez, Paul / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 36789
CARNOW, CONIBEAR & ASSOC., LTD.
600 WEST VAN BUREN STREET., STE 500
CHICAGO, IL 60607
Brian LoVetere
800 860-4486

Ownership: Shirley A. Conibear - 60%
Brian LoVetere - 40%

- 2) Vendor # 42833
Specialty Consulting, Inc.
2942 WEST VAN BUREN ST
CHICAGO, IL 60612
Arturo Saenz
312 319-7575

Ownership: Arturo Saenz - 100%

- 3) Vendor # 19932
TEM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
174 N. Brandon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139
Steven B. Geneser
630 790-0880

Ownership: Kathleen Geneser - 75%
Steven B. Geneser - 25%

USER INFORMATION :

Project 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Rehberg, Caleb M.
773-553-2960

Project 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Schleyer, Richard J
773-553-2960

Project 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Christlieb, Robert M.
773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0926-PR13) in the amount of \$12,000,000 is for a term commencing October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2021 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The Agreement was then amended (Authorized by Board Report 20-0923-PR3) to increase the authority to \$24,000,000 due to COVID expenditures. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will continue to provide oversight/management of environmental contractors; provide audit and quality assurance/quality control of environmental contractors and projects; coordinate environmental work including scope development, designs, bid documentation, specifications, bid management, bid review, project management and closeout; collection, chain of custody and analysis of samples including, but not limited to, chemical, biological, asbestos, lead, soil, waste and air; conduct microbiological and indoor air quality assessments; develop and provide educational services to the Board personnel and their consultants; respond to environmental emergencies including, but not limited to, chemical spills, asbestos, and lead paint incidents; provide and upload all environmental compliance project documentation, site visit reports, communications, notifications, and electronic submittals to the CPS database of record, and, as necessary, manage small scale remediation measures.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide comprehensive and accurate environmental reports including the following:

Project design documents, oversight reports, investigations and testing reports, inspection reports, letters, notifications, and electronic submittals as required by the Environmental Services Manager.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will continue to result in qualification of environmental conditions, safe, and responsible mitigation and management of environmental conditions and the establishment of environmental project documents and records as required by law.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the rates set forth in their respective agreements. Estimated annual costs for this two (2) year option period are set forth below:

\$8,000,000 FY22
~~\$8,000,000~~ \$18,000,000 FY23
~~\$2,000,000~~ \$7,000,000 FY24

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief of Facilities to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of three vendors with one MBE, and one WBE.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Capital and Operating Funds
Unit: 12150 - Facilities and Capital Planning and Design
11880 - Facilities Operations & Maintenance
\$8,000,000 FY22
~~\$8,000,000~~ \$18,000,000 FY23
~~\$2,000,000~~ \$7,000,000 FY24

Not to exceed ~~\$18,000,000~~ \$33,000,000 for the two (2) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-PR5

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST AND SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first and second renewal agreement with various vendors to provide Construction Material Testing and Inspection Services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 20-350028

Contract Administrator : Yi, Ann / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Dye, Venguanette

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 21-0127-PR8) in the amount of \$1,000,000 is for a term commencing March 1, 2021 and ending February 28, 2023 with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing March 1, 2023 and ending February 28, 2025.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one (1) option remaining for one (1) year.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will provide all required labor, materials, equipment, and expertise for the completion of construction material testing and inspection related services, including but not limited to: soil, asphalt, concrete, rebar, masonry, steel, spray on insulation, fireproofing, athletic, permeability and play surfaces with required and/or recommended safety and quality standards.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide construction material testing and inspection related services including but not limited to soil, asphalt, concrete, rebar, masonry, steel, fire proofing, permeable surfaces - and with deliverables to include but not limited to: field reports, final reports, cost estimates, laboratory testing results, analysis, and recommendations.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors services will continue to result in timely and accurate compliance with construction industry standards for construction materials and activities, in support of capital construction projects and other capital / facility related initiatives.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$300,000, FY23

\$400,000, FY24

\$300,000, FY25

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 5 vendors with 2 MBEs, 1 WBE. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Capital Funds Department of Capital Planning and Construction, Unit 12150

\$300,000, FY23

\$400,000, FY24

\$300,000, FY25

Not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the two (2) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1) Vendor # 41016
ECS MIDWEST, LLC
1575 BARCLAY BLVD
BUFFALO GROCE, IL 60089
Scott Bierbaum
847 279-0366

Ownership: Limited Liability Company;
Engineering Consulting Services - 100%
- 2) Vendor # 11567
FLOOD TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.
1945 E. 87TH ST
CHICAGO, IL 60617
Michael Ticich
773 721-2200

Ownership: For-Profit Corporation; Susan
Flood - 51% Walter Flood - 49%
- 3) Vendor # 18094
NASHNAL SOIL TESTING, LLC
23856 WEST ANDREW ROAD UNIT 103
PLAINFIELD, IL 60585
Umar Ahmad
630 780-5201

Ownership: Limited Liability Company; Umar
Ahmad - 100%
- 4) Vendor # 32850
PRINCETON TECHNICAL SERVICES INC.
940 W. Adams Street Suite 305
Chicago, IL 60607
Timothy Hughes
312 897-2017

Ownership: For-Profit Corporation; Timothy
Hughes - 100%
- 5) Vendor # 41011
TESTING SERVICE CORPORATION
360 SOUTH MAIN PLACE
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
John Massa
630 784-4002

Ownership: For-Profit Corporation; Testing
Service Corporation ESOP - 48%, Mike
Machalinski - 10%, David Hurst 9%, Mike
Geroulis - 8%, Brian Walker - 7%, All other
minority shareholders less than 5% each

23-0125-PR6

AUTHORIZE THE THIRD AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH AND PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF VARIOUS VENDORS FOR SPECIALTY PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the third and final renewal agreement with and pre-qualification status of Various Vendors to provide Specialty Professional Consulting Services to the Department of Capital Planning and Construction at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind with respect to each individual vendor in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 18-350047

Contract Administrator : Yi, Ann / 773-553-2954

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Dye, Venguanette

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 19-0227-PR9) in the amount of \$30,000,000 is for a term commencing March 1, 2019 and ending February 28, 2021 with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. This first agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 21-0127-PR5) in the amount of \$5,000,000 for a term commencing March 1, 2021 and ending February 28, 2022. The second agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 22-0126-PR8) in the amount of \$5,000,000 for the term commencing March 1, 2022 and ending February 28, 2023. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing March 1, 2023 and ending February 29, 2024.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors shall continue to provide consulting services related to specialty design, engineering, and other professional technical services for the Board's Capital Improvement Plan. These services are separate from the prime design professional services (i.e. A/EOR Services), which have been procured under a separate solicitation. Specifically, the pool will include the following service categories: structural engineering/building envelope, elevator, acoustical, audio/visual, lighting, swimming pool, LEED/sustainability/energy, commissioning, kitchen/food service, theater, and historic preservation.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide scope development, design development, reports, photographs, test results, construction administration (as necessary) associated with the specific Scope of Work in the assigned projects.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will continue to result in timely and necessary specialized design and other technical work for executing and/or supporting several aspects of capital construction projects and other capital/facility related initiatives including those that are schedule-critical, those that impact life/safety, and those that are emergency in nature.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid based upon projects awarded as agreed to in their written master agreement. The costs associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10. Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$1,666,667, FY23

\$3,333,333, FY24

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. This vendor pool consists of 22 vendors with 8 MBEs and 8 WBEs. The User Group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Capital Funds Department of Capital, Unit 12150

\$1,666,667, FY23

\$3,333,333, FY24

Not to exceed \$5,000,000 for the one (1) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1) Vendor # 39081
ALTUSWORKS, INC.
4224 N. MILWAUKEE AVE
CHICAGO, IL 60641
Ellen Stoner
773 545-1870</p> <p>Service Category: Historic Preservation, Building Envelope; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Ellen Stoner (100%)</p> | <p>5) Vendor # 21846
BAUER LATOZA STUDIO LTD.
332 S. Michigan Ave #702
CHICAGO, IL 60604
Andrea Terry
312 567-1000</p> <p>Service Category: Historic Preservation; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Edward Torrez (51%), Andrea Terry (34%), Tim Vacha (10%), Barbara Hashimolo (5%)</p> |
| <p>2) Vendor # 20364
A1A DESIGN GROUP CORPORATION
59 W. 15TH ST, UNIT A
CHICAGO, IL 60605
Aphrodite Angelakos
312 808-0315</p> <p>Service Category: Building Envelope; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Aphrodite Angelakos (100%)</p> | <p>6) Vendor # 35056
BRUSH ARCHITECTS, LLC
4200 N FRANCISCO AVE
CHICAGO, IL 60618
Mary Brush
312 925-3070</p> <p>Service Category: Historic Preservation, Building Envelope; Ownership: Limited Liability Company - Mary Brush (100%)</p> |
| <p>3) Vendor # 34957
AURORA LIGHTING DESIGN, INC.
141 W JACKSON BLVD SUITE 2105
CHICAGO, IL 60604
Leslie M. North
312 858-7772</p> <p>Service Category: Lighting; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Leslie M. North (100%)</p> | <p>7) Vendor # 96547
Cannon Design, Inc.
225 N. MICHIGAN AVE., STE 1100
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Thomas Clune
312 960-8253</p> <p>Service Category: Audio/Visual, Lighting, Commissioning, LEED; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Cannon Corporation (100%)</p> |
| <p>4) Vendor # 19945
BAILEY EDWARD DESIGN, INC.
35 EAST WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Ellen Dickson
312 440-2300</p> <p>Service Category: Historic Preservation; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Ellen Dickson (51%), Robin Whiteburst (44%)</p> | <p>8) Vendor # 19948
CANOPY / ARCHITECTURE + DESIGN, LLC
180 W. WASHINGTON ST. STE. 200
CHICAGO, IL 60602
Jaime Torres
312 763-8005</p> <p>Service Category: Historic Preservation, LEED; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Jaime Torres (100%)</p> |

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 9) | <p>Vendor # 35063
CYCLONE GROUP, P.C. DBA CYCLONE ENERGY GROUP
815 S. WABASH AVE
CHICAGO, IL 60605
Benjamin Skelton
312 945-8443</p> <p>Service Category: LEED, Commissioning;
Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Benjamin Skelton (100%)</p> | 13) | <p>Vendor # 382041
FULL VIDEO PRODUCTION SERVICES, INC.
2226 E 71st
Chicago, IL 60649
Ra'oof Saleem II
773 5801453</p> <p>Service Category: Audio/Visual, Theatre;
Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Ra'oof Saleem II (100%)</p> |
| 10) | <p>Vendor # 10802
DESIGN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
3841 W. DEVON
CHICAGO, IL 60659
Mannan Abdul
773 681-0541</p> <p>Service Category: Structural/Building Envelope;
Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Abdul (100%)</p> | 14) | <p>Vendor # 27991
GLOBETROTTERS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
300 S WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Michael J. Murray
312 922-6400</p> <p>Service Category: Structural/Building Envelope, Commissioning, LEED, Lighting, Elevator;
Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Ajay Shah (53.33%), Trust A c/u Shah 2011 Gift Trust (46.67%)</p> |
| 11) | <p>Vendor # 29907
DLR GROUP INC. an Illinois corporation
333 WEST WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Ruairi Barnwell
312 382-9980</p> <p>Service Category: LEED, Commissioning;
Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Publicly Traded (More than 100 shareholders)</p> | 15) | <p>Vendor # 19976
HUSARCHITECTURE INC.
2202 S Halsted Street
Chicago, IL 60608
Chyanne Husar
312 224-8048</p> <p>Service Category: Building Envelope, LEED;
Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Chyanne Husar (100%)</p> |
| 12) | <p>Vendor # 19904
DONNELLY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
920 BURNHAM COURT
GLENVIEW, IL 60025
Joseph P. Donnelly
847 902-7917</p> <p>Service Category: Elevator; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - John L. Donnelly (50%), Joseph P. Donnelly (50%)</p> | | |

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 16) | <p>Vendor # 19978
IBC ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.
N8 W22195 JOHNSON DRIVE
WAUKESHA, WI 53186
Fieena Zvenyach
262 549-1190</p> <p>Service Category: Lighting, Commissioning, LEED; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Fieena Zvenyach (67%), Lev Zvenyach (33%)</p> | 20) | <p>Vendor # 36913
SIGMA ENGINEERING, INC.
27 E. MONROE ST., STE 700
CHICAGO, IL 60603
Osman A. Meah
312 375-6650</p> <p>Service Category: Commissioning; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Osman A. Meah (100%)</p> |
| 17) | <p>Vendor # 27286
MECO ELECTRIC CO., INC.
3715 W. BELMONT AVE.
Chicago, IL 60618
Paul Michaelson
773 463-7800</p> <p>Service Category: Lighting; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Paul Michaelson (100%)</p> | 21) | <p>Vendor # 29533
SPAAN TECH, INC.
311 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE., STE 3200
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Smita Shah
312 277-8800</p> <p>Service Category: Lighting, Commissioning, LEED, Historic Preservation; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Smita Shah (100%)</p> |
| 18) | <p>Vendor # 76373
NEST BUILDERS, INC.
303 WEST ERIE, STE 510
CHICAGO, IL 60654
Victor Avila
312 915-0557</p> <p>Service Category: Commissioning; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Victor Avila (51%), Sachin Anand (49%)</p> | 22) | <p>Vendor # 25858
WISS, JANNEY, ELSTNER ASSOCIATES, INC.
330 PFINGSTEN ROAD
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062
Brian R. Greve
847 272-7400</p> <p>Service Category: Building Envelope, Historic Preservation; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Employee Owned (100%; no employee with more than 10%)</p> |
| 19) | <p>Vendor # 40027
PRIMERA ENGINEERS, LTD.
550 West Jackson Boulevard
CHICAGO, IL 60661
Ken Panucci
312 606-0910</p> <p>Service Category: Commissioning, LEED; Ownership: For-Profit Corporation - Primera Holdings, Inc. (100%)</p> | | |

23-0125-PR7

REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$17,169,138.35 the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-2 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$9,137,314.49 as listed in the attached November Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-13 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

FINANCIAL: Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 412, 425, 427, 431, 435, 436, 437, 439, 485, 486, 487 & 488 will be used for all Change Orders (November Change Order Logs); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

APPENDIX A

GROUPED/ PACKAGED	SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE (PA)	FISCAL YEAR	AA AFFIRM	H ACTION	A	WBE	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
X	Bridge, Douglass HS, Piccolo, Sabin	KR Miller	3883488, 3881526, 3881532, 3946831	JOC	\$2,455,808.93	2/23/2022	8/23/2022	2022	7%	42%	0	48%	Specific upgrades include, providing accessible parking spaces, new ramp at accessible entrance, installing accessible interior and exterior signage, and upgrades to one boys, one girls, and an all gender bathroom for ADA compliance.	6
X	Corbery, Hammond, McCormick, Pannone	KR Miller	3887188, 3887189, 3887193, 3887210	JOC	\$3,472,000.00	3/8/2022	8/23/2022	2022	2%	17%	0	61%	Specific upgrades include, providing accessible parking spaces, new exterior ramp at accessible entrance, installing accessible interior and exterior signage, and upgrades to one boys, one girls, and an all gender bathroom for ADA compliance.	6
		Denolution	3958279	JOC	\$350,000.11	6/27/2022	8/10/2022	2022	24%	5%	1%	10%	Demolition of modular 1 and site restoration at Miralles ES	4, 7
		McDonagh	3958282	JOC	\$350,000.02	6/27/2022	8/10/2022	2022	1%	5%	25%	8%	Demolition of modular 1, modular 2) and site restoration at Kipling ES	4, 7
		Denolution	3958280	JOC	\$350,000.45	6/27/2022	8/10/2022	2022	1%	2%	30%	7%	Demolition of modular 1 and site restoration- Interior and exterior renovation for modular 2 at Schubert ES	4, 7
		McDonagh	3959284	JOC	\$350,000.36	6/27/2022	8/10/2022	2022	1%	4%	25%	7%	Demolition of modular 1, modular 2) and site restoration at Excel Academy, South Shore.	4, 7
	Camelot - Excel Southshore HS	Denolution	3956779	JOC	\$2,000,000.00	6/23/2022	8/10/2022	2022	0	33%	1%	0	Modular renovation program at Kellogg	4, 7
		Leopardo	3957827	JOC	\$400,000.00	6/22/2022	8/15/2022	2022	0	8%	27%	0	Scope of work includes procurement and delivery of temporary building units to various CPS schools	5
	City Wide	Denolution	3959211	JOC	\$350,000.00	6/27/2022	8/22/2022	2022	1%	4%	27%	7%	Modular renovation program at Ruiz	4, 7
	Buiz	Denolution	3959274	JOC	\$97,402.92	10/13/2022	8/11/2023	2023	0	0	0	0	Scope of work is to patch parking lot repairs at Bunting	4
	Bunting	Tyler Lane	3992774	JOC	\$97,402.92	10/13/2022	8/11/2023	2023	0	0	0	0	Scope of work is to patch two classrooms in the current library space at Westinghouse HS.	4
	Westinghouse	PH Paschan	3999451	JOC	\$436,224.56	10/28/2022	8/15/2023	2023	0	30%	0	0	Renovation of the science labs at Washington HS.	7
	Washington HS	Leopardo	3957839	JOC	\$1,796,000.00	6/22/2022	8/19/2022	2022	0	33%	0	1%	Renovation of the science labs at Washington HS.	7
X	Eberhart, Pasteur	Leopardo	4005825, 4005826	VT	\$2,377,777.00	11/4/2022	8/15/2023	2023	30%	0	0	7%	This scope of work includes the replacement of the chiller.	5
X	Evergreen, Jones	Ideal Heating	4005827, 4005822	VT	\$641,777.00	11/4/2022	8/15/2023	2023	30%	0	0	7%	This scope of work includes the replacement of the chiller.	5
	Gallistel	Fiedler Co.	4004517	GC	\$1,183,592.00	11/11/2022	8/15/2023	2023	0	30%	0	12%	Scope of work includes providing new playground and site improvement at Gallistel	4
X	Pfeifer, Portage Park, Solomon	Ideal Heating	4007085, 4005833, 4005835	VT	\$558,555.00	11/4/2022	8/15/2023	2023	30%	0	0	7%	Scope of work includes the replacement of the chiller.	5
					Total									
					\$17,169,138.35									

- 1. Safety
- 2. Code Compliance
- 3. Fire Code Violations
- 4. Determinated Exterior Conditions
- 5. Priority Mechanical Needs
- 6. ADA Compliance
- 7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
- 8. Support for other District Initiatives
- 9. External Funding Provided



Capital Improvement Program

January 2023

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 1

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
2018 Palmer MCR (2018-24821-MCR)								
BLINDERMAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC								
			3867248	\$14,677,147.15	14	\$161,113.01	\$14,838,260.16	1.10%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3867248	Contractor to provide labor and material to cover cost for overage of concrete allowance.			Discovered Conditions	\$10,324.01
10/22/2021								
Alexander Graham Elementary School								
2022 GRAHAM ES ROF (2022-23391-ROF)								
			3903495	\$2,456,307.00	8	\$46,708.00	\$2,503,015.00	1.90%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3903495	Contractor to provide labor and material for rotted sub floor in the 2nd floor bathrooms and all gender toilet.			Discovered Conditions	\$5,787.00
06/28/2022								
08/05/2022							School Request	\$39,114.00
Project Total This Period: \$10,324.01								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 2
Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
09/06/2022		11/16/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for closets and chase walls.			Safety Issue	\$4,974.00
Project Total This Period: \$49,875.00									

Alfred Nobel Elementary School 2022 NOBEL ELV (2022-24691-ELV) F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
Date of Change		Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
09/08/2022		10/06/2022	3890956	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair gate to create the necessary path for school and construction.	School Request	\$1,984.32	\$1,392,984.32		0.14%
Project Total This Period: \$1,984.32									

Alice L Barnard Computer Math & Science Ctr ES 2022 BARNARD MEP (2022-22131-MEP) F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
Date of Change		Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
06/23/2022		10/21/2022	3901899	Contractor to provide labor and material for drawing discrepancy and specification for glazing.	Error - Architect	\$6,091,887.29	\$6,091,887.29		0.36%
07/15/2022		11/20/2022	3901899	Contractor to provide labor and material for HVAC catwalk in attic.	Error - Architect				\$10,726.51
Project Total This Period: \$1,984.32									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 3

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
09/14/2022		11/22/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate granite school artifact.		Discovered Conditions	\$10,460.29	
Project Total This Period:									\$21,887.29

**Andrew Carnegie Elementary School
2021 CARNEGIE ADA (2021-22551-ADA)
OLD VETERAN CONSTRUCTION, INC**

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
07/21/2022	10/07/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material for license camera vendor to remove and reinstall the cameras on the roof.	Omission - AOR	\$4,655.52
06/20/2022	10/23/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing vinyl composite tile with asbestos at principal office and bathroom.	School Request	\$12,106.26
07/05/2022	10/23/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material for new partial height glazed masonry and run full length of wall.	Discovered Conditions	\$10,745.09
06/29/2022	10/23/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide credit to replace the existing two 2x4 light fixtures with new 2x4 led flat panel light fixture lay-in to allow access to plenum above.	Allowance Credit	\$586.04
07/12/2022	11/16/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide credit for utilizing retrofit roof drain	Discovered Conditions	-\$2,452.48
07/11/2022	11/17/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material for testing service through NashMal testing agency.	Owner Directed	\$5,343.46
08/16/2022	11/17/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material for tree curb fence.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,391.80
09/27/2022	11/22/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material to paint six door frames at classrooms.	School Request	\$1,065.30
09/27/2022	11/22/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material for aliphone to be installed on post, outside of door swing and conduit to be embedded into new poured concrete.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,455.60
09/07/2022	11/22/2022	3887576	Contractor to provide labor and material for new signage for the receptionist desk with wooden frame.	School Request	\$2,011.12
Project Total This Period:					\$43,907.71

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Anna R. Langford Community Academy								
2021 LANGFORD PKC (2021-22841-PKC)								
MURPHY & JONES CO., INC								
			3779647	\$378,049.00	3	\$7,178.25	\$385,227.25	1.90%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
01/31/2022	11/01/2022	3779647	Contractor to provide labor and material to install fire alarm panel.	Discovered Conditions	\$8,818.65			
				Project Total This Period:	\$8,818.65			
Asa Philip Randolph Elementary School								
2022 RANDOLPH ROF (2022-29111-ROF)								
CCC HOLDINGS, INC.								
			3894513	\$4,023,014.00	9	\$99,882.81	\$4,122,896.81	2.48%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/27/2022	10/23/2022	3894513	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace cracked floor drain at 2nd floor boy's restroom.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,462.86			
07/13/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for electrical for men's bathroom and planning room.	Omission - AOR	\$6,249.50			
07/13/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for boy's/girl's bathrooms access panels.	Discovered Conditions	\$276.36			
06/21/2022	11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for power to existing roof fans.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,070.08			
				Project Total This Period:	\$12,058.80			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 5

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Barbara Vick Early Childhood & Family Center								
2021 VICK PKC (2021-25731-PKC)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3772677	\$2,586,000.00	32	\$274,601.43	\$2,860,601.43	10.62%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
06/17/2022	10/17/2022	3950773	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing gypsum board from exterior walls at new toilet rooms and install new cement board on existing exterior wall framing at new toilet rooms.	Discovered Conditions	\$15,921.36			
						Project Total This Period:	\$15,921.36	
Belmont-Cragin Elementary School								
2021 BELMONT-CRAGIN ADA (2021-26771-ADA)								
F. H. PASCHEN, S. N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3804274	\$854,000.00	24	\$148,124.27	\$1,002,124.27	17.34%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
08/25/2022	10/30/2022	3976899	Contractor to provide labor/material for additional funding required for materials testing services that were not included in the original scope.	Discovered Conditions	\$11,201.55			
						Project Total This Period:	\$11,201.55	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 6
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Benjamin E Mays Elementary Academy								
2022 MAYS NCP (2022-26321-NCP)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3932866	\$1,522,000.00	6	\$124,835.54	\$1,646,835.54	8.20%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
06/20/2022	11/22/2022	3932866	Contractor to provide labor/material for addressing department of water management permit comments.	Permit Code Change	\$11,722.26			
11/03/2022	11/23/2022	4004507	Contractor to provide labor and material for zoning additional trees under this project.	Permit Code Change	\$29,787.19			
				Project Total This Period:	\$41,509.45			
Brian Piccolo Elementary Specialty School								
2022 PICCOLO NCP (2022-24781-NCP)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3929438	\$1,360,271.00	5	\$46,789.27	\$1,407,060.27	3.44%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
08/03/2022	10/20/2022	3929438	Contractor to provide labor and material to reconnect existing site lighting.	Discovered Conditions	\$15,152.82			
				Project Total This Period:	\$15,152.82			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Brian Piccolo Elementary Specialty School								
2022 PICCOLO NPL (2022-24781-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3929439	\$262,729.00	2	\$10,548.43	\$273,277.43	4.01%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
08/15/2022	10/23/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional exterior outlet.	3929439	School Request	\$8,958.43			
					Project Total This Period:	\$8,958.43		
Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy								
2021 BURNHAM WIN (2021-22431-WIN)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3776506	\$2,370,000.00	15	\$3,704.07	\$2,373,704.07	0.16%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
05/12/2022	11/22/2022	Contractor to provide credit for unused contract allowances.	3776506	Allowance Credit	-\$101,290.00			
					Project Total This Period:	-\$101,290.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Chicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 8

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Capital/Operations - City Wide								
2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide - 1840 N Clark PKC-2 (2021-12150-PKC-2)								
BURLING BUILDERS, INC								
			3862982	\$5,375,000.00	18	\$124,597.52	\$5,499,597.52	2.32%
			3862982					
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/06/2022	10/30/2022	3862982	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace existing back pitched pipe in ceiling of first floor.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,484.02			
08/05/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to condensate pumps on first floor due to obstructions from existing piping in ceiling.	Discovered Conditions	\$8,602.70			
10/13/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for plumbing field changes for the kitchen rough in sinks / drains.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,176.60			
10/18/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to outlet for the milk cooler.	Omission - AOR	\$1,630.51			
07/06/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for basement plumbing drains elevation issues due to existing obstructions.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,843.56			
10/14/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for electricity for powered drinking fountains.	Error - Architect	\$14,156.15			
09/16/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor/material to add sanitary line check valves to the base bid contract.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,133.14			
Project Total This Period:								\$37,026.68

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 10

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
05/23/2022		11/23/2022						\$12,558.59
Contractor to provide labor and material for revisions to the proposed sanitary Omission - AOR plans to correlate with what exists in the field.								
							Project Total This Period:	\$165,858.80
Capital/Operations - City Wide								
2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide - North Center - 2633 W Addison PKC-12 (2021-12150-PKC-12)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3867254	\$5,684,500.00	18	\$347,119.84	\$6,031,619.84	6.11%
			3867254					
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
06/01/2022	10/11/2022	3867254	Contractor to provide labor and material for temporary electrical service to site	Discovered Conditions	\$25,660.78			
08/18/2022	10/11/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for temporary fire watch until fire alarm system is installed and operational.	Discovered Conditions	\$10,610.60			
06/20/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for temporary connection of existing 600A service to run the first floor only.	Discovered Conditions	\$40,461.00			
08/17/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for temporary cleaners from 123 labor.	School Request	\$25,892.62			
08/23/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor/material for temporary test and balancing services of existing AHU system.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,088.00			
04/25/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install framing for new unit to provide support at the new openings for rooftop units 1 and 2.	Omission - AOR	\$82,252.82			
06/20/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor/material for schedule acceleration for drywall installation.	School Request	\$19,623.12			
06/20/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for extension of concrete masonry unit wall to accommodate the new I-beam to carry load for opening at column line.	Discovered Conditions	\$36,262.41			
06/20/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor/material to re-use the existing two roof top units on the low roof to allow for opening in august 2022.	School Request	\$44,671.15			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 11

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
08/17/2022		11/22/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for camera changes per CPS safety and security.			School Request	\$8,553.70
Project Total This Period: \$299,076.20									
Carl Schurz High School									
2021 SCHURZ HS SCI (2021-46281-SCI)									
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.									
				3785502	\$1,225,298.00	12	\$245,945.52	\$1,471,243.52	20.07%
				Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
07/05/2022		11/02/2022		3898844	Contractor to provide labor/material for overtime required for Carroll Seating to complete work for science lab.			Discovered Conditions	\$6,649.38
Project Total This Period: \$6,649.38									
Carrie Jacobs Bond Elementary School									
2022 BOND ROF (2022-25941-ROF)									
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.									
				3876021	\$1,910,638.00	10	\$106,239.69	\$2,016,877.69	5.56%
				Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
07/28/2022		10/30/2022		3876021	Contractor to provide labor and material for storefront shades for room 221.			School Request	\$3,418.50
07/13/2022		10/30/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for access panel in all gender 136.			Discovered Conditions	\$466.50
07/19/2022		10/31/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for additional mechanical exhaust fan.			Discovered Conditions	\$6,233.09
10/17/2022		11/22/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for hot water issue.			School Request	\$4,344.01

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Chicago Public Schools
 Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 1/30/2022
 Page 12
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
07/28/2022		11/22/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for install new ladder rungs to meet roof hatch height.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,127.00
Project Total This Period: \$17,589.10									
Carroll-Rosenwald Specialty Elementary School									
2022 CARROLL ROF (2022-22571-ROF)									
CCC HOLDINGS, INC.									
				3894509	\$1,968,664.00	7	\$78,733.05	\$2,047,397.05	4.00%
				3894509					
08/10/2022		10/04/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for additional three layers of perimeter blocking for flat roof.			Discovered Conditions	\$11,338.21
06/17/2022		10/20/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for phase abatement to accommodate primary elections.			School Request	\$13,677.53
Project Total This Period: \$25,015.74									
Charles Gates Dawes Elementary School									
2021 DAWES ICR (2021-22901-ICR)									
CCC HOLDINGS, INC.									
				3809922	\$762,946.00	12	\$190,322.11	\$953,268.11	24.95%
				3847499					
10/03/2022		10/03/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material to improve public route to polling location.			Owner Directed	\$149,943.90
Project Total This Period: \$149,943.90									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 13

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Charles Gates Dawes Elementary School								
2022 DAWES MEP (2022-22901-MEP)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3887587	\$5,254,000.00	5	\$90,957.13	\$5,344,957.13	1.73%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
03/31/2022	11/22/2022	3887587	Contractor to provide labor and material for first floor window guards.	Omission - AOR	\$53,553.32			
07/25/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for bathroom exposed copper pipe.	Error - Architect	\$13,870.10			
08/08/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for chiller enclosure opening.	Error - Architect	\$1,828.86			
Project Total This Period: \$69,252.28								
Charles Kozminski Elementary Community Academy								
2021 KOZMINSKI ADA (2021-31151-ADA)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3860572	\$1,197,548.00	16	\$57,594.22	\$1,255,142.22	4.81%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
09/20/2022	11/17/2022	3860572	Contractor to provide labor and material for abatement of main office at west of service counter flooring.	Discovered Conditions	\$9,620.33			
09/12/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for new playlot benches.	School Request	\$9,413.53			
08/18/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for 3rd floor boys bathroom electricity work.	School Request	\$8,658.22			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
09/13/2022		11/22/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for Repair of leaks at boy's urinals.	School Request		\$2,007.89	
Project Total This Period: \$29,699.97									
Charles Kozminski Elementary Community Academy 2022 KOZMINSKI ELV (2022-31151-ELV) F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
				3872938	\$1,540,000.00	10	\$212,267.45	\$1,752,267.45	13.78%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
07/27/2022	10/05/2022	3905106	Contractor to provide labor and material for attic electric relocations.	Discovered Conditions	\$30,364.87				
05/18/2022	11/22/2022	3929428	Contractor to provide labor and material for food storage exhaust fan.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,145.55				
08/04/2022	10/05/2022	3969001	Contractor to accommodate changes to construction docs issue for construction drawings et.	Permit Code Change	\$23,532.38				
Project Total This Period: \$59,042.80									
Charles N Holden Elementary School 2021 HOLDEN ADM (2021-23821-ADM) FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY									
				3872357	\$3,010,550.00	5	\$689,406.87	\$3,699,956.87	22.90%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
07/11/2022	10/30/2022	3872357	Contractor to provide labor and material for paint removal.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,799.40				

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
07/11/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for valve replacement abatement.			Discovered Conditions	\$5,840.60
07/13/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for tuck point.			Discovered Conditions	\$12,701.68
06/28/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for isolation valves.			Discovered Conditions	\$12,614.00
Project Total This Period: \$38,955.68								
<p>Charles P Caldwell Academy of Math & Science ES 2022 CALDWELL ROF (2022-22511-ROF) CCC HOLDINGS, INC.</p>								
			3876019	\$2,064,848.00	14	\$256,138.33	\$2,320,986.33	12.40%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
08/07/2022	10/04/2022	3876019	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional on-site storage & moving.	School Request	\$21,459.00			
06/24/2022	10/04/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for existing batt insulation above ceiling.	Discovered Conditions	\$22,701.62			
06/17/2022	10/04/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for packing school items.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,500.00			
08/13/2022	10/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate for schedule acceleration.	Discovered Conditions	\$26,033.25			
07/07/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for packing school items.	School Request	\$4,868.00			
07/15/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for asphalt private mix substitute at no additional cost.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
09/12/2022	10/12/2022	3976893	Contractor to provide labor and material for stripping/waxing annex floors.	Owner Directed	\$13,262.00			
09/28/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for prime/paint classroom 205.	Error - Architect	\$1,787.05			
11/10/2022	11/29/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for concrete slab at ramp.	School Request	\$7,163.24			
10/11/2022	11/29/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for damaged roof deck.	Discovered Conditions	\$87,388.10			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 17

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Charles S Brownell Elementary School								
2021 BROWNELL ADA (2021-22361-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3864836	\$1,093,000.00	21	\$70,249.23	\$1,163,249.23	6.43%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3864836	Contractor to provide labor and material for installing hand dryers.			Discovered Conditions	\$0.00
04/04/2022		10/24/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for installing 110 light ballasts			Discovered Conditions	\$2,918.02
07/26/2022		10/24/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for installing recessed light fixture in girl's bathroom entrance.			Omission - AOR	\$2,229.92
10/11/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for installing reception desk artwork			School Request	\$428.82
10/19/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide credit for labor for using existing vestibule threshold.			Discovered Conditions	-\$130.00
09/07/2022		11/16/2022						
Project Total This Period:								\$5,446.76

Charles S Deneen Elementary School								
2021 DENEEN MEP (2021-22931-MEP)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3775277	\$1,946,813.00	19	\$247,581.77	\$2,194,394.77	12.72%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3775277	Contractor to accommodate changes to contract preliminary acceptance date at no additional cost.			School Request	\$0.00
06/09/2021		10/23/2022						
			3905413					

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
07/01/2022		10/12/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for enlarging door opening and installing new door frame.			Discovered Conditions	\$9,596.79
Project Total This Period: \$9,596.79									
Christian Fenger Academy High School									
2021 FENGER HS SCI (2021-46111-SCI)									
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc									
				3793727	\$770,149.00	20	\$56,351.25	\$826,500.25	7.32%
<u>Date of Change</u>		<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
10/04/2022		11/02/2022		3992772	Contractor to provide labor and material to change wall type B to type A.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,656.58
10/21/2022		11/02/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for patching with plaster and providing the original CPS standard vinyl wall base.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,237.88
Project Total This Period: \$8,894.46									
Clara Barton Elementary School									
2021 BARTON ADA (2021-22151-ADA)									
F. H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
				3803621	\$749,000.00	8	\$79,767.56	\$828,767.56	10.65%
<u>Date of Change</u>		<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
01/03/2022		10/12/2022		3863992	Contractor to provide labor/material for lead paint mitigation in 1st floor girls bathroom			Discovered Conditions	\$7,219.49
Project Total This Period: \$7,219.49									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 19
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Daniel C Beard Elementary School								
2020 BEARD TUS (2020-30061-TUS)								
THE GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3739481	\$14,171,497.00	67	\$1,072,713.39	\$15,244,210.39	7.57%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
06/01/2022	10/20/2022	3739481	Contractor to provide labor and material to fill system replacement, other in B wing	Discovered Conditions	\$7,988.74			
06/01/2022	10/12/2022	3815847	Contractor to provide labor and material for learning garden modifications	School Request	\$36,713.00			
				Project Total This Period:	\$44,701.74			
Daniel R Cameron Elementary School								
2021 CAMERON PKC (2021-22531-PKC)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3809961	\$1,000,000.00	20	\$138,494.31	\$1,138,494.31	13.85%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
11/02/2021	11/22/2022	3809961	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional base and modified glazed block in boys and girls' bathrooms	Error - Architect	\$8,062.36			
				Project Total This Period:	\$8,062.36			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 20

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
David G Farragut Career Academy High School								
2022 FARRAGUT HS MCR (2022-53091-MGR)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3879911	\$7,205,000.00	6	\$65,450.34	\$7,270,450.34	0.91%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
05/24/2022	10/05/2022	3879911	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide proper pipe portal for annex roof.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,415.77			
05/24/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to extend/reroute the wiring and conduit on the roof	Discovered Conditions	\$5,944.80			
08/03/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide blue and yellow striping scheme in classrooms.	School Request	\$3,612.48			

Project Total This Period: \$16,973.05

David G Farragut Career Academy High School								
2022 FARRAGUT HS SIT (2022-53091-SIT)								
THE GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3909506	\$2,362,873.00	4	\$367,409.82	\$2,730,282.82	15.55%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
03/03/2022	10/05/2022	3909506	Contractor to provide labor and material to add prefab aluminum bleachers	School Request	\$56,507.00			
		3958277						

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 21

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
06/16/2022		11/09/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to add sports field lighting for proposed soccer field			School Request	\$276,111.50

Project Total This Period: \$332,618.50

**Disney II Magnet School
2022 DISNEY II ES NPL (2022-26921-NPL)**
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
09/12/2022	10/24/2022	3891700	Contractor to provide labor and material to increase thickness of rubber surface fall zone	Omission - AOR	\$1,484.00
		3891700	\$565,167.00	\$579,635.28	2.60%
			\$14,668.28		

Project Total This Period: \$1,484.00

**Dr. Martin L. King Jr Academy of Social Justice
2021 KING ES ADA (2021-26371-ADA)**

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
08/22/2022	10/30/2022	3864840	Contractor to provide labor and material to prep and patch these exposed areas with same vinyl composite tile flooring.	Discovered Conditions	\$584.63
08/02/2022	10/30/2022	3864840	Contractor to provide labor/material to procure vector artwork from outside vendor	School Request	\$212.00
09/07/2022	11/01/2022	3864840	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the wire mold and reroute the existing wire to the electric panic as proposed in order to properly mounted the door operator	Omission - AOR	\$3,593.48
			\$765,000.00	\$800,685.63	4.66%
			\$35,685.63		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Chicago Public Schools
 Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 22
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
08/16/2022		11/02/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for floor leveling to fill this discovered half inch deep pocket below the existing casework that was demolished.		Discovered Conditions		\$0.00
09/29/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for removal and replacement of the deteriorated hot water line valve		Discovered Conditions		\$1,187.20
09/29/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to extend the existing ductwork boys and girls exhaust grill.		Discovered Conditions		\$1,239.14
<hr/>								
Project Total This Period:								\$6,816.45
<hr/>								
Durkin Park Elementary School 2022 DURKIN PARK MEP (2022-26831-MEP) F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC 3887590 \$3,420,000.00 4 \$21,394.49 \$3,441,394.49 0.63%								
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/18/2022	10/30/2022	3887590	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide pony wall at univent piping in room 140	Discovered Conditions	\$5,378.44			
08/08/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install of masonry to fill the gap behind the exterior louver and the unit ventilator.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,501.34			
07/15/2022	11/02/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace library carpet with vinyl composite tiling.	School Request	\$11,085.98			
<hr/>								
Project Total This Period:								\$18,965.76

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 23

Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Eckersall Stadium								
2020 ECKERSALL STADIUM UAF (2020-68010-UAF)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3838527	\$5,844,896.00	40	\$868,176.45	\$6,713,072.45	12.93%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
06/03/2022	10/12/2022	3838527	Contractor to provide labor and material for excavation of areas where structures were found so extent of removal of discovered structures can be determined.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,901.64			
08/22/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for new window installation in existing building	Discovered Conditions	\$9,436.54			
09/13/2022	10/20/2022	3958343	Contractor to provide labor and material for the patching of the masonry walls where previous walls were demolished on the visitor side building	Omission - AOR	\$14,300.00			
10/25/2022	11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for removing and replacing of home side grounding rods	Error - Architect	\$4,749.00			
10/25/2022	11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for closed circuit TV mounting device & pole.	Omission - AOR	\$9,518.97			
09/09/2022	10/04/2022	3974346	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional work needed associated with special Olympics to install safety fence in and around the stadium, concrete path and temp power.	Discovered Conditions	\$139,161.09			
10/18/2022	11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for visitor's side door openings denoting masonry	Discovered Conditions	\$21,560.00			
09/16/2022	10/23/2022	3983975	Contractor to accommodate cost escalation due to delay and union wages for plumbers.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,810.00			
10/05/2022	11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for south wooden ramp relocating water line	Discovered Conditions	\$15,712.00			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

Page 24
Report run on: 12/1/2022

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
11/03/2022		11/09/2022	4004532	Contractor to provide labor and material for home side existing locker rooms ceiling fixing.		Discovered Conditions	\$277,029.18	
Project Total This Period: \$500,178.42								
Edmond Burke Elementary School								
2022 BURKE NPL (2022-22411-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3885547	\$438,593.00	4	\$19,005.59	\$457,598.59	4.33%
			3885547					
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
04/25/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for south structure revisions	Discovered Conditions	\$5,759.33			
05/23/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional improvements - basketball area.	School Request	\$34,714.92			
08/05/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for removal and replacement of concrete sidewalk	Discovered Conditions	\$1,330.54			
Project Total This Period: \$41,804.79								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 25

Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Edward A Bouchet Math & Science Academy ES 2021 BOUCHET PKC (2021-22371-PKC)								
		F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC	3813624	\$1,108,000.00	21	\$67,618.17	\$1,175,618.17	6.10%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Change Order Description	Oracle PO No.	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/22/2022	10/24/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair existing drinking fountain next to lower level ramp	3813624	Discovered Conditions	\$1,335.60			
Edward A Bouchet Math & Science Academy ES 2022 BOUCHET MCR (2022-22371-MCR)								
		F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC	3885210	\$4,283,000.00	11	\$560,460.86	\$4,843,460.86	13.09%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Change Order Description	Oracle PO No.	Reason Code	Change Amount			
09/11/2022	11/16/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for installation of smoke detectors	3885210	School Request	\$2,644.78			
06/06/2022	11/17/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for making improvements to existing elevation of exterior stone base		Discovered Conditions	\$6,217.29			
08/05/2022	11/17/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to disconnect and remove existing unit ventilators for window replacement and reinstall.		Discovered Conditions	\$29,291.47			
09/21/2022	11/17/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to disconnect and remove existing unit ventilators for window replacement.	3976900	Discovered Conditions	\$14,482.17			
Project Total This Period:							\$1,335.60	
Project Total This Period:							\$52,635.71	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Edward Coles Elementary Language Academy								
2021 COLES MCR (2021-22771-MCR)								
RELIABLE & ASSOCIATES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3775126	\$9,988,877.00	5	\$556,915.71	\$10,545,792.71	5.58%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/03/2021	11/16/2022	3775126	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide renovations to pre-k classrooms in annex building per AOR documents.	Discovered Conditions	\$374,523.79			
08/30/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for leaky water main at annex building.	Discovered Conditions	\$4,716.92			
					Project Total This Period:	\$379,240.71		
Edward Everett Elementary School								
2022 EVERETT ELV (2022-23141-ELV)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3944757	\$2,560,000.00	4	\$2,094.56	\$2,562,094.56	0.08%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/27/2022	10/05/2022	3944757	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair fence post	School Request	\$2,094.56			
09/07/2022	10/06/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for replacement elevator security camera	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
10/26/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for existing mural demo	Owner Directed	\$0.00			
08/27/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to cook/hold cabinet voltage	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
					Project Total This Period:	\$2,094.56		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 27

Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Edward N Hurley Elementary School								
2021 HURLEY ADA (2021-23911-ADA)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3857771	\$560,000.00	21	\$121,825.24	\$681,825.24	21.75%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Change Order Description	Oracle PO No.	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/11/2022	10/30/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional glaze block demolition and concrete masonry unit fill.	3901904	Discovered Conditions	\$8,582.27			
07/05/2022	11/02/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for plumbing support in toilet rooms		Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
08/23/2022	11/02/2022	Contractor to credit for reduction of scope including radiator guards/wall and ceiling painting.	3857771	Allowance Credit	-\$5,307.96			
09/15/2022	11/02/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for landscape restoration	3973276	School Request	\$13,780.00			
09/21/2022	11/02/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for new toilet room subfloors installation		Discovered Conditions	\$10,216.82			
08/17/2022	11/02/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for toilet room valve replacements		Discovered Conditions	\$10,895.74			
Project Total This Period:							\$38,166.87	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Edward N Hurley Elementary School								
2022 HURLEY ROF (2022-23911-ROF)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3905171	\$2,319,298.00	7	\$102,020.00	\$2,421,318.00	4.40%
			Oracle PO No. 3905171	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
08/16/2022			10/20/2022	Contractor to provide labor/ material for roof top units configuration.			Discovered Conditions	\$9,480.64
07/11/2022			10/23/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for north elevation repair deteriorated lintels and anchor bolts			Discovered Conditions	\$6,125.00
08/16/2022			10/23/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for north elevation radius face stone falling out of plumb			Discovered Conditions	\$8,750.30
07/20/2022			11/16/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to paint walls in main building 2nd floor rooms			Omission - AOR	\$62,702.12
07/11/2022			11/17/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for blocked roof drain repair at northwest corner of auditorium roof			Discovered Conditions	\$9,654.52
							Project Total This Period:	\$96,712.58

Eric Solorio Academy High School								
2021 SOLORIO HS SCI (2021-46101-SCI)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3847478	\$869,726.00	1	\$7,102.00	\$876,828.00	0.82%
			Oracle PO No. 3847478	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
07/22/2022			11/01/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for hollow metal doors/frames painting			Discovered Conditions	\$7,102.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$7,102.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Everett McKinley Dirksen Elementary School								
2020 DIRKSEN PKC (2020-22871-PKC)								
F.H. PASCHEM, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3775145	\$1,437,000.00	10	\$66,669.52	\$1,503,669.52	4.64%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3775145					
	10/07/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material to repair existing UV in Rm 120			School Request	\$6,870.24
	06/20/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material for finish flooring revision			Discovered Conditions	\$3,959.10
	10/07/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material to deep fill floor prep			Discovered Conditions	\$19,125.20
							Project Total This Period:	\$29,954.54
Fernwood Elementary School								
2021 FERNWOOD ADA (2021-23201-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEM, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3799145	\$632,000.00	17	\$90,371.39	\$722,371.39	14.30%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3799145					
	09/01/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material to correct ADA deficiencies and restore switches for lighting at the north door.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,024.45
							Project Total This Period:	\$3,024.45

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 30

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Francis W Parker Elementary Community Academy 2022 PARKER NPL (202-31181-NPL) SANDSMITH VENTURE								
			3894526	\$721,334.00	5	\$32,002.94	\$753,336.94	4.44%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
10/04/2022	11/30/2022	3894526	Contractor to provide labor and material to change mulch on northeast portion of the playground area to sod to mitigate washout of existing mulch	School Request	\$3,274.72			
					Project Total This Period:	\$3,274.72		
Friedrich L. Jahn Elementary of the fine Arts 2022 JAHN STR (2022-2921-STR) IW&G, INC.								
			3860183	\$56,000.00	1	\$14,070.00	\$70,670.00	19.91%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
06/24/2022	10/30/2022	3958296	Contractor to provide labor and material for deteriorated structural c-channel replacement.	Discovered Conditions	\$14,070.00			
					Project Total This Period:	\$14,070.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Gage Park High School								
2022 GAGE PARK HS STR (2022-46141-STR)								
		MURPHY & JONES CO., INC	3859772	\$79,800.00	2	\$15,475.05	\$95,275.05	16.24%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/29/2022	10/05/2022	3978331	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional rebuild required due to condition of brick below the parapet wall	Discovered Conditions	\$7,931.98			
08/29/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for roof lighting and power.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,543.07			
					Project Total This Period:	\$15,475.05		
George Armstrong International Studies ES								
2022 ARMSTRONG G ROF (2022-22081-ROF)								
		A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc	3882975	\$3,662,220.00	2	\$42,116.00	\$3,704,336.00	1.15%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/26/2022	10/23/2022	3882975	Contractor to provide credit for roof ladder for roof 2B	Discovered Conditions	-\$3,020.00			
08/29/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for new booster pump repair and changes	Discovered Conditions	\$45,136.00			
					Project Total This Period:	\$42,116.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 32

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
George B McClellan Elementary School								
2022 MCCLELLAN ROF (2022-24421-ROF)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3903494	\$4,024,911.00	11	\$29,776.65	\$4,054,687.65	0.74%
			3903494					
Date of Change	Date Approved	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount				
08/10/2022	10/05/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for roof 6 exhaust fan relocation and parking lot iron fence reinstallation	Discovered Conditions	\$15,678.00				
09/09/2022	10/05/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair rotten wood on roof decks 2 and 6.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,435.00				
09/14/2022	11/20/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for room 205 closet work	School Request	\$9,078.00				
08/09/2022	11/20/2022	Contractor to provide credit for roof deck slope.	Discovered Conditions	-\$39,300.00				
				Project Total This Period:				-\$11,109.00
George B Swift Elementary Specialty School								
2022 SWIFT STR (2022-25571-STR)								
IW&G, INC.								
			3886320	\$137,900.00	1	\$31,790.00	\$169,690.00	18.73%
			3983978					
Date of Change	Date Approved	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount				
09/13/2022	10/30/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove all loose stone and provide patch.	Safety Issue	\$8,870.00				
				Project Total This Period:				\$8,870.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
George Leland Elementary School								
2022 LELAND MCR (2022-26391-MCR)								
ACCEL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES GROUP, LLC								
			3888724	\$11,139,000.00	6	\$81,943.28	\$11,220,943.28	0.74%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/04/2022	10/05/2022	3888724	Contractor to provide labor and material for exterior lighting	Discovered Conditions	\$48,875.54			
08/05/2022	10/07/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to strip off existing paint.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,120.00			
05/26/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install self-contained UV-1 louver with some modifications.	Discovered Conditions	\$28,086.71			
Project Total This Period:							\$79,082.25	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 34
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
George M Pullman Elementary School								
2022 PULLMAN WIN (2022-25041-WIN)								
ACCEL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES GROUP, LLC								
			3901897	\$5,317,803.00	2	\$4,575.00	\$5,322,378.00	0.09%
	<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
	05/06/2022	11/23/2022	3901897	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove revised door lite and replicate transom			Permit Code Change	\$1,785.00
	07/05/2022	11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for existing flagpole removal			School Request	\$2,790.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$4575.00
George W Tilton Elementary School								
2022 TILTON MPL (2022-25621-NPL)								
ROBE, INC.								
			3891440	\$377,000.00	1	\$0.00	\$377,000.00	0.00%
	<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
	04/07/2022	11/02/2022	3891440	Contractor to change preliminary acceptance date to 8/15/22 at no additional cost.			School Request	\$0.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$0.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
George W Tilton Elementary School									
2022 TILTON ROF (2022-25621-ROF)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
			3883002	\$2,954,000.00	5	\$64,841.00	\$3,018,841.00	2.20%	
			Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
			3883002	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair discovered roofing conditions on lower decks at no additional cost.			Discovered Conditions	\$0.00	
				Contractor to provide labor and material to add vertical dams to isolate the discovered wet insulation with the new roofing systems.			Discovered Conditions	\$8,901.00	
								Project Total This Period:	\$8,901.00
George Washington Carver Primary School									
2021 CARVER G ADA (2021-22621-ADA)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
			3859746	\$724,000.00	13	\$105,949.21	\$829,949.21	14.63%	
			Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
			3859746	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the discovered light fixture/f-box and prepare the ceiling for the new light fixture.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,655.67	
			3979111	Contractor to provide labor and material for testing of discovered materials			Discovered Conditions	\$34,477.28	
								Project Total This Period:	\$39,132.95

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
George Washington Carver Primary School								
2022 CARVER G NPL (2022-22621-NPL)								
				\$495,240.00	3	\$8,220.93	\$503,460.93	1.66%
SPEEDY GONZALEZ LANDSCAPING, INC.								
			3901583					
			3901583					
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
06/24/2022	11/09/2022	3901583	Contractor to issue credit for south lot area reduction as per Chicago department of water management ordinance.	Permit Code Change	-\$761.63			
09/02/2022	11/09/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for sod replacement/repair for north playlot	Discovered Conditions	\$10,080.81			
07/27/2022	11/09/2022		Contractor to provide credit for using existing guardrail	Discovered Conditions	-\$1,098.25			
				Project Total This Period:	\$8,220.93			
Grover Cleveland Elementary School								
2022 CLEVELAND WIN (2022-22741-WIN)								
				\$3,470,800.00	7	\$73,127.00	\$3,543,927.00	2.11%
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3897323					
			3897323					
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/16/2022	10/04/2022		Contractor to provide labor/material for resilient floor final cleaning requirements	Omission - AOR	\$16,324.00			
06/13/2022	10/04/2022		Contractor to provide labor/material for elevator shaft dimensional modifications	Error - Architect	\$11,168.00			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
			<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			08/31/2022	3793724	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide fillers for gap closures			Discovered Conditions	\$1,184.00
			10/03/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to create a water-proof basin in the sub-floor space with the primary drain at the raised floor level			Discovered Conditions	\$3,180.00
<hr/>									
Project Total This Period:									\$4,364.00
<hr/>									
Harriet Beecher Stowe Elementary School 2022 STOWE ELV (2022-25521-ELV) K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.									
				3923077	\$1,350,000.00	5	\$131,750.81	\$1,481,750.81	9.76%
				3995840					
			10/18/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for removing existing scupper and window			Discovered Conditions	\$49,227.85
<hr/>									
Project Total This Period:									\$49,227.85
<hr/>									
Harriet E Sayre Elementary Language Academy 2021 SAYRE ICR (2021-29271-ICR) F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
				3813373	\$1,227,000.00	19	\$159,461.43	\$1,386,461.43	13.00%

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3813373	Contractor to issue credit for omitted base scope work for room 305 sink and eyewash			School Request	-\$5,131.81
			04/13/2022	11/11/2022				
Hawthorne Elementary Scholastic Academy								
2021 HAWTHORNE ROF (2021-29131-ROF)								
			3768648	\$2,683,831.00	6	\$33,147.45	\$2,716,978.45	1.24%
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3768648	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide revisions to ADA ramps at east entrance to meet DOJ/ADA standards.			Permit Code Change	\$4,737.14
			06/30/2022	11/09/2022				
Project Total This Period:								
								-\$5,131.81
Heleen Peirce International Studies ES								
2019 Peirce PKC (2019-24891-PKC)								
			3705372	\$1,941,906.00	10	\$417,202.35	\$2,359,108.35	21.48%
GRIGGS MITCHELL & ALMA OF IL, DBA GMA CONSTRUCTION GROUP								
Project Total This Period:								
								\$4,737.14

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 40

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Change Amount
			08/25/2022	3976904	Contractor to provide labor and material to install back flow preventer required with design of water tap per city of Chicago direction						\$161,181.40
Project Total This Period:											\$161,181.40

**Henry Clay Elementary School
2022 CLAY NPL (2022-2731-NPL)
SPEEDY GONZALEZ LANDSCAPING, INC.**

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Change Amount	
		3901585	Contractor to provide labor and material to install 2 feet inlet to catch basin CB1 and replace asphalt.	\$442,600.00	3		\$462,613.45	4.52%		
09/22/2022	11/04/2022	3901585	Contractor to provide labor and material to install 2 feet inlet to catch basin CB1 and replace asphalt.						\$5,750.00	
07/26/2022	11/04/2022	3901585	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace catch basin 3 with new 4 feet diameter catch basin structure						\$11,032.32	
07/26/2022	11/04/2022	3901585	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace existing concrete curb at north entrance.						\$3,231.13	
Project Total This Period:										\$20,013.45

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 41

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
Henry R Clissold Elementary School 2022 CLISSOLD TUS (2022-22761-TUS) K.R. MILLET CONTRACTORS, INC.									
			3942607	\$10,209,000.00	4	\$67,082.33	\$10,276,082.33	0.66%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
			3942607	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide pre-fabricated awnings			Omission - AOR	\$34,666.20	
				Contractor to provide labor and material for exterior design changes to alter roof joist designations			Owner Directed	\$28,639.77	
				Contractor to move modular building preliminary acceptance date from 10/14/2022 to 10/11/2023 at no additional cost.			School Request	\$0.00	
				Contractor to provide labor and material to clear the site of existing landscaping and trees as required to accommodate new design and layout.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,776.36	
							Project Total This Period:	\$67,082.33	
Hyman G Rickover Naval Academy High School 2020 RICKOVER MILITARY HS MEP (2020-45221-MEP) PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.									
			3752045	\$2,017,000.00	24	\$141,694.45	\$2,158,694.45	7.03%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
			3995825	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional lighting in basement.			Discovered Conditions	\$8,210.76	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



January 2023

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.									
			3894569	\$7,434,961.00	5	\$164,326.98	\$7,599,287.98	2.21%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>			<u>Change Amount</u>	
			3894569	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace shelf angle with galvanized angle and anchors.	Discovered Conditions			\$71,490.06	
				Contractor to provide labor and material for the ceiling wall demolition work.	Discovered Conditions			\$15,328.68	
				Contractor to provide labor and material for proposed flashing at the horizontal limestone shall match the limestone color for cracking masonry	Discovered Conditions			\$53,622.40	
								Project Total This Period:	\$140,441.14
James Hedges Elementary School									
2021 HEDGES ROF (2021-23681-ROF)									
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY									
			3772676	\$2,961,745.00	7	\$46,639.26	\$3,008,384.26	1.57%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>			<u>Change Amount</u>	
			3772676	Contractor to provide labor/material to remove playground equipment offsite to a bonded warehouse and store until next spring when outdoor playground work is expected to resume.	Discovered Conditions			\$1,789.49	
								Project Total This Period:	\$1,789.49
James Madison Elementary School									
2021 MADISON ADA (2021-24301-ADA)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
			3799676	\$650,000.00	20	\$166,547.25	\$816,547.25	25.62%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
			3799676	Contractor to provide labor and material to locate pre-k toilet room chase wall	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
				Contractor to provide labor and material for additional rodding in girl's toilet room	School Request	\$3,498.00			
								Project Total This Period:	\$3,498.00
James Madison Elementary School 2022 MADISON FAS (2022-24301-FAS) BROADWAY ELECTRIC INC									
			3876960	\$539,000.00	6	\$6,368.00	\$545,368.00	1.18%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
			3876960	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide trouble bells - main building engineer's office.	School Request	\$4,399.00			
				Contractor to accommodate date changes for preliminary acceptance from 8/20 to 8/15.	Owner Directed	\$2,084.00			
								Project Total This Period:	\$6,483.00
James Russell Lowell Elementary School 2021 LOWELL ADA (2021-24251-ADA)									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 46

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
			3771224	\$280,418.00	5	\$96,254.26	\$376,672.26	34.33%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u> 3950641	<u>Change Order Description</u> Contractor to provide labor and material for additional fencing around parking lot/school.			<u>Reason Code</u> School Request	<u>Change Amount</u> \$23,814.40
Project Total This Period:								\$23,814.40

**Jensen Elementary Scholastic Academy
2021 JENSEN PKC (2021-29341-PKC)**

K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

			3800970	\$244,000.00	4	\$65,735.91	\$309,735.91	26.94%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u> 3913308	<u>Change Order Description</u> Contractor to provide labor and material for asbestos containing floor removal and install vinyl composite tiling over concrete floor.			<u>Reason Code</u> School Request	<u>Change Amount</u> \$21,205.17
Project Total This Period:								\$21,205.17

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
Jensen Elementary Scholastic Academy									
2022 JENSEN ROF (2022-29341-ROF)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC									
			3882999	\$4,217,000.00	7	\$84,798.02	\$4,301,798.02	2.01%	
			Oracle PO No. 3882999	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
04/13/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace 3rd floor girl's bathroom shutoff valve	Discovered Conditions	\$2,546.00			
07/05/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for gymnasium ceiling access for insulation	Discovered Conditions	\$71,886.00			
07/13/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide credit for high roof hatch	Discovered Conditions	-\$5,867.00			
07/13/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide credit for main building roof drains	Discovered Conditions	-\$2,429.00			
07/13/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional window repairs on 3rd and 4th floors.	School Request	\$17,055.00			
06/09/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to salvage and reinstall existing relief vents at no additional cost.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
							Project Total This Period:	\$83,191.00	
Jesse Sherwood Elementary School									
2021 SHERWOOD ADA (2021-25351-ADA)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC									
			3864842	\$731,000.00	22	\$43,962.90	\$774,962.90	6.01%	
			Oracle PO No. 3864842	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/18/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to fix grab bar flush valve conflict.	Discovered Conditions	\$463.75			
10/19/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for artwork design for school to include on reception desk signage.	Owner Directed	\$248.29			
08/16/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to extend the ceramic tile base up	Discovered Conditions	\$1,204.57			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

the wall an additional course or two as needed to meet clean plaster wall finish and to cover the exposed raw surface.

Project Total This Period: \$1,916.61

Johann W von Goethe Elementary School
2020 GOETHE FAS (2020-23341-FAS)
MZI BUILDING SERVICES INC

3723050	\$218,000.00	1	\$9,291.24	\$227,291.24	4.26%
---------	--------------	---	------------	--------------	-------

Change Amount

Reason Code

Change Order Description

Oracle PO No.

Date Approved

Date of Change

Contractor to provide labor and material to rework junction boxes to, above ceiling on 2nd floor.
Discovered Conditions

Project Total This Period: \$9,291.24

Johann W von Goethe Elementary School
2022 GOETHE ROF (2022-23341-ROF)
BURLING BUILDERS, INC

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 49

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
			3911445	\$6,305,000.00	2	\$300,139.88	\$6,605,139.88	4.76%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3911445	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove wall down to stable solid wall construction. Construct new parapet.			Discovered Conditions	\$270,427.19
							Discovered Conditions	\$29,712.69
<hr/>								
Project Total This Period:								\$300,139.88
<hr/>								
John B Drake Elementary School								
2022 DRAKE STK (202223011-STK)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3904948	\$187,000.00	1	\$26,288.00	\$213,288.00	12.33%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3978328	Contractor to provide labor and material to locate existing fire brick lining within incinerator flue by removing brick lining.			Discovered Conditions	\$26,288.00
							Discovered Conditions	\$26,288.00
<hr/>								
Project Total This Period:								\$26,288.00
<hr/>								
John D Shoop Math-Science Technical Academy ES								
2022 SHOOP NPL (202225381-NPL)								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 50

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
		ROBE, INC.	3891438	\$430,000.00	1	\$0.00	\$430,000.00	0.00%
	Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount		
	04/07/2022	11/02/2022	3891438	Contractor to provide labor and material to complete final cleaning onsite at no additional cost.	School Request	\$0.00		

Project Total This Period: \$0.00

**John H Hamline Elementary School
2022 HAMLINE ROF (2022-23611-ROF)
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount		
		3887577	\$7,442,014.00	16	\$78,306.23	\$7,520,320.23	1.05%
06/22/2022	10/12/2022	3887577	Contractor to provide labor and material to install surface mounted sanitary napkin disposal, dispenser, soap dispenser, toilet paper holder.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,839.59		
05/20/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install sump pit and new discharge at sub-basement.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,116.40		
08/17/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace portions of sub-floor at locations where not deemed repairable, prep to provide a smooth level surface.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,242.91		
07/13/2022	11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install temporary cooling, due to chiller shipping delays.	Discovered Conditions	\$53,928.13		
05/09/2022	11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to reinstall and recalibrate valve actuators.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,380.93		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
07/29/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide credit to clean dirt and debris from pan as they are in good condition and may be reused.		Discovered Conditions		-\$3,627.66
09/21/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide credit for northeast face tuckpointing scope modification due to Com-Ed obstruction.		Discovered Conditions		-\$70,732.00
08/17/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair all damaged walls and prep for wall base installation.		Discovered Conditions		\$3,018.62
07/16/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install tack boards to existing wood frames classrooms 1, 2 & 3.		School Request		\$0.00
08/03/2022		11/20/2022	3957798	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair main drain line in the subbasement outside kitchen/cafeteria.		Discovered Conditions		\$2,047.15

Project Total This Period: **\$4,214.07**

**John Hancock College Preparatory High School
2022 HANCOCK HS ICR (2022-46021-ICR)**

K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
		3915943			
06/30/2022	10/20/2022	3915943	Contractor to provide labor and material to use the library IG panel to feed the IG receptacles for rooms 101, 102 and 103.	Discovered Conditions	\$4,676.00
07/13/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to have general power in rooms 325 and 326 be fed from panel C3RB. Existing circuits to be reused.	Discovered Conditions	\$4,895.00
07/13/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install colored logo option #5 at newly refinished gym floor.	School Request	\$7,349.52
06/03/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to accelerate demo, construction and cleaning in the rooms listed.	School Request	\$4,913.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 52

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
06/30/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to return each toilet in a handicap stall back to their pre-construction lay out.			Discovered Conditions	\$0.00
07/13/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to freeze piping at 1st floor 119 pre-k toilet room due to isolation valves.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,885.87
06/21/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install the missing walls and or chases to complete the room.			Discovered Conditions	\$21,430.60
06/21/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish teacher demonstration table.			School Request	\$2,120.00
07/19/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove 4th Floor markerboards and reinstall at 1st and 2nd as temporary solution.			School Request	\$9,532.54
06/21/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to infill along the corridor side match the corridor construction.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,949.40

Project Total This Period: \$61,751.93

John Harvard Elementary School of Excellence
2021 HARVARD ROF (2021-23581-ROF)
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
07/08/2022	10/23/2022	3775276 3846382	\$2,615,187.00 10	\$425,120.39	\$3,040,307.39 16.26%
			Contractor to provide credit for reconciling final allowance amount and actual cost of completed work.	Allowance Credit	-\$50.00

Project Total This Period: -\$50.00

John J Audubon Elementary School
2020 AUDUBON FAS (2020-22091-FAS)
MZI BUILDING SERVICES INC

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
				3723051	\$308,400.00	2	\$20,552.89	\$328,952.89	6.66%
				<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>			<u>Change Amount</u>
06/01/2022		10/12/2022	3938362		Contractor to provide labor and material to install fire alarm, lunch room door holder & smoke detectors.	Discovered Conditions			\$8,292.89
Project Total This Period:									\$8,292.89

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
				3783950	\$264,000.00	3	\$18,889.00	\$282,889.00	7.19%
				<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>			<u>Change Amount</u>
06/08/2022		10/07/2022	3906638		Contractor to provide a credit as part of the allowance for the polling place work. The fire alarm cover replacement was not needed and scope was removed from the project.	Allowance Credit			-\$805.00
Project Total This Period:									-\$805.00

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
			3944766	\$1,938,000.00	2	\$969.09	\$1,938,969.09	0.05%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
			3944766	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace camera with another kind at no additional cost.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00		
				Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish casework in the first and third floor wardrobes.	Discovered Conditions	\$969.09		

Project Total This Period: \$969.09

**John W Cook Elementary School
2021 COOK ADA (2021-22801-ADA)**

F. H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
		3803628	\$808,000.00	12	\$114,240.66
		3950700	\$922,240.66		12.38%
			<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/16/2022	11/01/2022	3950700	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate existing aliphone for ADA requirements.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,185.15
09/02/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new phone line per city code, replace bulletin board at lift location and provide new stair threads.	Discovered Conditions	\$4,171.26
10/11/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to add new plumbing chase wall.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,494.62
09/02/2022	11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide galvanized steel railings painted.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,875.58

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 55

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
04/13/2022		11/16/2022	3900895	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate existing radiator due to room layout.		Discovered Conditions	\$2,993.89	
Project Total This Period: \$21,720.50								

**John W Cook Elementary School
2022 COOK MCR (2022-2801-MCR)**

RELIABLE & ASSOCIATES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
08/05/2022	10/07/2022	3888726	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace deteriorated lintel at the west wall opening, with galvanized one.	Discovered Conditions	\$8,366.58
07/29/2022	10/23/2022	3888726	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing channel and replace with new to match existing.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,367.00
08/16/2022	10/23/2022	3888726	Contractor to provide labor and material to delete terra cotta window trim at north window, west elevation.	Discovered Conditions	-\$3,200.00
07/21/2022	11/09/2022	3888726	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace timer switches for exhaust fans.	Discovered Conditions	\$16,170.30
04/14/2022	11/17/2022	3888726	Contractor to accommodate changes to summer 2022 modified back to school dates.	School Request	\$4,679.90

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
04/07/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to accommodate changes to issue for construction set at no additional cost.			Owner Directed	\$0.00
07/21/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint annex building dividing walls in classrooms.			Discovered Conditions	\$17,709.57
06/27/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install 1 electrical outlet with 2 power plug-ins behind each security desk to supply power for a laptop charger and printer.			Owner Directed	\$7,446.50
08/31/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to make annex roof flashing details changes			Discovered Conditions	\$15,869.29
08/31/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace exhaust fan no 2 on/off buttons			Discovered Conditions	\$1,673.74
09/29/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove tar infill section and replace annex roof transition to wall			Discovered Conditions	\$2,708.30
08/31/2022		11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace collapsed drain line on the northwest corner of the building			Discovered Conditions	\$33,718.69

Project Total This Period: **\$112,508.87**

**Jonathan Y Scammon Elementary School
2022 SCAMMON TUS (2022-25241-TUS)**

F. H. PASCHEN, S. N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

3891431 \$2,530,000.00 20 \$148,166.76 \$2,678,166.76 5.86%

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
		3891431			
08/01/2022	10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material required to add one fixture on the east modular north end to match the one on the West.	Error - Architect	\$1,546.19
08/01/2022	10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new exhaust fan switches	Discovered Conditions	\$1,728.29
09/22/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint hardie board to meet desired finish.	School Request	\$11,399.59
09/22/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide credit for batt insulation.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,763.05
09/22/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for addition of access panels at exterior of pre-k modules. Needed for additional ventilation of crawl space	Discovered Conditions	\$3,617.19
07/12/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace the	Discovered Conditions	\$11,732.88

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 57

Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
07/22/2022		10/20/2022		discovered rusted sections of existing conduit with new conduit.				
08/01/2022		10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install toilet accessories.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,448.19
09/22/2022		10/21/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to insulate all hot and cold supply water lines.			Discovered Conditions	\$2,676.50
07/12/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide additional moving services			School Request	\$2,905.45
08/09/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for required stabilization repairs			Discovered Conditions	\$55,263.33
				Contractor to provide labor and material to provide alternate cane detection install detail			Discovered Conditions	\$349.44

Project Total This Period: **\$102,430.10**

**Joseph Brennemann Elementary School
2022 BRENNEMANN ROF (2022-25991-ROF)
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc**

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
		3882983			2.27%
			\$2,675,780.00		\$60,786.00
					\$2,736,566.00
10/05/2022	10/20/2022	3882983	Contractor to provide labor and material to install trees per city requirement.	Permit Code Change	\$13,143.00
07/19/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove roof drains and replace with another one.	Discovered Conditions	\$12,877.00
08/16/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove damaged vinyl composite tile flooring.	Discovered Conditions	\$15,428.00
08/09/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to strip and wax all areas not completed by aramark.	School Request	\$16,082.00
08/05/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install a new gas pressure regular for the existing roof top unit at no additional cost.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Joseph Warren Elementary School								
2022 WARREN MEP (2022-25761-MEP)								
F. H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC								
			3888731	\$1,939,000.00	12	\$124,356.89	\$2,063,356.89	6.41%
							Project Total This Period:	\$57,530.00
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/12/2022	10/19/2022	3888731	Contractor to provide labor and material to adjust girls bathroom layout.	Discovered Conditions	\$14,260.00			
07/20/2022	10/19/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate catch basin.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,491.00			
08/15/2022	10/19/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace full length of cabinetry due to discovered termites.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,713.00			
08/18/2022	10/19/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to procure the decals at both locations and work with the same vendors that made the previous decals.	School Request	\$3,201.00			
07/29/2022	10/21/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to ensure that the surfaces are properly prepped per specification sections. to be painted	Discovered Conditions	\$65,113.00			
08/18/2022	10/21/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace existing toilets that are cracked	Discovered Conditions	\$801.00			
06/02/2022	10/21/2022		Contractor to provide credit for toilet paper dispensers	School Request	\$1,490.00			
05/25/2022	10/21/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace the existing emergency lighting in the Warren main building	Discovered Conditions	-\$3,599.11			
08/02/2022	11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install smaller catch basin structure to be substituted for the one that was originally designed for this area.	Discovered Conditions	\$8,200.00			
09/15/2022	11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to follow the scope of work for the exhaust fans as outlined by the original mechanical drawings	Omission - AOR	\$2,544.00			
07/29/2022	11/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to anchor louvers into place and call around the entire perimeter	School Request	\$26,143.00			
							Project Total This Period:	\$124,356.89

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 59
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Josephine C Locke Elementary School								
2021 LOCKE J TUS (2021-24231-TUS)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3778689	\$3,455,109.00	3	\$698,323.91	\$4,153,432.91	16.81%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
08/04/2022	10/11/2022	3969000	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate water meter room, due to new city water tap.	Permit Code Change	\$279,862.91			
					Project Total This Period:	\$279,862.91		
Kate S Kellogg Elementary School								
2021 KELLOGG ICR (2021-23971-ICR)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3786581	\$1,672,000.00	23	\$128,179.81	\$1,800,179.81	7.67%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
06/16/2022	10/12/2022	3950639	Contractor to provide labor/material to provide water bottles at start of school while DF is being procured	School Request	\$454.63			
06/16/2022	10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to allow overtime, as requested to expedite floor preparation.	Discovered Conditions	\$13,001.87			
08/16/2022	10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair roof drain and dispose of the brick.	School Request	\$6,104.91			
					Project Total This Period:	\$19,561.41		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Kelvyn Park High School								
2021 KELVYN PARK HS ICR (2021-46191-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813371	\$2,720,000.00	27	\$585,190.13	\$3,305,190.13	21.51%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/30/2022	10/24/2022	3862356	Contractor to provide labor and material to paint entire ceiling to address color mismatch issue after replacing ceiling tiles	School Request	\$10,246.62			
01/20/2022	10/24/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide direction on modifications to structural framing at the new stage area to account for existing conditions	Discovered Conditions	\$31,640.72			
02/15/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to submit photos of flooring in bad condition that should be replace.	Discovered Conditions	\$11,505.00			
09/16/2022	11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint all walls white and all wood trim at doors, windows, base dark grey	School Request	\$2,928.00			
08/30/2022	10/30/2022	3885191	Contractor to provide labor and material to attach two unitrusts to the wall and have the bottom of the cabinet bridge over the horizontal raceway	Discovered Conditions	\$772.00			
04/05/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for subfloor repairs at room 125 and closet flooring at room 125 and Z21.	Discovered Conditions	\$22,964.68			
				Project Total This Period:	\$80,057.02			
Lane Stadium								
2021 LANE STADIUM SGN (2021-68040-SGN)								
SANDSMITH VENTURE								
			3868534	\$440,000.00	1	\$720.27	\$440,720.27	0.16%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 61

Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
04/20/2022		10/12/2022	3894566	Contractor to provide labor and material to investigate the overhead wire from the bleachers to box office at the gate to determine if the wire is dead or live	1	1	Discovered Conditions	\$720.27
Project Total This Period: \$720.27								
<p>Laughlin Falconer Elementary School 2022 FALCONER MEP (2022-23151-MEP) A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc</p>								
			3894566	\$9,070,000.00	1	1	\$9,075,300.00	0.06%
			3894566	Contractor to provide payment to ComEd for the temporary power upgrades required.			Discovered Conditions	\$5,300.00
Project Total This Period: \$5,300.00								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Laughlin Falconer Elementary School								
2022 FALCONER NPL (2022-23151-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3891441	\$324,833.00	6	\$36,342.04	\$361,175.04	11.19%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
09/12/2022	10/20/2022	3891441	Contractor provide labor/material to accommodate 6% mark up for additional ornamental fencing.	Discovered Conditions	\$397.51			
10/12/2022	10/30/2022	3995628	Contractor to provide labor and material to paint existing fencing and selected building doors	School Request	\$13,233.09			
10/13/2022	11/01/2022	3996716	Contractor to provide labor and material to trim the tree above the playground area	Safety Issue	\$2,968.00			
				Project Total This Period:	\$16,598.60			
Laura S Ward Elementary School								
2019 Ward L MEP (2019-24891-MEP)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3724850	\$8,970,208.05	3	\$187,601.00	\$9,157,809.05	2.05%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
10/04/2022		10/20/2022	3992773	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide solution for ductwork damaged by falling icicles		Discovered Conditions	\$37,633.00	
10/04/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to control dampers, actuators and sensors added to main AHU supply air duct legs serving stairs, corridors and toilet rooms.		Allowance Credit	\$67,757.00	
Project Total This Period:								\$105,390.00

**Leif Ericson Elementary Scholastic Academy
2021 ERICSON ROF (2021-29051-ROF)**

F. H. PASCHEN, S. N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
10/12/2022	11/22/2022	3766714 3996635	Contractor to provide labor and material to make sure device is reviewed by a licensed electrician to determine any existing deficiencies.	Discovered Conditions	\$841.11
Project Total This Period:					\$841.11

**Leif Ericson Elementary Scholastic Academy
2022 ERICSON STK (2022-29051-STK)**

ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 64

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
			3904950	\$337,000.00	2	\$2,373.33	\$339,373.33	0.70%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
			3904950	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace the new 120V actuators with new low voltage actuators	Error - Architect	\$2,373.33		
				Contractor to provide labor and material to cleanout doors and enlarged exterior grating	Allowance Credit	\$0.00		
							Project Total This Period:	\$2,373.33
<hr/>								
Lillian R. Nicholson STEM Academy 2022 NICHOLSON NPL (2022-22181-NPL) A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3885556	\$418,407.00	1	\$5,004.24	\$423,411.24	1.20%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
			3885556	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the duct supplying air to the UPS room including its anchors, patching the ceiling will be necessary.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,004.24		
							Project Total This Period:	\$5,004.24
<hr/>								
Little Village Elementary School 2022 LITTLE VILLAGE MCR (2022-22521-MCR)								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
		ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	3887582	\$2,445,000.00	7	\$21,892.03	\$2,466,892.03	0.90%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
			3887582	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide 575 matching corrugated metal decking	Discovered Conditions	\$7,140.00		
				Contractor to provide credit to remove the scope to paint ceiling grid in rooms 207, 302, 305 & 306 and library.	Owner Directed	-\$6,000.00		
				Contractor to provide labor and material to remove, salvage and reinstall light fixtures attached to the canopy and remove existing conduit/wiring	Discovered Conditions	\$13,287.10		
				Contractor to provide credit for deleting roof steel ladder from scope.	Owner Directed	-\$6,558.00		
							Project Total This Period:	\$7,869.10

Louis Nettelhorst Elementary School
2022 NETTELHORST PKC (2022-24661-PKC)
CZERVIK CONSTRUCTION CO.

			3932871	\$419,000.00	1	\$2,169.22	\$421,169.22	0.52%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
			3932871	Contractor to provide labor and material to build a storage room around the exposed plumbing	Discovered Conditions	\$2,169.22		
							Project Total This Period:	\$2,169.22

Louis Pasteur Elementary School
2021 PASTEUR ICR (2021-24851-ICR)

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 66

Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
		SIMPSON CONSTRUCTION CO.	3796105	\$2,818,600.00	47	\$367,972.77	\$3,186,572.77	13.06%
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3796105	Contractor to provide credit for if there is any funds remaining in the allowance.			Allowance Credit	-\$24,770.00

Project Total This Period: -\$24,770.00

**Mahalia Jackson Elementary School
2022 JACKSON M NPL (2022-26651-NPL)**

ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
		3891466	\$553,000.00	7	\$14,147.33	\$567,147.33	2.56%
08/10/2022	10/24/2022	3891466	Contractor to provide labor/material to accommodate for asphalt price escalation	Discovered Conditions		\$2,485.70	
10/12/2022	11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing asphalt pavement and install new asphalt to provide a sloped transition between the remaining asphalt pavement and the newly installed concrete walk.	Safety Issue		\$560.52	
10/12/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate Gleditsia in conflict with alleyway tree roughly six feet north of current location.	Omission - AOR		\$1,023.08	
10/12/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove discovered foundation walls at full depth	Discovered Conditions		\$2,013.35	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
10/12/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install one concrete step to provide transition between the FFE and concrete pavement.			Omission - ACIR	\$426.14
10/12/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional excavation to understand the duct bank size and location.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,403.85
Project Total This Period: \$7,912.64								
<hr/>								
<p>Mancel Talcott Elementary School 2022 TALCOTT STR (2022-25581-STR) IW&G, INC.</p>								
			3860453	\$29,600.00	1	\$5,790.00	\$35,390.00	16.36%
			Oracle PO No. 3958295	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
06/24/2022		10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install netting at the areas described.			Discovered Conditions	\$5,790.00
Project Total This Period: \$5,790.00								
<hr/>								
<p>Manley Career Academy High School 2022 MANLEY HS STR (2022-53111-STR)</p>								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 68

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
		SANDSMITH VENTURE	3863026	\$256,000.00	2	-\$29,353.81	\$226,646.19	-11.47%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
			3863026	Contractor to provide credit for repair of both sets of stairs on the north side of the school.			Discovered Conditions	-\$34,849.04	
				Contractor to provide labor and material for installation of new lintels.			Discovered Conditions	\$5,495.23	
								Project Total This Period:	-\$29,353.81
Manuel Perez Elementary School 2021 PEREZ ADA (2021-22861-ADA) A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc									
			3847489	\$423,655.00	4	\$15,473.48	\$439,128.48	3.65%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
			3847489	Contractor to provide labor and material for concrete masonry unit wall and infill as required to complete the work.			Discovered Conditions	\$8,926.00	
								Project Total This Period:	\$8,926.00
Marcus Moziah Garvey Elementary School 2020 GARVEY ROF (2020-24951-ROF)									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
		PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.	3699670	\$4,325,919.00	55	\$93,126.61	\$4,419,045.61	2.15%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
			3699670	Contractor to provide credit for roof allowances.			Allowance Credit	-\$76,016.55	
								Project Total This Period:	-\$76,016.55

Marie Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School 2017 Curie SIP (2017-53101-SIP) F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount				
		3832028	\$15,297,103.44	9	\$1,446,049.83	\$16,743,153.27	9.45%		
02/28/2022	11/28/2022	3863272	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair the deciron unit.	School Request		\$37,695.35			
07/15/2022	11/28/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install flooring for underneath base heaters around the Link area.	Discovered Conditions		\$12,153.22			
								Project Total This Period:	\$49,848.57

Marvin Camras Elementary School								
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
2021 CAMIRAS ICR (2021-22691-ICR)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
				3813711	\$965,000.00	16	\$173,210.43	\$1,138,210.43	17.95%
				3868633					
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
03/01/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to mount projectors at library and main lobby.	School Request	\$944.79				
06/08/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace library air conditioner receptacles	Discovered Conditions	\$1,565.32				
Project Total This Period: \$2,530.11									
Mary E Courtenay Elementary Language Arts Center									
2022 COURTENAY SIT (2022-30141-SIT)									
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY									
				3950652	\$1,884,000.00	4	\$27,080.62	\$1,911,080.62	1.44%
				3950652					
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
07/29/2022	11/09/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace all sections of pipe affected by roots.	Discovered Conditions	\$15,939.64				
09/09/2022	11/09/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace 116 square feet of asphalt in alleyway with heavy duty concrete pavement.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,922.00				
08/31/2022	11/11/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install educational signage graphics to the muralist scope.	Omission - AOR	\$4,505.00				

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Project Total This Period:								
								\$24,366.64

Mary E McDowell Elementary School 2022 MCDOWELL ROF (2022-26421-ROF) CCC HOLDINGS, INC.								
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/29/2022	10/20/2022	3876020	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace ceiling outside of boy's bathroom	Discovered Conditions	\$2,808.40			
08/05/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint office 101.	School Request	\$3,657.00			
07/07/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for installing light fixture.	Discovered Conditions	\$20,545.96			
08/10/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for repair work for the damaged roof sheathing and framing	Discovered Conditions	\$2,730.56			
08/05/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace vestibule ceiling.	Discovered Conditions	\$792.35			
10/05/2022	10/20/2022	3985593	Contractor to provide labor and material to verify and mitigate the power issues	Discovered Conditions	\$3,080.00			
09/19/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new intercom system	School Request	\$28,001.39			
09/19/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for packing/moving school items	School Request	\$4,413.00			
09/19/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace exit signs	Discovered Conditions	\$2,789.64			
Project Total This Period:								\$68,818.30

Melville W Fuller Elementary School 2021 FULLER ADA (2021-23271-ADA) K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
		3859758						
Project Total This Period:								\$68,818.30

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
				<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			08/02/2022	3859758	Contractor to provide labor and material to restore the parking lot to usable conditions			School Request	\$3,763.00
			09/13/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair boy's urinal leaks and girls toilet leaks along with the spud piping			School Request	\$2,367.51
Project Total This Period:									
									\$6,130.51
<hr/>									
<p>Michele Clark Academic Prep Magnet High School 2020 CLARK HS ICR (2020-41051-ICR) MURPHY & JONES CO., INC</p>									
				<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
				3717292	\$65,331.00	3	\$1,594.73	\$66,925.73	2.44%
			06/17/2022	3954245	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove tack boards & markerboards			School Request	\$5,212.46
Project Total This Period:									
									\$5,212.46
<hr/>									
<p>Morton School of Excellence 2022 MORTON MEP (2022-26091-MEP)</p>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 74

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Neal F Simeon Career Academy High School 2022 SIMEON HS MEP (022-53061-MEP) PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3894568	\$11,986,000.00	30	\$520,782.93	\$12,506,782.93	4.34%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
06/07/2022	10/19/2022	3894568	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing drywall ceilings where necessary and provide new painted drywall	Omission - AOR	\$79,771.72			
07/12/2022	10/24/2022		Contractor to provide credit for limited removal of existing mezzanine ceiling to perform work on main roof drains above.	Discovered Conditions	-\$4,344.69			
07/31/2022	10/24/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to add coverage for sprinkler heads over pool area	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
07/12/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install rack mounted panel for housing and terminating phone lines within relocated adjacent concentrator enclosure.	Discovered Conditions	\$68,052.09			
06/16/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to address change stall warranty issue.	Omission - AOR	\$6,604.86			
07/12/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide credit for not installing a camera, associated cabling, mounts, and accessories in room 117.	Discovered Conditions	-\$1,311.00			
07/12/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing floor slab as necessary in order to relocate piping to new chase	Omission - AOR	\$16,176.47			
07/12/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new light fixture in room 215b	Discovered Conditions	\$5,789.37			
07/20/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to test and confirm that branch circuits within the flexible conduit are still active.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,548.29			
07/29/2022	11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to modify existing water supply and rain piping as needed for new installation	Discovered Conditions	\$5,420.99			
							Project Total This Period:	\$181,708.10

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Chicago Public Schools
 Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 75
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Minos Heroes Elementary Academic Center								
2021 MINOS HEROES ADA (2021-31101-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC								
			3799149	\$462,000.00	23	\$237,542.42	\$699,542.42	33.96%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
06/20/2022	10/17/2022	3885160	Contractor to provide labor and material to grind the existing sidewalk to eliminate the misalignment of the pavement.	Discovered Conditions	\$616.92			
					Project Total This Period:	\$616.92		
Noble - UIC College Prep								
2021 NOBLE - UIC HS ROF (2021-66147-ROF)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3816065	\$3,381,304.00	17	\$285,558.27	\$3,666,862.27	8.45%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
06/20/2022	11/22/2022	3948426	Contractor to provide labor and material to install access from the gymnasium interior to perform work at roof drains at no additional cost.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
					Project Total This Period:	\$0.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 76
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Norman A Bridge Elementary School								
2022 BRIDGE GYM (2022-22321-GYM)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC								
			3871776	\$595,000.00	4	\$53,987.91	\$648,987.91	9.07%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/29/2022	11/16/2022	3871776	Contractor to provide labor and material to install an additional 55 square feet of plaster patch in room 200, and an additional 75 square feet at stair.	School Request	\$23,742.57			
					Project Total This Period:	\$23,742.57		
Oliver Wendell Holmes Elementary School								
2022 HOLMES MEP (2022-23831-MEP)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3891471	\$3,249,996.00	9	\$121,342.29	\$3,371,338.29	3.73%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/21/2022	10/05/2022	3891471	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the existing masonry and walls in question in order to remove the existing pipes.	Discovered Conditions	\$4,808.12			
07/01/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate bathroom accessory changes.	School Request	\$19,964.32			
07/05/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint the main office and ancillary rooms revealed by abatement.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,116.62			
08/03/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace cabinet top in library room 112.	School Request	\$4,262.26			
07/15/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for terrazzo removal and additional underlayment.	Discovered Conditions	\$43,959.20			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 77

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Date Approved	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
06/06/2022		10/23/2022			Contractor to provide labor and material to replace unsupported walls 1st and 2nd south bathrooms.			Discovered Conditions	\$20,970.01

Project Total This Period: \$99,080.53

**Oscar Mayer Magnet School
2022 MAYER ROF (2022-24401-ROF)**

ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
09/26/2022	10/11/2022	3879909	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair principal's office ceiling from leaking Uninvent on second floor.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,754.00
09/09/2022	10/05/2022	3976887	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair ceiling in first floor staff bathroom	Discovered Conditions	\$2,465.00
09/22/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to clean remaining areas of building not cleaned by Aramark over the summer	School Request	\$30,740.00
10/06/2022	10/24/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional work to complete environmental scope added by ceiling damage to be ready for start of school.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,500.00

Project Total This Period: \$40,459.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Percy L Julian High School								
2021 JULIAN HS ICR (2021-46401-ICR)								
CCC HOLDINGS, INC.								
			3813130	\$3,968,403.00	12	\$113,435.82	\$4,081,838.82	2.86%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
06/14/2022	11/30/2022	3813130	Contractor to provide credit for elimination of line set 1 rather than moving the sprinkler line.	Discovered Conditions	-\$1,200.00			
06/14/2022	11/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing portable stair carpeting and install new carpeting for both portable stairs	Discovered Conditions	\$1,753.43			
					Project Total This Period:			\$553.43
Percy L Julian High School								
2022 JULIAN HS ROF (2022-46401-ROF)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3901898	\$7,444,000.00	3	\$38,459.45	\$7,482,459.45	0.52%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
05/24/2022	10/20/2022	3901898	Contractor to accommodate removal of carbon-di-oxide sensor from base scope.	Owner Directed	\$0.00			
07/18/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to revise acoustical ceiling tile size	Discovered Conditions	\$38,459.45			
06/06/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace athletic building gymnasium lighting at no additional cost.	Error - Architect	\$0.00			
					Project Total This Period:			\$38,459.45

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 79

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Perkins Bass Elementary School								
2021 BASS ADA (2021-22161-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3803620	\$611,000.00	1	\$44,717.18	\$655,717.18	6.82%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/17/2022	10/23/2022	3894542	Contractor to provide labor and material for floor abatement in principal office	Discovered Conditions	\$15,985.50			
					Project Total This Period:	\$15,985.50		
Philip Rogers Elementary School								
2021 ROGERS ICR (2021-25141-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3799173	\$1,207,700.00	10	\$22,028.61	\$1,229,728.61	1.82%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
02/02/2022	10/23/2022	3799173	Contractor to provide labor and material to modify AV desk in auditorium	Discovered Conditions	\$5,094.00			
07/22/2022	11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing light fixture batten	Discovered Conditions	\$3,223.09			
01/05/2022	11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to re-feed power to univent	Discovered Conditions	\$3,777.42			
07/30/2021	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide credit for removal of existing lights and installation of new light fixtures.	School Request	-\$4,098.23			
					Project Total This Period:	\$7,996.28		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 80

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
Pilsen Elementary Community Academy									
2022 PILSEN ELV (2022-31141-ELV)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
			3944761	\$2,691,000.00	4	\$60,274.42	\$2,751,274.42	2.24%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
			3944761						
	09/07/2022		10/05/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace elevator security camera	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
	08/25/2022		11/22/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to swap out the existing panel with a new addressable control panel using conventional zone cards to monitor the existing zones	Discovered Conditions	\$45,641.72			
	08/19/2022		11/22/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for selective demolition and relocation of electrical wire mold/conduit as required for gas meter closet.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,001.92			
	08/19/2022		11/22/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate low voltage concentrator cabinet to the new gas meter closet	Discovered Conditions	\$9,630.78			
							Project Total This Period:	\$60,274.42	
Ralph H Metcalfe Elementary Community Academy									
2021 METCALFE ADA (2021-31061-ADA)									
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC									
			3659749	\$535,000.00	18	\$102,150.29	\$637,150.29	19.09%	
			<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
			3659749						
	09/13/2022		10/30/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material for new ceramic tile on the chase wall in boys toilet room.	Error - Architect	\$2,358.19			
	09/07/2022		11/01/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace the mirror in the toilet room	Omission - AOR	\$1,135.80			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 83

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
08/01/2022		10/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to make elevator changes			Discovered Conditions	\$16,113.25
09/01/2022		10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to make changes to fence heights at east side of parking lot from 5 feet to 6 feet.			Permit Code Change	\$1,813.87
08/05/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide 6 feet high fence and gate at existing trash area.			Permit Code Change	\$13,329.85
08/29/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide 5 feet wrought iron fence and sod at north side of building by cafeteria.			School Request	\$36,338.45
09/15/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair parapet wall as needed.			Discovered Conditions	\$22,143.12
08/04/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint new partition wall, cap and frame.			Discovered Conditions	\$6,181.92
Project Total This Period:								\$133,175.66

**Robert Healy Elementary School
2021 HEALY MEP (2021-23651-MEP)
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.**

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount
		3777585	\$4,847,384.00	\$593,890.08	12.25%
		3777585			
08/31/2022	10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and rebuild west masonry wall to allow the HVAC contractor to bring up the new equipment.	Discovered Conditions	\$12,640.45
08/31/2022	10/12/2022	4000149	Contractor to provide labor and material to install lighting and outlets.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,888.66

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
10/25/2022		11/09/2022		Contractor to accommodate costs for overtime as additional scope changes as well as long lead supply chain issues resulted in accelerated work to meet the schedule.			School Request	\$211,857.41
Project Total This Period: \$228,386.52								
Robert Lindblom Math & Science Academy HS 2022 LINDBLOM HS MEP (2022-46511-MEP) F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC 3897941 \$15,478,000.00 5 \$87,259.93 \$15,565,259.93 0.56%								
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/20/2022	10/30/2022	3897941	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide relays as part of the fan coil control replacement to allow 3 speed control of the fans through the BAS similar to the original installation.	Discovered Conditions	\$43,531.48			
07/14/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide epoxy injection to seal cracks in the walls of the coal room, to mitigate water infiltration	Discovered Conditions	\$7,707.26			
05/20/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing deteriorated stairs and ramp and provide new temporary wood stair with handrail at south access and ramp with handrail at north access.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,573.65			
06/09/2022	11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide Dumpster and two laborers for a day to assist in disposing school unwanted materials in the tunnel.	School Request	\$5,390.96			
05/16/2022	11/02/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new LED lamps in all existing porcelain sockets in tunnels and provide new white bulb guard for each lamp.	Safety Issue	\$23,056.58			
Project Total This Period: \$87,259.93								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Rockne Stadium								
2022 ROCKNE STADIUM UAF (2022-68050-UAF)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3879240	\$8,915,800.00	11	\$500,756.62	\$9,416,556.62	5.62%
			Oracle PO No. 3879240	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
06/15/2022		10/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material for ComEd electrical work and new conduit for transformers routing.			Discovered Conditions	\$321,572.00
09/14/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to adjust the location of the scoreboard			School Request	\$1,478.00
06/28/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to revise interior sanitary line routing at new locker room Building			Permit Code Change	\$3,616.00
04/19/2022		11/16/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new exterior lights and one security door contact			School Request	\$23,421.02
05/19/2022		11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install storage room lighting			Error - Architect	\$4,049.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$354,136.02
Roger C Sullivan High School								
2019 Sullivan HS MCR (2019-46301-MCR)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3699320	\$20,154,074.00	89	\$3,487,527.71	\$23,641,601.71	17.30%
			Oracle PO No. 3699320	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
04/25/2022		11/02/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace plaster damage in rooms 1991 and 199k			Discovered Conditions	\$6,315.13
10/26/2021		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing plumbing stack non-code compliant.			Discovered Conditions	\$11,233.48

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
11/04/2022		11/23/2022	3785503	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new batting cage system in small gymnasium			School Request	\$44,689.57	
10/12/2022		11/23/2022	3995833	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing windows and replace with operable. (large gymnasium, boiler house, janitorial break room)			School Request	\$86,586.98	
11/04/2022		11/23/2022	4003521	Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate revisions to elevator construction due to unforeseen conditions			Discovered Conditions	\$495,073.83	
11/04/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material proposal should list all changes and provide financial backup for such changes.			Error - Architect	\$62,722.99	
11/04/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to reconstruct stair 10 consistent with the cast stone drawings			Discovered Conditions	\$49,561.89	
								Project Total This Period:	\$756,183.87

Ronald E McNair Elementary School
2021 MCNAIR PKC (2021-26301-PKC)
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount	
		3957801	\$195,000.00	1	\$12,490.00	
		3979115			\$207,490.00	
08/31/2022	10/21/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to make upgrades according to ADA requirements.	School Request	\$12,490.00	
					Project Total This Period:	\$12,490.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Chicago Public Schools
 Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 88
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Rudyard Kipling Elementary School								
2021 KIPLING ADA (2021-24081-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC								
			3799148	\$530,000.00	11	\$19,567.15	\$549,567.15	3.69%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
10/13/2021	10/07/2022	3799148	Contractor to provide labor and material to complete custom grab bars at boys and girls toilet room.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,547.30			
01/04/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair entrance door sticking.	Discovered Conditions	\$371.84			
					Project Total This Period:	\$2,919.14		
Sarah E. Goode STEM Academy								
2021 GOODE HS SCI (2021-46611-SCI)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3847475	\$589,583.00	1	\$7,102.00	\$596,685.00	1.20%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
07/23/2022	11/01/2022	3847475	Contractor to provide labor and material to paint hollow metal doors and frames.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,102.00			
					Project Total This Period:	\$7,102.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz ES								
2022 SOR JUANA PKC (2022-23521-PKC)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3859687	\$1,068,000.00	6	\$78,797.84	\$1,146,797.84	7.38%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
10/13/2022	11/23/2022	3896718	Contractor to provide labor and material to program thermostats as required for operation of spaces	Discovered Conditions	\$8,413.14			
10/13/2022	11/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to clean integral strainers inside of four faucets in the kitchen and staff bathroom.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,137.38			
					Project Total This Period:	\$9,550.52		

South Shore Intl College Prep High School								
2021 SOUTH SHORE INTL HS SCI (2021-46631-SCI)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3847479	\$752,691.00	1	\$7,102.00	\$759,793.00	0.94%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/23/2022	10/24/2022	3847479	Contractor to provide labor and material to paint hollow metal doors and frames.	Discovered Conditions	\$7,102.00			
					Project Total This Period:	\$7,102.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program
 These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022
 Page 90
 Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
St. Cornelius Pre K Center								
2020 ST. CORNELIUS PREK FACILITY PKC (2020-26081-PKC)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3851479	\$16,146,700.00	8	\$334,577.14	\$16,481,277.14	2.07%
			3851479					
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
04/21/2022	11/17/2022	3851479	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace the existing sanitary line in its entirety due to the type and number of new connections tying into it	Discovered Conditions	\$19,708.10			
06/23/2022	11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide additional taper roof insulation	Discovered Conditions	\$24,183.00			
06/23/2022	11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide revised electrical switchgear equipment from chicago switchboard due to extended procurement and lead time issues with Eaton	Discovered Conditions	\$68,000.00			
01/12/2022	11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate revisions related to the CDDOT permit, walk-in cooling units, door schedule revisions and IFC set updates.	School Request	\$51,270.00			

Project Total This Period: **\$163,161.10**

Stephen T Mather High School								
2022 MATHER HS MEP (2022-46241-MEP)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3891436	\$3,795,000.00	10	\$117,763.34	\$3,912,763.34	3.10%
			3891436					
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
07/26/2022	10/05/2022	3891436	Contractor to provide labor and material to install temporary electrical panel	Discovered Conditions	\$7,825.32			
05/09/2022	10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate switchgear revisions	Error - Architect	\$4,494.56			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 91

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
04/08/2022		10/05/2022		Contractor to provide credit to remove carbon-di-oxide sensor from dehumidification unit controls.			Discovered Conditions	-\$1,897.50	
06/28/2022		10/05/2022		Contractor to provide credit for installing light fixture indicated in substitution request.			Discovered Conditions	-\$1,648.00	
03/30/2022		10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to for ensuring existing systems remain functional and are available for use by staff and students upon their return in august			School Code violation	\$28,587.60	
06/15/2022		10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate cooling tower structural revisions.			Permit Code Change	\$70,689.78	
06/15/2022		10/21/2022		Contractor to credit for reduction in concrete sidewalk quantities.			Discovered Conditions	-\$473.43	
07/22/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace gas isolation valves.			School Request	\$9,657.18	
Project Total This Period:								\$117,235.51	
Walt Disney Magnet Elementary School 2021 DISNEY MEP (2021-29401-MEP) A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc									
			3775283	\$10,324,039.00	24	\$890,047.47	\$11,214,086.47	8.62%	
Date of Change		Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount	
05/04/2022		10/12/2022	3775283	Contractor to provide labor and material to reroute ductwork and reinsulate to accommodate height/installation of new unit for supply zones indicated on roof.			Discovered Conditions	\$80,535.37	
08/04/2022		10/12/2022	3969003	Contractor to provide labor and material to resolve issue of existing fire dampers that are not functional			Safety Issue	\$322,745.83	
Project Total This Period:								\$403,281.20	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Walter L Newberry Math & Science Academy ES								
2022 NEWBERRY STR (2022-29231-STR)								
IW&G, INC.								
			3859277	\$19,000.00	1	\$8,260.00	\$27,260.00	30.30%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/26/2022	11/17/2022	3958297	Contractor to provide labor and material to increase steel delamination on the entire window	Discovered Conditions	\$8,260.00			

Project Total This Period: **\$8,260.00**

Walter Q Gresham Elementary School								
2022 GRESHAM ROF (2022-23451-ROF)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC								
			3883001	\$4,315,000.00	18	\$492,425.52	\$4,807,425.52	11.41%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
04/18/2022	10/20/2022	3883001	Contractor to provide labor and material to maintain through-wall flashing with receiver and counterflashing because this will allow for easier maintenance	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
07/08/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to change the position of the roof hatch for the mechanical room	Discovered Conditions	\$4,599.00			
06/21/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to prepare for any potential discovered conditions related to this repair work	Discovered Conditions	\$1,667.00			
08/01/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair/replace masonry that is damaged from the fasteners of the metal awning	Omission - AOR	\$3,249.00			
06/01/2022	10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide bar grating with rated capacity for max span 6'-4.5"	Error - Architect	\$4,776.00			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 93

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
06/07/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate platform so that the bottom of the new steel is 4 inches above top of the existing steel			Discovered Conditions	\$3,678.00
07/22/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide labor and material to install a new clean-out door/hatch in the lower part of the chimney stack			School Code violation	\$53,631.00
09/09/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material is to make a reasonable effort to repair the fans, if they cannot be repaired, then the Contractor is to replace the fans in kind.			Discovered Conditions	\$19,254.00
09/20/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional 75 linear feet of coping to match existing as required to complete the roofing scope.			Discovered Conditions	\$11,018.00
09/26/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install missing latch hardware for the interior door and coordinate hardware operation with the automatic door operator.			School Request	\$1,233.00
09/26/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install a new drain and inspect test valve			Discovered Conditions	\$1,156.00
08/01/2022		11/02/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to patch any areas where the masonry had been removed			Discovered Conditions	\$41,478.00
08/01/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace room AC units			School Request	\$5,161.00
10/13/2022		11/23/2022	3950701	Contractor to provide labor and material to install a continuous treated 2x4 on the new masonry directly above existing rough masonry			Discovered Conditions	\$82,198.00
06/20/2022		10/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the existing roofing system and Perlite fill material, protect the existing metal decking, provide a new substrate cover board across the existing decking, and then provide the scheduled roof assembly on top of the new cover board.			Discovered Conditions	\$259,448.00
Project Total This Period:								\$492,546.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 94

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Walter S Christopher Elementary School								
2019 CHRISTOPHER MEP (2019-30031-MEP)								
		TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.	3761354	\$4,108,292.00	24	\$264,994.47	\$4,373,286.47	6.45%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
08/23/2021	10/24/2022	3761354	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new support steel for MAU 3 roof opening at no additional cost.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
07/25/2022	10/24/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new flooring and fire sealant at existing pipe floor penetrations and provide duct silencer for room 301	Discovered Conditions	\$10,211.00			
				Project Total This Period:	\$10,211.00			
Washington D Smyser Elementary School								
2022 SMYSER PKC (2022-25401-PKC)								
		MURPHY & JONES CO., INC	3912682	\$946,867.00	2	\$8,019.94	\$954,886.94	0.85%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/12/2022	10/23/2022	3912682	Contractor to provide labor and material to install GFCI receptacle for bottle filler.	Omission - AOR	\$2,910.74			
06/29/2022	10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint the ceilings in these 4 classrooms (classrooms 099, 103, 104, and 109) smyser main building.	School Request	\$5,109.20			
				Project Total This Period:	\$8,019.94			

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Wendell E Green Elementary School								
2022 GREEN NPL (2022-24131-NPL)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3891461	\$555,000.00	5	\$15,200.87	\$570,200.87	2.74%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
07/05/2022	10/23/2022	3891461	Contractor to provide labor and material to substitute seal coating the existing pavement for asphalt fill, as necessary, at pothole locations	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
10/12/2022	11/02/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to patch up three holes cored into existing asphalt	Discovered Conditions	\$543.19			
					Project Total This Period:	\$543.19		
Wendell Smith Elementary School								
2022 SMITH MEP (2022-23641-MEP)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3888730	\$2,649,000.00	1	\$0.00	\$2,649,000.00	0.00%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
06/23/2022	11/01/2022	3888730	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace exterior sprinkler heads at no additional cost.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
					Project Total This Period:	\$0.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from
10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
West Park Elementary Academy									
2022 WEST PARK ROF (2022-24721-ROF)									
			3883492	\$2,137,000.00	12	\$138,356.56	\$2,275,356.56	6.47%	
			ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY						
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
09/08/2022	10/05/2022	3883492	Contractor to provide labor and material to retain to the finished roof to accommodate the new/larger/rotated roof curb.	Allowance Credit	\$0.00				
08/07/2022	10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint new struct at gymnasium roof top unit.	School Request	\$0.00				
09/08/2022	11/04/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to complete BAS commissioning	Allowance Credit	\$0.00				
				Project Total This Period:	\$0.00				

William C Reavis Math & Science Specialty ES									
2021 REAVIS ADA (2021-25091-ADA)									
			3859761	\$512,370.00	6	\$14,703.53	\$527,073.53	2.87%	
			K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.						
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
08/18/2022	11/16/2022	3859761	Contractor to provide labor and material to add gravel to parking area.	Safety Issue	\$7,017.00				
				Project Total This Period:	\$7,017.00				

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 97

Report run on: 12/11/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
William E B Dubois Elementary School								
2021 DUBOIS ADA (2021-26601-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3859689	\$491,000.00	18	\$82,012.00	\$573,012.00	16.70%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
09/13/2022	10/24/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to add additional floor prep on girl's bathroom	3859689		Discovered Conditions	\$4,381.83		
08/01/2022	10/30/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove 2 feet of unsuitable soil and backfill the same undercut area			Discovered Conditions	\$4,939.60		
09/13/2022	11/22/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to revise signage			Omission - AOR	\$1,935.86		
06/23/2022	10/05/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to glaze block wall in the bathrooms	3857776		Discovered Conditions	\$29,653.92		
08/29/2022	11/22/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to make parking stall ADA compliant			Discovered Conditions	\$24,208.88		
							Project Total This Period:	\$65,120.09
William P Gray Elementary School								
2022 GRAY ROF (2022-23401-ROF)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3883491	\$4,214,575.00	30	\$433,856.40	\$4,648,431.40	10.29%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>		
04/21/2022	10/05/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide breakdown details of structural revisions	3883491		Allowance Credit	\$0.00		
06/29/2022	10/20/2022	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new space electrical panel and new 6 pole lighting contractor and associated time switch and photocell per spec section.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,800.00		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 98

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
06/29/2022		10/20/2022	3958337	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and reinstall speaker/horns and conduits in place after masonry work is complete.		Discovered Conditions	\$8,417.00	
07/17/2022		10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to make sure existing gravity hood has a substrate made out of metal studs framing		Discovered Conditions	\$51,681.36	
09/08/2022		10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to move existing electrical gas pump feeder and drain line to accommodate new booster pump installation		Discovered Conditions	\$667.00	
07/28/2022		10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor/material for pipe extension.		Discovered Conditions	\$12,273.95	
08/05/2022		10/20/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install custom designed vents of a height so they cannot be viewed from the street		Discovered Conditions	\$32,343.78	
09/08/2022		10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace booster pump breaker in the main building		Discovered Conditions	\$10,196.77	
09/21/2022		10/05/2022	3985585	Contractor to provide labor and material to paint roof hatch ladders		School Request	\$1,907.36	
09/21/2022		10/05/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to expedite gymnasium painting		School Request	\$1,781.00	
09/21/2022		10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the existing conduit and re-route to the building inside and reconnect to the existing circuit		Discovered Conditions	\$2,384.44	
09/21/2022		10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new asphalt at this location to raise grade and cover gutter pan and some of the curb to provide positive drainage at the curb in the Southwest corner		Discovered Conditions	\$27,375.00	
09/21/2022		10/30/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace brick at north and south ends at each demo skylight where the brick is newly exposed and match the existing face brick		Discovered Conditions	\$5,823.76	
10/20/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove tree stump		Discovered Conditions	\$2,399.00	
10/14/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to complete roof deck repairs with steel plating		Discovered Conditions	\$4,000.00	
Project Total This Period:								\$165,050.42

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
William T Sherman Elementary School								
2021 SHERMAN ADA (2021-25341-ADA)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3848496	\$483,000.00	12	\$73,336.58	\$556,336.58	15.18%
			Oracle PO No. 3996710					
				Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
10/13/2022		11/17/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to modify bench, remove existing faucets, install new faucets in boy's and girl's bathrooms and relocate hygiene dispenser.			School Request	\$2,063.40
10/13/2022		11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new wall furring at west end of boys and girls gang toilet rooms to provide 1'-3" clearance to toilet and provide additional wall tile as indicated.			Discovered Conditions	\$9,660.20
Project Total This Period: \$11,723.60								
William W Carter Elementary School								
2021 CARTER ADA (2021-22811-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES,, LLC								
			3864837	\$1,211,000.00	35	\$179,766.57	\$1,390,766.57	14.84%
			Oracle PO No. 3864837					
				Change Order Description			Reason Code	Change Amount
07/18/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace grab bar flush valve			Discovered Conditions	\$463.75
06/24/2022		10/07/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional floor leveling material that was necessary in boys, girls and all-gender bathroom.			Discovered Conditions	\$11,680.20
06/24/2022		10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional course of wall tile above the base tile course to cover the residue			Discovered Conditions	\$3,049.32

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 100

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
08/31/2022		10/12/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace damaged approximately 4 feet portion of existing 6x6 ductwork and connect to existing ductwork to remain.		Discovered Conditions	\$4,002.56	
08/31/2022		10/25/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to trench slab to run vent line from floor drain to bathroom vent line serving the water closet or lavatory in this room		Discovered Conditions	\$4,948.08	
08/31/2022		10/25/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install vertical platform lift at east side of stage		Omission - AOR	\$13,622.19	
08/31/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to fill in the larger holes with engineered fill, similar to the new ramp area, and compact to make exposed deck uniform and then apply a lightweight topping concrete		Discovered Conditions	\$20,192.81	
08/31/2022		11/23/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new ducted route from first floor boys room exhaust grille to existing slack and new connection point higher on the wall and remove/patch the original exhaust grille in this room		Discovered Conditions	\$13,522.95	
09/21/2022		10/24/2022	3987184	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the existing cracked slab in the footprint of the new vertical platform lift and excavate to provide a new slab assembly under the vertical platform lift location		Discovered Conditions	\$7,096.70	
09/21/2022		11/01/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace concrete pavement to achieve ADA compliance		Discovered Conditions	\$9,860.84	
10/12/2022		11/23/2022	3995839	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove this concrete and fill base to provide a new tree planter square.		Discovered Conditions	\$7,294.32	

Project Total This Period: \$95,733.72

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Page 101

Report run on: 12/1/2022

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Wilma Rudolph Elementary Learning Center								
2020 RUDOLPH MCR (2020-30121-MCR)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3734158	\$3,594,700.00	44	\$727,129.16	\$4,321,829.16	20.23%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
02/18/2022	11/16/2022	3864846	Contractor to provide labor and material for accessing missing BAS access password and working through the existing settings.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,506.00			
						Project Total This Period:	\$6,506.00	
Wolfgang A Mozart Elementary School								
2020 MOZART ICR (2020-24811-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES,, LLC								
			3815928	\$802,000.00	15	\$49,543.35	\$851,543.35	6.18%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
09/30/2022	10/30/2022	3815928	Contractor to provide credit for unused allowance.	Owner Directed	-\$46,700.00			
						Project Total This Period:	-\$46,700.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

January 2023



These change order approval cycles range from 10/01/2022 to 11/30/2022

Capital Improvement Program

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Woodlawn Community Elementary School								
2022 WOODLAWN ROF (2022-23631-ROF)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3887585	\$2,570,000.00	18	\$34,525.35	\$2,604,525.35	1.34%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount			
04/27/2022	11/01/2022	3887585	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace conduit and wiring for the existing devices fed around the perimeter of the room which were discovered in poor shape and embedded in the slab.	Discovered Conditions	\$10,749.46			
10/05/2022	11/01/2022		Contractor to provide credit per allowance for unforeseen environmental conditions associated with roof drain.	Allowance Credit	-\$40,000.00			
07/27/2022	11/22/2022		Contractor to provide labor and material to install tapered insulation for existing roof slope.	Error - Architect	\$25,790.44			

Project Total This Period: -\$3,460.10

Total Change Orders for This Period: \$9,137,314.49

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

23-0125-PR8

AMEND BOARD REPORT 19-1211-PR6
AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AND AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT WITH RL CANNING, INC.
FOR SERVICE DESK AND TECH SUPPORT SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal and amendment of agreement with RL Canning, Inc. to provide service desk and tech support services to central office, other administrative offices, and schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to RL Canning, Inc. during the option period prior to execution of the written option document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written option document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This January 2023 amendment is necessary to increase the not to exceed amount from \$9,900,000 to \$11,120,000 in order to provide the District with enough authority to continue use of RL Canning, Inc. expanded services required during the COVID-19 ramp up of our service desk and tech support services. A written amendment to the agreement is not required.

Contract Administrator : Forero, Mr. Bryan / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 35082
RL CANNING, INC.
8700 W. BRYN MAWR AVE STE 120N
CHICAGO, IL 60631
Rachel Canning
773 693-1900

Ownership: Rachel Canning 70%, Greg
Canning 30%

USER INFORMATION :

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Price, Ms. Debra
773-553-1300

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original agreement authorized by Board Report 15-0722-PR18 in the amount of \$16,500,000 is for a term commencing August 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2020, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for three (3) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The amendment to pricing terms to benefit CPS shall be effective upon execution of the agreement. The term of this agreement is being renewed for three (3) years commencing July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2023.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one (1) option period for three (3) years remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide service desk and tech support services to central office, other administrative offices, and schools. Service desk includes: incident management, problem management, change management, service requests, delivery assurance, service request management, etc. Tech support services includes: coverage during normal and extended business hours at the service locations listed in the agreement, and help desk services.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in service desk and tech support services to central office, other administrative offices, and schools. Service desk includes: incident management, problem management, change management, service requests, delivery assurance, service request management, etc. Tech support services includes: coverage during normal and extended business hours at the service locations listed in the SOW, and help desk services.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: hourly (school level) and fixed (central office)
Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$3,300,000, FY21
\$3,300,000, FY22
~~\$3,300,000~~, \$4,520,000 FY23

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option agreement. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this agreement is in full compliance with the Business Diversity goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE as the Prime vendor is 100% MBE.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds, Various Units

\$3,300,000, FY21
\$3,300,000, FY22
~~\$3,300,000~~, \$4,520,000 FY23
Not to exceed ~~\$9,900,000~~ \$11,120,000 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-PR9

AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-1026-PR15

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH FOLLETT CONTENT SOLUTIONS, LLC FOR STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEM SOFTWARE, HOSTING, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT SERVICE

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with Follett Content Solutions, LLC to provide student information systems software, hosting, maintenance, and support services to the District at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on September 6, 2022, and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on September 6, 2022, found here: cps.edu/procurement. The item will remain on the Procurement website until the October 26, 2022 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for sole source procurements and the Board's "Single/Sole Source Committee Charter. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This January 2023 amendment is necessary to revise the vendor name and vendor number. Follett has gone through a restructuring and require to do business under a new legal name and tax ID. The new name is Follett School Solutions, LLC. The services described in this Board Report were re-approved by the Single Source Committee on January 3, 2023 and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer. No change to authority, scope or pricing is required. The item was published on the Procurement website on January 6, 2023, found here: cps.edu/procurement. The item will remain on the Procurement website until the January 25, 2023 Board Meeting. A written amendment to the agreement is not required.

Contract Administrator : Bonilla, Rodolfo A. / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

Vendor # 79776

- 1) FOLLETT CONTENT SOLUTIONS, LLC

1340 RIDGEVIEW DRIVE

MCHENRY, IL 60050

Kevin Hinds

888-511-5114

Ownership: Follett School Solutions Holdings Inc.- Publicly Held, 100%

Vendor # 13102

- 2) FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, LLC

1340 RIDGEWAY DRIVE

MCHENRY, IL 60050

Kevin Hinds

888 511-5114

Ownership: Follett School Solutions Holdings Inc.- Publicly Held, 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services

Manager: 42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Gallagher, Patrick F.

773-553-1300

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on January 1, 2023 and shall end December 31, 2027. This agreement shall have one (1) option to renew for a period of two (2) years.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Follett provides software, maintenance and support for the Board's Student Information Systems (Aspen), which includes modules pertaining to student demographics, enrollment, scheduling, health, grading, attendance, behavior, student fees, student assessment results as well as program tracking. Aspen, which is built on its own customizable platform also provides functionality exclusive to the District. The solution will be hosted and managed by Follett.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide software and software support that will serve teachers, schedulers, parents, students, schools and Central Office level administrators that currently number half a million active users. This enterprise software package was implemented across the District in April 2019. Software licensing plus maintenance and support: software licensing for the Student Information System, Instructional Management System and Health module for 393,122 students under the software as a service (SaaS) model. Also, one connection to Aspen Online Professional Learning system. Software Maintenance and Support is included within the cost of the SaaS licensing model. The District has built custom Covid-19 solutions within the student information system since the pandemic started.

Implementation Services: With business discovery, functional customization, software configuration, project management, data migration, and user training services come deliverables in the form of formal documentation and reusable training modules. Data conversion is currently an agreed upon amount of historical data to be converted from the Board's current Student Information System into Aspen.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as provided in the agreement.

Estimated annual costs for the agreement term are set forth below:

\$1,005,215 FY23
\$1,980,067 FY24
\$1,949,705 FY25
\$1,949,705 FY26
\$1,949,705 FY27
\$974,853 FY28

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:
None.

AUTHORIZATION:
Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Information Officer or Designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:
Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is exempt from MBE/WBE Compliance Review as the scope of service is software based and is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:
Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:
Fund115, ITS, 12510
\$1,005,215 FY23
\$1,980,067 FY24
\$1,949,705 FY25
\$1,949,705 FY26
\$1,949,705 FY27
\$974,853 FY28
Not to exceed \$9,809,250 for the agreement term.
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:
Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-PR10

AUTHORIZE THE RATIFICATION OF THE AMENDED AGREEMENT WITH QBS LLC FOR DE-ESCALATION AND PHYSICAL RESTRAINT TRAINING SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the Ratification of the amended agreement with QBS LLC to provide De-escalation and Physical Restraint Training to the District at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3(b)(i). This ratification is necessary to increase the not to exceed amount on the agreement. A written amendment to the agreement is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to QBS LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Mckay, Jordan J / 773-553-2280
CPOR Number : 22-0318-CPOR-7795

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 17369
QBS LLC
49 PLAIN ST, STE 200
NORTH ATTLEBORO, MA 02760
Rhonda Alexander
508 316-4223

Ownership: QBS Midco LLC - 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project 10615 - Safety and Security - City Wide
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Kosmacek, Kylie J
773-553-6915

PM Contact: 10610 - School Safety and Security Office
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Chou, Jadine P
773-553-3011

TERM:

The term of this agreement is for one year commencing February 1, 2022 and ending January 31, 2023. There are two (2) remaining options period for one (1) year each.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. "Services" means, collectively, the services, deliverables, duties and responsibilities including the following and any and all work necessary to complete them or carry them out fully and to the standard of performance required in this Agreement.

Vendor shall deliver services under a train-the-trainer model. Training will take place annually to initially train and later recertify the District trainers to provide de-escalation training to school-based staff. School-based staff will attend training sessions that have been strategically designed to best meet the needs of their role as a CPS employee (i.e., not all school-based staff will receive training in physical management procedures unless it is determined necessary for their role as a CPS employee).

These services will be needed on an annual basis to ensure District trainers are current on their certification to in turn train school-based staff so they can keep their certification current.

School-based staff will attend training that consists of two main components, as applicable to their role as a CPS employee:

(1) De-escalation and responding to challenging behaviors; and/or (2) Utilize de-escalation strategies in order to prevent further escalation. Identify precursor behaviors and triggers that may lead to escalation in order to employ preventative strategies to minimize the likelihood of escalation or further escalation.

To complete certification, all school-based staff must demonstrate competency and proficiency in administering each procedure.

Physical Management:

Evaluate the risk of harm and imminent danger of serious physical harm to the individual themselves or others.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide deliverables in the form of trainers to deliver the training to school-based staff and certifications of completion for all trained participants.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in meeting ISBE compliance and State legislation requirements. Every school will have their own Safety Care trainer to train their school-based staff in de-escalation and physical management. Every school will also have two staff trained as a specialist in de-escalation and physical management to better assist individuals with de-escalating and problem solve through the situation.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$50,000, FY22
~~\$76,700~~; \$140,050, FY23

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of Safety and Security to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 210, Safety and Security, Unit 10615, 10610

\$50,000, FY22
~~\$76,700~~ \$140,050, FY23

Not to exceed ~~\$126,700~~ \$190,050 for the one (1) year term.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-PR11

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH KCC CLASS ACTION SERVICES LLC FOR SCA CLAIMS ADMINISTRATOR SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with KCC Class Action Services LLC to provide SCA claims administrator services to the Law Department at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to KCC Class Action Services LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 23-0106-Cpor-7949

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 97596
KCC CLASS ACTION SERVICES LLC
1 McINNIS PKWY
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94903

Snow Wallace
904 763-9806

Ownership: Kurtzman Carson Consultant
Inc. 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 10210 - Law Office

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Radford, Jordan Elain

773-553-1700

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3(b)(i) for a term commencing November 1, 2021 and ending March 31, 2022, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. An increase in the not to exceed was authorized by Board Report 22-0427-PR14 in the amount of \$250,000. The amended agreement (authorized by Board Report 22-1026-PR20) added \$60,000 to the NTE amount, and also extended the term from October 31, 2022 to March 31, 2023. This extension and increase authorized by 22-1026-PR20 was approved by the Single and Sole Source Committee, with renewal options being undisturbed.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing April 1, 2023 and ending March 31, 2024.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

In 2017, the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) received allegations that certain processes and procedures at CPS were preventing Individualized Education Program (IEP) teams from including needed support and services on some students' IEPs. ISBE did an investigation (the Public Inquiry), found certain procedures in effect in 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 to be problematic, and directed CPS to offer remedies to students to make up for that potential harm (Student Specific Corrective Action). Since then, CPS has worked closely with ISBE and other stakeholders to identify students who may have been impacted by the problematic procedures and to offer those students remedies. Because special education is individualized to meet the unique needs of each student, this process has been complex and time-intensive. Initially, the district reviewed student information, identified students who were potentially harmed, and planned to hold meetings to analyze each of those students' individual circumstances to determine whether they were owed a remedy. To more efficiently deliver remedies to students who may have been impacted, the process was adjusted to provide automatic remedies (Universal Enrichment Remedies or UERs) to most of the identified students. Other students, who were perhaps less likely to have been harmed, would receive an automatic SSCA meeting to consider their particular circumstances. Moving forward, CPS is now offering automatic remedies (UERs) to students who were previously identified to receive an automatic SSCA meeting. Vendor will continue to provide SSCA claims administrator services to the law department.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to streamline and issue all monetary disbursements to the affected families
Multiple lines of communication with families to file claims.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in continuing to administer the claims for SSCA processes.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$62,500, FY23
\$187,500, FY24

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize General Counsel or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Funds: Various, Law Department, Unit 10210

\$62,500, FY23

\$187,500, FY24

Not to exceed \$250,000 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Board Member Medrano Novak abstained on Board Report 23-0125-PR11.

Board Member Scott moved and Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 23-0125-RS2 through 23-0125-RS4, 23-0125-PO1, 23-0125-EX1 through 23-0125-EX10, 23-0125-EX12 through 23-0125-EX14, 23-0125-EX17, 23-0125-EX18, 23-0125-EX20, 23-0125-OP1, 23-0125-OP2, and 23-0125-PR1 through 23-0125-PR11.

The Secretary called the roll, with the noted abstentions for Board Member Medrano Novak, and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 23-0125-RS2 through 23-0125-RS4, 23-0125-PO1, 23-0125-EX1 through 23-0125-EX10, 23-0125-EX12 through 23-0125-EX14, 23-0125-EX17, 23-0125-EX18, 23-0125-EX20, 23-0125-OP1, 23-0125-OP2, and 23-0125-PR1 through 23-0125-PR11, with the noted abstentions for Board Member Medrano Novak, adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

President del Valle I will continue with additional items on the public agenda that do not require a vote.

23-0125-FN1

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2022 AND DECEMBER 2022
ON THE EMERGENCY AUTHORITY EXERCISED UNDER RESOLUTION 22-0622-RS4**

Pursuant to the Resolution 22-0622-RS4, (collectively, "Emergency Expenditure Resolution and Moving Forward Together Initiative for FY23"), the Board of Education of the City of Chicago authorizes and delegates authority to the Chief Executive Officer, General Counsel, Chief Education Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Health Officer, and Chief Procurement Officer to act quickly and effectively to obtain the necessary products, supplies, services, and staff, expend funds and take all necessary measures and actions to respond to the COVID-19 outbreak.

In accordance with the Emergency Expenditure Resolution, the Board requires that the Chief Executive Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that emergency ("emergency authority"). In compliance with the requirements of the Emergency Expenditure Resolution, the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") submits the attached CFO Emergency Expenditure Report, which summarizes the expenditures and contracts that the CEO approved effective July 1, 2022, cumulatively through December 31, 2022, which is hereby submitted to the Board.

**CFO EMERGENCY EXPENDITURE REPORT
(Cumulatively through December 31, 2022)**

Category	Item	Quantity	Estimated Expenditures	Portion of Total Cost Attributed to the \$100 Million Emergency Authorization
Technology	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$113,394,402	
	Application development		\$945,000	\$945,000
Total Technology			\$114,339,402	\$945,000

Educational Materials	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$20,699,790	
	Tutoring services	9,501	\$3,496,264	\$3,496,264
Total Education Materials			\$24,196,054	\$3,496,264

Compensation	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$33,724,042	
Total Compensation			\$33,724,042	

Emergency Supplies	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$59,338,588	
	Masks / face coverings	235	\$4,746	
	Signs	4	\$213	
	Other PPE	25,000	\$87,500	\$87,500
	Air purifiers	90,000	\$4,215,000	\$4,215,000
Total Emergency Supplies			\$63,646,047	\$4,302,500

Emergency Cleaning	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$3,039,367	
Total Emergency Cleaning			\$3,039,367	

Nutrition	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$11,661,724	
Total Nutrition			\$11,661,724	

Other	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$158,160,505	
	COVID-19 testing	33,440	\$30,259,121	\$4,792,329
	Student transportation driver incentives payout		\$682,918	\$682,918
	Student transportation		\$1,305,350	\$1,305,350
	FEMA consulting services		\$246,427	\$246,427
	Care room attendants		\$5,645,000	
	Logistics/moving for warehouse		\$223,130	\$223,130
Total Other			\$196,522,4512	\$7,250,154

Good Faith Payments	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$64,918,905	
	Student transportation		\$219,622	
Total Good Faith Payments			\$65,138,527	

Student Re-Engagement	June 30, 2022 - Carry forward balance		\$2,893,011	
Total Student Re-Engagement			\$2,893,011	

Grand Total			\$515,160,625	\$15,993,918
--------------------	--	--	----------------------	---------------------

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$202,673.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0422-PR2
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0422-PR2
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0422-PR2
20287	A. M. Bus Company, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
20287	A. M. Bus Company, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,084,853.41	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
20287	A. M. Bus Company, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$2,149,420.45	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
40940	Abiding In Christ Prayer And Worship Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0626-PR5
30111	After School Matters	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	09/18/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
97843	Allen Green Group, LLC	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$1,500,000.00	10/01/2021	08/31/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
31492	Allen Metropolitan CME Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0626-PR5
37537	Alliance for Community Peace	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$433,495.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
37537	Alliance for Community Peace	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0626-PR5
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$5,304,928.67	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,356,576.47	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	Second Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0527-PR12
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
13789	Alternatives, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
47733	America Scores Chicago	Travel Credit Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
35956	American Council for International Studies, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	N/A	06/30/2020	N/A	20-0624-RS1	N/A
32700	Ammons Transportation Service, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$720,040.81	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
32700	Ammons Transportation Service, Inc.	Second Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$478,153.32	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
32700	Ammons Transportation Service, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
12990	Amplify Education, Inc.	Product and Services Agreement For High Dosage Tutoring	New Contract	\$6,700,000.00	01/21/2022	06/30/2023	21-0728-RS7	N/A
19203	Apollo After School	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	09/28/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	N/A
19203	Apollo After School	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/28/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022									
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/MTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report	
19203	Apollo After-School	Second Amendment To Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/28/20	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
14221	B.U.I.L.D Incorporated	Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/20	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0422-PR2	
14221	B.U.I.L.D Incorporated	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/20	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0422-PR2	
40269	Baker Logistics Consulting Services, Inc	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Program	New Contract	\$500,000.00	12/30/20	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A	
90836	Between Friends	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/21	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
30370	Beverly Arts Center of Chicago	Amendment to Services Agreement for Medicaid and SNAP Enrollment Case Management Tool	Amendment	N/A	02/01/21	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
41043	Bio-Reference Laboratories, Inc.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Student Testing Services	New Contract	\$13,000,000.00	03/01/21	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A	
41043	Bio-Reference Laboratories, Inc.	Agreement Exercising the First and Final Option to Renew to the Services Agreement for COVID-19 Student Testing Services	Amendment	\$14,710,000.00	07/01/21	06/30/2022	21-0428-RS2	N/A	
41015	Biodesix, Inc.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Services	New Contract	\$318,500.00	01/01/21	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A	
41015	Biodesix, Inc.	First Amendment to the Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Services	Amendment	\$322,820.00	07/01/21	09/30/2021	21-0428-RS2	N/A	
22146	Black United Fund of Illinois, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$484,163.00	08/01/20	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
49048	Bluemark LLC	Amendment to Services Agreement for Medicaid and SNAP Enrollment Case Management Tool	Amendment	\$108,700.00	04/01/21	03/31/2022	21-0428-RS2	21-0514-CPOR-7682	
31854	Branching Minds, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/20	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
85081	Breakthrough Urban Ministries, Inc.	Service Agreement for Intervention Services	New Contract	\$1,800,000.00	07/01/22	06/30/2023	22-0622-RS4	N/A	
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/21	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5	
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach Corporation	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$191,413.00	08/01/20	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach Corporation	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/21	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5	
39142	Brighton Park Neighborhood Council	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$135,115.00	08/01/20	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
40383	Bullseye, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/20	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
40441	Bunce, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/20	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
64882	Bureau Veritas Technical Assessments, LLC	First Amendment to Biennial Facilities Assessment Services Contract	Amendment	N/A	11/02/20	04/30/2022	20-0923-RS1	19-0424-PR3	
15138	Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Software and Services Agreement for Electronic Signatures	New Contract	\$1,155,000.00	05/01/20	06/30/2021	20-0325-RS1	N/A	
15138	Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Software and Services Agreement	Amendment	\$532,281.84	07/01/21	06/30/2022	21-0428-RS2	N/A	
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$755,942.36	03/17/20	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10	
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	Corrected - Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$755,942.36	03/17/20	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10	
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$438,651.42	09/08/20	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12	
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/20	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0627-PR12	
40550	Carey Temple African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/21	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5	
40530	Carey Temple African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/21	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5	

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTF	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
11359	Catholic Bishop of Chicago - St. Sabina Church	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$219,562.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
50642	Centers for New Horizons, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$106,966.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
41390	CEV Multimedia Ltd	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
34824	Changing Worlds	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
67054	Chicago Jazz Philharmonic	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
31493	Christian Fellowship Flock South	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
31493	Christian Fellowship Flock South	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
94558	Christopher Toczycki, Inc.	First Amendment to Agreement Exercising First Option to Renew Consulting Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,080,000.00	07/01/2019	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	19-0227-PR15
41057	Cimpar, S.C.	Services Agreement for Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$747,000.00	09/28/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
41057	Cimpar, S.C.	Services Agreement for Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$12,000,000.00	07/01/2021	06/30/2022	21-0728-RS2	N/A
36635	Claretian Associates, Inc	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$129,485.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
97483	Classwork Co dba Classkick	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40435	Codesters, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
40400	CommonLit, Inc	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
19097	Compass Transportation LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$203,415.84	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	19-0724-PR16
19097	Compass Transportation LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$75,357.21	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0627-PR12
19097	Compass Transportation LLC	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
30089	Cook-DuPage Transportation Company, Inc.	First Amendment to the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,045,894.50	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0722-PR8
30089	Cook-DuPage Transportation Company, Inc.	Second Amendment to the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0722-PR8
31568	Corinthian Temple Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0626-PR7
41053	Daniels Sharpmart, Inc. dba Daniels Health	Services Agreement for Medical Waste Disposal Services	New Contract	\$40,000.00	02/01/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A
41053	Daniels Sharpmart, Inc. dba Daniels Health	First Amendment and Extension to the Services Agreement for Medical Waste Disposal Services	Amendment	\$43,000.00	07/01/2021	12/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	N/A
19273	Davis Bancorp, Incorporated	Amendment to the First Renewal of the Armoured Courier Services Agreement	Amendment	\$800,000.00	07/01/2020	06/30/2022	20-0923-RS1	20-0422-PR11
99766	Defined Learning, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
55090	Delta-T Group Illinois, Inc.	Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Service Agreement	Amendment	N/A	03/17/2020	08/07/2020	20-0325-RS1	18-1205-PR2
55090	Delta-T Group Illinois, Inc.	Second Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Service Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	18-1205-PR2
40463	DeltaMath Solutions, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
30827	Dentons US LLP	First Amendment to the Agreement for Investigative Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0226-PR11
Pending	Edhesive, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40434	eDynamic Learning, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40471	Empirical Resolution, Inc. dba Quill	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
45510	Enlace Chicago	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$270,230.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
98392	Family Empowerment Centers	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0828-PR5
97659	Fiat Logistics	Student Transportation Service Agreement	New Contract	\$1,500,000.00	10/01/2021	08/31/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
49337	First Student, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,312,923.54	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
49337	First Student, Inc.	Corrected - Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,312,923.54	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
49337	First Student, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,061,636.45	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
49337	First Student, Inc.	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/30/2021	09/30/2021	21-0728-RS1	21-0728-PR-27
49337	First Student, Inc.	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$125,000,000.00	08/30/2021	09/30/2021	21-0728-RS1	N/A
49337	First Student, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
41947	Fisher Scientific Company, LLC	Comprehensive Covid-19 Testing Services Agreement	New Contract	\$60,000,000.00	08/20/2021	07/31/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
41947	Fisher Scientific Company, LLC	Amendment for Covid-19 Testing Services Agreement (Maximum Compensation Amount)	Amendment	\$85,000,000.00	05/13/2022	07/31/2022	21-0728-RS7	N/A
40578	Five Star Flash	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$1,500,000.00	10/01/2021	08/31/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
17188	Focused Fitness, LLC	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
41128	Forefront Education, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40284	Generation Genius, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
68933	Gillourey Institute dba Silk Road Rising	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0624-PR3
68033	Girls in the Game, NFP	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
24060	Grant Memorial African Methodist Episcopal Church	Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0828-PR5
24060	Grant Memorial African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0828-PR5
40268	Great Minds PBC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$425,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98394	Greater Holy Temple, Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0828-PR5
98394	Greater Holy Temple, Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0828-PR5
47390	Greater St. John Bible Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0628-PR7
40597	Guided Readers, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
18265	H.O.P.E. in the Hood, Inc.	Services Agreement for High School After-School Programming	New Contract	\$100,000.00	04/05/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	09/14/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0828-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0828-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0828-PR5

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0426-RS2	20-0826-PR5
98395	Heirs of the Promise Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	09/01/2020	08/31/2022	21-0726-RS1	19-0626-PR7
31519	Home of Life Community Development Corp	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0426-RS2	19-0626-PR7
98397	Hope Community Advent Christian Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
98397	Hope Community Advent Christian Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0426-RS2	20-0826-PR5
98398	I.C.A.R.E. Ministries	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
98398	I.C.A.R.E. Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0426-RS2	20-0826-PR5
72017	Illinois Central School Bus, LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,178,095.18	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
72017	Illinois Central School Bus, LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,004,743.09	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
72017	Illinois Central School Bus, LLC	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
97365	Innovative Emergency Management, Inc.	Services Agreement for FEMA Consulting Services	New Contract	\$250,000.00	08/01/2022	09/30/2023	22-0622-RS4	N/A
41033	Innovative Platinum Care, S.C.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$5,000,000.00	02/09/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A
13924	Institute for Positive Living	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
13924	Institute for Positive Living	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0426-RS2	20-0826-PR5
40954	It Takes A Village At River City, LLC	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	12/11/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
11085	Jack Harris Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$337,019.22	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
11085	Jack Harris Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$191,292.26	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
11085	Jack Harris Transportation, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
98399	Jesus Word Center	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/21/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	20-0624-PR3
89349	K2share LLC DBA Careersafe, LLC	Products and services Agreement	New Contract	\$40,000.00	09/30/2021	08/31/2022	21-0726-RS2	N/A

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/ITE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
97519	Kaizen Health, Inc.	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$5,250,000.00	12/15/2021	06/30/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
97578	Kalaju Trans, LLC	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$1,500,000.00	01/21/2022	08/31/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
97578	Kalaju Trans, LLC	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
31485	King of Glory Tabernacle Church of God in Christ, Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
31485	King of Glory Tabernacle Church of God in Christ, Incorporated	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
40175	Lalio, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
39549	Latino Express, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,046,115.07	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10
39549	Latino Express, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$391,986.15	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
39549	Latino Express, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
31954	Learn By Doing, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
17302	Learning A-Z, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
96861	Learning Sciences International, LLC	Products and Services Agreement	New Contract	\$243,965.00	03/15/2021	03/15/2022	21-0428-RS2	N/A
96868	Leave No Veteran Behind Incorporated DBA Leave No Veteran Behind	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$219,562.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
98465	Life Changing Community Outreach	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
98465	Life Changing Community Outreach	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
97156	LMS Innovations, Inc dba Play in a Book	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
46701	Metropolitan Family Services	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
64915	Mindful Practices, LLC DBA Mindful Practices	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
40531	Moms Enrichment Center Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
40531	Moms Enrichment Center Inc.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
279747	N2Y, LLC	Software and Services Agreement	New Contract	\$332,894.20	12/15/2020	12/14/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
279747	N2Y, LLC	Software and Services Agreement	Amendment	\$434,943.00	12/15/2021	12/14/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
42822	New Life Covenant Church - SE	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
Pending	Northstar Affiliation Services, LLC	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$1,500,000.00	10/01/2021	08/31/2022	21-0728-RS1	N/A
Pending	Northstar Affiliation Services, LLC	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12
22049	Omicron Technologies	Software and Services Agreement for Visitor Management System	New Contract	\$1,972,630.00	10/14/2020	10/13/2023	20-0923-RS1	N/A
Pending	Online Educator USA, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
19156	PenPal News, Inc dba PenPal Schools	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/MTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
31496	People's Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0626-PR5
31496	People's Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
67915	Peoria County Regional Office of Education dba Illinois Virtual School (IVS)	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40315	Platform Athletics, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98501	Playworks Education Energized	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
40414	Positive Physics LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
28972	Prism Corporation	Services Agreement for Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$12,000,000.00	07/01/2021	06/30/2022	21-0728-RS7	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	09/07/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Second Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	N/A
40559	Project Lead the Way, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
81000	Project Syncere	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	New Contract	\$250,000.00	04/20/2020	05/15/2020	20-0325-RS1	N/A
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Amendment to Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	Amendment	\$560,173.00	05/15/2020	06/30/2020	20-0325-RS1	N/A
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Second Amendment to Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	Amendment	\$563,174.00	06/30/2020	09/30/2020	20-0624-RS1	N/A
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	03/17/2020	08/07/2020	20-0325-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Second Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Third Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Fourth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Fifth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Sixth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	20-1216-RS1	18-1205-PR2
40455	Reading Plus, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98500	Rehoboth Apostolic Worship Center	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0626-PR7
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services	Amendment	\$1,426,987.21	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	19-0327-PR10
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,803,502.43	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Agreement Exercising the First and Second Option to Renew the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$831,677.23	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	19-0327-PR10
18747	Remind101, Inc	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
18747	Remind101, Inc.	Sopra Amendment	Amendment	N/A	07/01/2021	N/A	21-0728-RS7	N/A

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
11291	Renaissance Learning, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
40412	Renzulli Learning Systems, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
97591	RideAlongNow, Inc.	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$3,400,000.00	11/01/2021	12/31/2021	21-0728-RS1	N/A
49935	Right at School	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	09/18/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3
49935	Right at School	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
31491	River City Community Development Center	Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0828-PR5
31491	River City Community Development Center	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0828-PR5
99156	Rock of Salvation Sanctified Baptist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0628-PR7
40183	Rockalingua Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
N/A	Rustic Pathways	Travel Credit Agreement	New Contract	N/A	05/05/2020	N/A	20-0325-RS1	N/A
16228	Saga Innovations, INC	High Dosage Tutoring	New Contract	\$900,000.00	12/27/2021	06/30/2023	21-0728-RS7	N/A
96720	Saving Our Sons Ministries, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$157,634.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
40334	ScholarSelect LLC dba Smartselect	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0624-RS1	N/A
17987	SchoolMint, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
25745	SCR Medical Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services	Amendment	\$1,726,472.81	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	19-0327-PR10
25745	SCR Medical Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Agreement Exercising the First and Second Option to Renew the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,089,815.21	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	19-0327-PR10
28652	Sembrando El Futuro	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0628-PR7
34171	SGA Youth & Family Services, NFP	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$253,341.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8
Pending	Skoolaide, Inc. dba Ascend	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
94829	Smarty Pants Yoga, Inc dba Mission Propelle	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
99256	Spark Program, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3
31497	Stone Community Development Corporation	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0628-PR7
45043	Storehouse Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0628-PR7
19249	Story2, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A
98400	Sunrise Baptist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0628-PR7
16702	Sunrise Transportation LLC	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022									
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report	
16702	Sunnrise Transportation, LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,850,347.27	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10	
16702	Sunnrise Transportation, LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$2,649,343.38	09/09/2020	01/31/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12	
16702	Sunnrise Transportation, LLC	Second Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0527-PR12	
68496	Target Area Development Corporation	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$349,048.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
67678	Teamwork Englewood	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$118,226.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
55500	The Family-Centered Educational Agency, Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0828-PR5	
27229	The Joffrey Ballet	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
Pending	The Physics Classroom, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/09/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
23713	The Puerto Rican Cultural Center	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$236,452.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
Pending	Tides Center dba PERTS	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/09/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
Pending	Tilt	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/09/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
40574	Tools for Schools, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/09/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
67930	True Star Foundation, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
12392	UCAN	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$146,375.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
12392	UCAN	Ultra High Needs Intervention Program Services Agreement	New Contract	\$535,432.00	03/01/2022	02/28/2023	21-0728-RS7	N/A	
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	10/05/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Second Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A	
43809	United Quick Transportation Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,084,684.62	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0322-PR10	
43809	United Quick Transportation Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$383,675.55	09/09/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12	
43809	United Quick Transportation Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12	
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	Third Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	08/01/2020	07/31/2023	22-0622-RS4	20-0527-PR12	
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$420,052.48	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	20-0923-RS1	17-0828-PR8	
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$251,935.76	09/09/2020	02/26/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0527-PR12	
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$219,622.40	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	21-0728-RS7	17-0828-PR8	
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/09/2020	11/06/2020	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3	

COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of December 31, 2022									
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/INTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report	
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0624-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
32946	Verizon Wireless	Distance Learning Authorized Customer Agreement	New Contract	N/A	12/17/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
98461	Walgreens	COVID-19 Immunization and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	New Contract	N/A	02/08/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	N/A	
20228	Westside Health Authority	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$506,682.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0422-PR8	
83838	William Rice DBA Rice Consulting	First Amendment to the Services Agreement for Local School Council Relations	Amendment	\$148,000.00	09/01/2020	01/31/2021	20-1216-RS1	20-0308-CPOR-7404	
99222	Woodlawn Baptist Church Inc.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	19-0626-PR7	
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	11/06/2020	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	20-0923-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
10619	Youth Advocate Programs, INC.	Ultra High Needs Intervention Program Services Agreement	New Contract	\$814,086.50	03/01/2022	02/28/2023	21-0728-RS7	N/A	
14841	YWCA Metropolitan Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0624-PR3	
40217	Zearn, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	10/13/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	
40460	Zoobean, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/09/2020	06/30/2021	20-0923-RS1	N/A	

23-0125-PR12

**CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2022 AND
NOVEMBER 2022 PURSUANT TO BOARD RULE 7-13(i) AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER REPORT FOR
OCTOBER 2022 AND NOVEMBER 2022 PURSUANT TO BOARD RULE 7-13(d)**

Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in Board Rule 7-13, delegated certain purchasing and contracting authority to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Education Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Communications Officer and Chief Administrative Officer. In accordance with that statute and under Board Rule 7-13(i), the Board requires that the Chief Procurement Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that delegation (“delegated authority”). The report is to be made to the Board by the last day of each month and must detail the prior month’s delegated authority.

Under Board Rule, 7-13(d), the Chief Financial Officer shall report to the Board on a monthly basis grants, gifts and donations as set forth in the Board Rule all related cost-sharing obligations contained in such grants, gifts or donations, and all refunds of unspent grants, gifts or donations in excess of \$5,000.

On December 31, 2022, the Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Financial Officer submitted to the Board the attached report for the period from October 1, 2022 to November 30, 2022 which is hereby submitted to the Board for its acceptance.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - October 2022 Contracts									
Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date		
53101	Marie Sklodowska Curie Metro High School	N/A	Step Up Women's Network dba Step Up	No Fee	\$0.00	8/1/22	7/31/23		
47041/10510	John Marshall High School/ Communications	N/A	Victory Creative Group	Film Agreements	\$0.00	10/16/22	10/16/22		
14050	OSHW	42592	Quidel	No Fee	\$0.00	09/22/22	N/A		
11360	Office of Early Childhood	17110	City of Chicago- Early Learning Investment Program	No Fee	\$0.00	01/01/22	12/31/22		
22231	Bell - Alexander Graham Bell ES	30497	Northern Illinois University	Real Estate	\$3,300.00	5/30/23	N/A		
47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	98157	Forest Preserves of Cook County	Real Estate	\$2,000.00	10/18/22	10/19/22		
10890	CPS Arts	96743	MUSIC AND DANCE THEATER CHICAGO DBA HARRIS THEATER FOR MUSIC AND DANCE	Real Estate	\$15,000.00	5/7/23	N/A		
10850	CPS Counseling	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508 dba City Colleges of Chicago	Real Estate	\$0.00	10/28/22	N/A		
10850	CPS Counseling	12687	Chicago State University	Real Estate	\$3,040.00	10/13/22	N/A		
10850	CPS Counseling	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508 dba City Colleges of Chicago	Real Estate	\$0.00	10/19/22	N/A		
02521	CPS Network 12	17386	LEVY PREMIUM FOOD SERVICE AT GUARANTEED RATE	Real Estate	\$7,591.00	10/12/22	N/A		
02641	CPS Network 14	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508 dba City Colleges of Chicago	Real Estate	\$1,392.00	11/3/22	12/8/22		
02441	CPS Network 4	29483	Northeastern Illinois University	Real Estate	\$300.00	10/28/22	N/A		
02491	CPS Network 9	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$768.00	11/9/22	11/10/22		
02941	CPS Network 9	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$1,170.00	2/7/23	2/9/23		
11110	CPS Network Support	42128	PH OBH Owner LLC dba Hilton Oak Brook Hills Resort and Conference Center	Real Estate	\$28,646.00	6/11/23	N/A		
12210	CPS Procurement	N/A	METROPOLITAN PIER & EXPOSITION; also Oliver Kinross LTD (non-vendor)	Real Estate	\$4,295.00	10/13/22	10/14		
53101	Curie High School	35424	HYATT CORPORATION DBA KATO KAGAKU CO LTD DBA HYATT REGENCY CHICAGO	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	10/15/22	N/A		
22941	Dever - William E Dever ES	N/A	YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Real Estate	\$8,000.00	5/26/23	N/A		
46521	DeVry University Advantage Academy HS	36288	Copernicus Foundation	Real Estate	\$4,535.00	5/27/23	N/A		
64131	Foreman - Edwin G. Foreman College and Career Academy	36288	Copernicus Foundation	Real Estate	\$5,500.00	5/30/23	N/A		
47021	Jones College Preparatory HS	N/A	THOR PALMER HOUSE HOTEL, LLC DBA PALMER HOUSE HILTON WITH HILTON PALMER AS MANAGING AGENT	Real Estate	\$45,000.00	5/13/23	N/A		
29071	Kanoon - Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	30499	YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Real Estate	\$2,499.00	10/18/22	N/A		
41111	Marine Leadership Academy	36288	Copernicus Foundation	Real Estate	\$4,285.00	5/30/23	N/A		
24531	Monroe - James Monroe ES	30499	YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Real Estate	\$4,200.00	11/17/22	11/18/2022		
45221	Rickover Naval Academy	36288	Copernicus Foundation	Real Estate	\$4,285.00	5/27/23	N/A		
46281	Schurz - Carl Schurz High School	15035	Hyatt Equities, L.L.C. dba HR ORD OWNER, LLC	Real Estate	\$11,500.00	5/25/23	N/A		
26861	Uplift Community High School	35424	HYATT CORPORATION DBA KATO KAGAKU CO LTD DBA HYATT REGENCY CHICAGO	Real Estate	\$11,000.00	5/19/23	N/A		
46301	Sullivan - Roger C. Sullivan HS	85070	Marchetti Special Events, LTD	Real Estate	\$15,000.00	5/24/23	N/A		
53071	Westinghouse College-Prep	30499	YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Real Estate	\$2,310.00	11/2/22	N/A		
23611	Zapata - Emiliano Zapata Elementary Academy	26500	Illinois Institute of Technology	Real Estate	\$5,000.00	10/11/22	10/13/22		
02941	CPS Network 9	17386	LEVY PREMIUM FOOD SERVICE AT GUARANTEED RATE	Real Estate	\$7,591.00	10/12/22	N/A		
02521	CPS Network 12	17386	Hyatt Corporation DBA KATO, Kagaku Co LTD Hyatt, Regency Chicago	Real Estate	\$10,500.00	10/8/22	N/A		
46171	Hyde Park Academy	35424	Regency Chicago	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	10/7/22	N/A		
46211	Lake View High School	24927	SMG-SOLDIER FIELD	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	10/22/22	N/A		
53061	Simeon Career Academy	99223	Navy Pier, Inc.	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	10/22/22	N/A		
n/a	Harper (closed)	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/14/21	8/12/2022		

n/a	n/a	Harper (closed)	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/14/22	6/3/2023
25071	N/A	Ray - William H Ray Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/20/22	10/15/2023
41111	N/A	Marine Leadership Academy at Ames	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/3/22	9/3/2022
46061	N/A	Northside College Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/3/22	8/15/2022
25781	N/A	Waters - Thomas J Waters Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/3/22	8/20/2023
22311	N/A	Brentano - Lorenz Brentano Math & Science Academy Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/4/22	10/04/2022
22311	N/A	Brentano - Lorenz Brentano Math & Science Academy Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/11/22	10/28/2022
22311	N/A	Brentano - Lorenz Brentano Math & Science Academy Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/17/22	12/5/2022
22471	N/A	Burr - Jonathan Burr Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/1/22	10/02/2022
46481	N/A	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/23/22	10/23/2022
46481	N/A	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/28/22	10/30/2022
29081	N/A	Franklin Fine Arts Center	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/2/22	10/02/2022
47021	N/A	Jones - William Jones College Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/23/22	10/30/2022
46361	N/A	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/7/22	10/07/2022
29161	N/A	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/1/22	10/01/2022
29161	N/A	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/8/22	10/08/2022
29161	N/A	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/10/22	10/10/2022
29161	N/A	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/14/22	10/17/2022
24661	N/A	Nettelhorst - Louis Nettelhorst Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/2/22	10/30/2022
46431	N/A	North-Grand High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/29/22	03/11/2023
46431	N/A	North-Grand High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/30/22	03/26/2023
47101	N/A	Young - Whitney M Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/8/22	10/09/2022
47101	N/A	Young - Whitney M Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/8/22	10/08/2022
47101	N/A	Young - Whitney M Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/15/22	10/29/2022
47101	N/A	Young - Whitney M Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/30/22	11/02/2022
10610	N/A	Safety and Security	N/A	Guidepost Solutions LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$150,000	01/01/2022	12/31/2023
14050	OSHW	OSHW	32571	The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois	Delegation of Authority	\$75,000	08/01/2022	07/31/2023
10760	Office of Student Protections	Office of Student Protections	45070	The NCHERM Group, LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$75,000	08/25/2022	08/24/2023
10810	Office of Teaching and Learning	Office of Teaching and Learning	97382	Imagine Learning LLC- Assignment and Assumption	No Fee	N/A	N/A	N/A
11860	Facility Operations & Maintenance	Facility Operations & Maintenance	98135	Safeware, Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	09/28/2022	05/31/2023
11860	Facility Operations & Maintenance	Facility Operations & Maintenance	98139	Northern Safety Co., Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	09/28/2022	05/31/2023
12010	Nutrition Support Services	Nutrition Support Services	96765	Aramark Educational Services LLC d/b/a Aramark Student Nutrition- Assignment and Assumption	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	N/A	N/A
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Epperson, Christine	Settlement	\$24,699.30	N/A	10/31/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Hemp, Cher	Settlement	\$32,274.04	N/A	10/14/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Lee, Brian	Settlement	\$6,000.00	N/A	11/2/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Lindsey, John	Settlement	\$5,000.00	N/A	11/3/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Loffman, Mise	Settlement	\$20,875.25	N/A	11/2/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	McKenzie, Nancy	Settlement	\$50,000.00	N/A	10/13/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Novak, Nicole	Settlement	\$50,000.00	N/A	10/11/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Pezan, Debra	Settlement	\$12,298.43	N/A	10/21/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Robinson, Donna	Settlement	\$7,333.25	N/A	1/21/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Marquette Bank	Settlement	\$20,919.00	N/A	10/17/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Ontario 401 LLC	Settlement	\$32,303.00	N/A	10/17/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Life Storage, LP	Settlement	\$11,893.00	N/A	10/17/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Dan Lukas/JFA Real Estate, LLC	Settlement	\$35,710.00	N/A	10/17/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	A1&T Services, Inc.	Settlement	\$3,655.00	N/A	10/26/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	J., a minor by Ivory Jones	Settlement	\$5,000.00	N/A	08/31/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	Hargrove, Chantel mother of T.W., a minor	Settlement	\$11,000.00	N/A	10/26/2022
10210	Law	Law	N/A	A.L., a student by W.L. and J.L., parents	Settlement	\$15,000.00	N/A	10/5/2022

10210	Law	N/A	N/A	B.W., a student by H.L., parent	Settlement	\$2,047.46	N/A	10/27/2022
10210	Law	N/A	N/A	E.M., a student by D.C., Educational Surrogate	Settlement	\$9,000.00	N/A	10/11/2022
10210	Law	N/A	N/A	J.D., a student by E.D., parent	Settlement	\$12,000.00	N/A	10/11/2022
10210	Law	N/A	N/A	M.M., a student by C.E. and A.M., parents	Settlement	\$49,900.00	N/A	10/24/2022
10210	Law	N/A	N/A	Z.G. a student by D.G, parent	Settlement	\$40,000.00	N/A	10/11/2022
10210	Law	N/A	N/A	Sanders, Tawana	Settlement	\$30,000.00	N/A	10/30/2022
10210	Law	N/A	N/A	Belvidere-Greenbay Currency Exchange, Inc.	Settlement	\$1,132.73	N/A	10/27/2022
46421	Benito Juarez Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Rush Medical	Grants Under \$50k	\$3,876.00	10/17/2022	6/30/2023
46421	Benito Juarez Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Assyrian Universal Alliance Foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	7/27/2022	6/30/2023
3801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Chicago Nature Seekers	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,311.00	10/4/2022	6/30/2023
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Chicago Nature Seekers	Donations Under \$50k	\$780.00	10/18/2022	6/30/2023
49031	Southside Occupational Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Special Children's Charities	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,500.00	10/26/2022	6/30/2023
29321	Edward Beasley Elementary Magnet Academic Center	11397	N/A	Something to Build Upon	Donations Under \$50k	\$700.00	8/19/2022	6/30/2023
53061	Neal F Simeon Career Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Derrick M. Rose Trust U/A/D 10/23/09	Donations Under \$50k	\$25,000.00	10/26/2022	6/30/2023
28081	Edison Park Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Special Children's Charities	Donations Under \$50k	\$750.00	9/15/2022	6/30/2023
29321	Walter L Newberry Math & Science Academy ES	28019	N/A	ILCO Inc. Wholesale Distributors	Donations Under \$50k	\$250.00	10/26/2022	6/30/2023
10895	Social and Emotional Learning	18607	N/A	Illinois State Board of Education	Grants Over \$50k	\$317,380.00	10/1/2022	9/30/2023
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Donor's Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$337.04	10/15/2022	6/30/2023
25431	Hannah G Solomon Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Joel Nemirov	Grants Under \$50k	\$100.00	10/1/2022	6/30/2023
29031	Stephen Decatur Classical Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Bright Funds	Donations Under \$50k	\$675.00	10/24/2022	6/30/2023
24591	Mount Greenwood Elementary School	N/A	N/A	CocaCola Gives-King Solutions Inc	Donations Under \$50k	\$26.20	9/1/2022	6/30/2023
46631	South Shore Int'l College Prep High School	N/A	N/A	Vitalant	Donations Under \$50k	\$490.00	8/2/2022	6/30/2023
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Sulzer Family Foundation	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	10/21/2022	5/31/2023
23521	Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz ES	N/A	N/A	James C Murray	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,496.00	10/11/2022	6/30/2023
26781	Talman Elementary School	30707	N/A	Chicago Bulls	Gifts Under \$50k	\$7,280.00	11/7/2022	6/30/2023
22351	William H Brown Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Special Children's Charities	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	10/26/2022	6/30/2023
22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Janelle Ruder	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,035.00	10/19/2022	6/30/2023
22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Jocelyn Gorokhovskiy	Donations Under \$50k	\$235.00	10/19/2022	6/30/2023
32031	National Teachers Elementary Academy	39681	N/A	Academy for Urban School Leadership	Grants Under \$50k	\$16,000.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
24461	Hanson Park Elementary School	24461	N/A	Institute of Education Sciences	Gifts Under \$50k	\$400.00	10/14/2022	12/15/2022
53041	Charles Allen Prosser Career Academy High School	N/A	N/A	WHOLE KIDS FOUNDATION	Grants Under \$50k	\$3,000.00	10/19/2022	6/30/2023
46111	Christian Fenger Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Endeole Upward Bound	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	10/19/2022	6/30/2023
29221	Phillip Murray Elementary Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Burns & McDonnell Foundation	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	3/22/2023	6/30/2023
46271	Theodore Roosevelt High School	N/A	N/A	Serbian Orthodox Church	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	10/11/2022	6/30/2023
22551	Andrew Carnegie Elementary School	N/A	N/A	My Very Own Library - MVOL	Gifts Under \$50k	\$750.00	10/14/2022	6/30/2023
46511	Robert Undblom Math & Science Academy HS	N/A	N/A	Thrive Chicago	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	8/17/2022	6/30/2023
46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Ride Illinois	Grants Under \$50k	\$800.00	10/18/2022	6/30/2023
46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Hoellen Family Foundation	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	10/18/2022	5/31/2023
24781	Brian Piccolo Elementary-Specialty School	N/A	N/A	ZETA PHI BETA SORORITY INC	Donations Under \$50k	\$460.00	8/25/2022	6/30/2023
29211	Annie Keller Regional Gifted Center	N/A	N/A	Ruth O Second Charitable Trust	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	10/18/2022	6/30/2023
30071	Blair Early Childhood Center	N/A	N/A	Donor's Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$618.55	8/29/2022	6/30/2023
29281	Mark Skinner Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Shivi Jain and Kireet Agrawal	Donations Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	9/23/2022	6/30/2023
29281	Mark Skinner Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Shivi Jain and Kireet Agrawal	Donations Under \$50k	\$7,000.00	10/18/2022	6/30/2023
30071	Blair Early Childhood Center	N/A	N/A	Donor's Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$405.48	9/6/2022	6/30/2023
46131	Edwin G. Foreman College and Career Academy	N/A	N/A	WIA Edfund NFP	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	10/18/2022	6/30/2023
25431	Hamah G Solomon Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Special Children's Charities	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	8/26/2022	6/30/2023
24191	Abraham Lincoln Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	6/24/2022	6/30/2023
22651	George F Cassell Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Ruth Oliver Secord Perpetual Charitable Trust	Grants Under \$50k	\$7,500.00	10/14/2022	6/30/2023
46551	Back of the Yards IB HS	N/A	N/A	Compass Rose Events	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,140.00	10/13/2022	6/30/2023
26791	Tarkington School of Excellence ES	39681	N/A	Academy for Urban School Leadership	Grants Under \$50k	\$16,000.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
29381	Robert A Black Magnet Elementary School	40559	N/A	Project Lead the Way Inc.	Grants Under \$50k	\$25,000.00	4/21/2022	6/30/2023
22621	George Washington Carver Primary School	N/A	N/A	G.W. Carver/Wheatley CPC Endowment Trust	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	9/1/2022	6/30/2023
46291	Charles P Steinmetz College Preparatory HS	N/A	N/A	JCCC Foundation	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,000.00	10/4/2022	6/30/2023
23081	Richard Edwards Elementary School	N/A	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$715.00	9/8/2022	6/30/2023
51021	John M Harlan Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Hope Center Foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,200.00	8/30/2022	6/30/2023

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(j) - November 2022 Contracts										
Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date			
12610	Budget and Management Office	32571	UIC	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	N/A	N/A			
10811	School Quality Measurement	31814	Northwestern University	Educational Agreement	\$0.00	9/22/22	9/21/23			
46131	Edwin G Foreman High School	40253	Hispanic Alliance for Career Enhancement	No Fee	\$0.00	11/18/22	6/30/24			
10813	Social Science and Civic Engagement	33641	The Regents of the University of California, Riverside	No Fee	\$0.00	10/1/22	9/30/23			
10811	School Quality Measurement	N/A	CHAPIN HALL CENTER FOR CHILDREN DBA CHAPIN HALL AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO	No Fee	\$0.00	7/1/22	6/30/23			
10510/24551	Communications/ Mcoos Elementary School	N/A	Deans for Impact	Film Agreements	\$0.00	11/16/22	11/16/22			
10510/26791	Communications/Talkington School	N/A	Video Parachute	Film Agreements	\$0.00	12/13/22	12/13/22			
10850	Counseling & Postsecondary Education	89681	OneGoal	No Fee	\$0.00	05/01/2021	09/06/21			
10850	Counseling & Postsecondary Education	89681	OneGoal	No Fee	\$0.00	9/7/21	09/06/23			
11010	Talent	17710	City of Chicago-DCASE Arts Grant	No Fee	\$25,000.00	11/16/22	12/31/23			
14050	OSHW	N/A	Trades and Professions, Inc.	No Fee	\$0.00	01/12/23	01/23/23			
46551	Back of the Yards High School	32571	University of Illinois	No Fee	\$0.00	12/1/22	11/30/31			
46551	Back of the Yards High School	17152	Chateau Del Mar, INC.	Real Estate	\$10,125.00	5/24/23	5/24/23			
22261	Blaine - James G. Blaine Elementary	20461	THOR PALMER HOUSE HOTEL, LLC DBA PALMER HOUSE HILTON WITH HILTON PALMER AS MANAGING AGENT	Real Estate	\$14,200.00	5/25/23	5/25/23			
46041	Began High School	17378	YMCA Camp Tecumseh	Real Estate	\$4,500.00	3/13/23	3/14/23			
47051	Brooks - Gwendolyn Brooks College Preparatory Academy HS	69738	Alsip Hotel Investors LLC	Real Estate	\$5,500.00	5/19/23	5/19/23			
22471	Burr - Jonathan Burr Elementary School	47051	Chicago State University	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	5/31/23	5/31/23			
46381	George Washington Carver Military High School	30499	YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Real Estate	\$8,031.00	5/4/23	5/5/2023			
53011	Chicago Vocational Career Academy	41165	RICH OAK LAWN, LLC DBA HILTON CHICAGO-OAK LAWN	Real Estate	\$6,000.00	5/19/23	5/19/23			
47901	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	69738	Alsip Hotel Investors LLC	Real Estate	\$10,000.00	5/19/23	5/19/23			
41051	Michelle Clark High School	41165	RICH OAK LAWN, LLC DBA HILTON CHICAGO-OAK LAWN	Real Estate	\$6,000.00	5/24/23	5/24/23			
51091	Roberto Clemente High School	12338	J R L Enterprise DBA Martinique Banquets	Real Estate	\$8,000.00	3/17/23	3/17/23			
10850	CPS Counseling	51091	Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority (MPEA) AKAHYATT REGENCY MCCORMICK PLACE	Real Estate	\$11,250.00	5/13/23	5/13/23			
10850	CPS Counseling	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508 dba City Colleges of Chicago	Real Estate	\$859.00	12/19/22	12/19/22			
10850	CPS Counseling	12688	Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508 dba City Colleges of Chicago	Real Estate	\$662.00	2/9/23	2/9/23			
10850	CPS Counseling	12689	Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508 dba City Colleges of Chicago	Real Estate	\$0.00	2/7/23	2/7/23			
10875	CPS Student Support	26500	Illinois Institute of Technology	Real Estate	\$2,812.00	11/11/22	11/11/22			
11010	CPS Talent	18452	Chicago Teachers Union	Real Estate	\$3,600.00	11/3/22	5/4/23			
46641	Richard T. Crane Medical Prep School	38420	Apostolic Church of God	Real Estate	\$0.00	11/16/22	11/16/22			
46641	Richard T. Crane Medical Prep School	26500	Illinois Institute of Technology	Real Estate	\$2,369.00	6/2/23	6/2/23			
46141	Gage Park High School	24984	SCH&T CORP OF ILLINOIS DBA SHERATON GRAND CHICAGO	Real Estate	\$8,000.00	5/27/23	5/27/23			
23651	Robert Healy Elementary School	26500	Illinois Institute of Technology	Real Estate	\$3,942.00	6/1/23	6/1/23			
46341	Gurdon S. Hubbard High School	18564	Fogo De Chao Chicago	Real Estate	\$4,330.00	6/5/23	6/5/23			
46211	Lake View High School	41347	NEW DTRS MICHIGAN AVENUE, LLC DBA INTERCONTINENTAL HOTEL CHICAGO	Real Estate	\$12,078.00	5/23/23	5/23/23			
46221	Albert G. Lane Technical High School	32571	The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois DBA University of Illinois	Real Estate	\$25,000.00	5/20/23	5/20/23			
46321	Lincoln Park High School	29483	Northeastern Illinois University	Real Estate	\$42,000.00	5/31/23	5/31/23			
				Real Estate	\$1,000.00	11/11/22	11/11/22			

70020	Walter Payton College Prep	35424	HYATT CORPORATION DBA KATO KAGAKU CO LTD DBA HYATT REGENCY CHICAGO	Real Estate	\$36,000.00	5/27/23	5/27/23
46221	Rickover Naval Academy	15035	Hyatt Equities, L.L.C. dba HR ORD OWNER, LLC	Real Estate	\$7,200.00	4/29/23	4/29/23
46271	Roosevelt High School	41860	140 E Walton Building LLC DBA The Drake Hotel	Real Estate	\$9,000.00	5/27/23	5/27/23
25191	William H. Ryder Math & Science Specialty Elementary School	41165	Rich Oak Lawn LLC DBA Hilton Chicago Oak Lawn	Real Estate	\$2,000.00	12/23/22	12/23/22
53061	Neal F. Simeon Academy	53061	MARRIOTT INTERNATIONAL INC DBA MARRIOTT MARQUIS CHICAGO	Real Estate	\$20,000.00	5/20/23	5/20/23
49031	Southside Occupational Academy	41165	RICH OAK LAWN, LLC DBA HILTON CHICAGO-OAK LAWN	Real Estate	\$6,000.00	5/19/23	5/19/23
11010	CPS Talent	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$400.00	12/14/22	12/14/22
49081	Vaughn Occupational Academy	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$1,200.00	12/15/22	12/15/22
26621	Wacker Elementary School	41165	RICH OAK LAWN, LLC DBA HILTON CHICAGO-OAK LAWN	Real Estate	\$2,400.00	5/31/23	5/31/23
70020	Walter Payton College Prep	22395	Chicago Symphony Orchestra	Real Estate	\$21,000.00	6/3/23	6/3/23
43456	George Washington High School	43456	MARRIOTT HOTEL SERVICES INC. DBA CHICAGO MARRIOTT DOWNTOWN MAGNIFICENT MILE	Real Estate	\$30,000.00	5/12/23	5/12/23
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	48219	METROPOLITAN PIER & EXPOSITION	Real Estate	\$19,000.00	5/30/23	5/30/23
47101	Whitney M Young Magnet High School	41860	140 E Walton Building LLC DBA The Drake Hotel	Real Estate	\$55,000.00	6/2/23	6/2/23
70241	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/17/22	3/23/2023
25871	A.N. Pritzker School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	6/20/23	8/4/2023
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	12/17/22	6/3/2023
23591	Helge A Haugan Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	9/18/22	8/27/2023
50121	Edward Tilden Career Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/11/22	12/24/2022
46061	Northside College Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/11/22	12/24/2022
29231	Walter L Newberry Math & Science Academy Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	6/26/23	8/4/2023
24661	Louis Nettelhorst Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	9/22/22	6/8/2023
23921	Friedrich L. Jahn Elementary of the Fine Arts	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	8/22/22	7/31/2023
26861	Uplift Community High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	7/5/22	8/11/2022
46301	Roger C Sullivan High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	8/28/22	8/27/23
70241	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/17/22	3/23/23
41091	Avondale-Logandale Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/6/22	11/6/22
41091	Avondale-Logandale Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/13/22	12/18/22
46551	Back of the Yards High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/5/22	11/5/22
46481	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/11/22	11/13/22
46481	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/18/22	11/20/22
51091	Roberto Clemente High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/1/22	12/15/22
51091	Roberto Clemente High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/12/22	11/12/22
29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/24/22	11/23/22
29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/21/22	11/22/22
29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/3/22	11/3/22
29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/7/22	3/23/23
47021	William Jones College Prep School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/27/22	11/27/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/2/22	11/4/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/7/22	11/7/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/17/22	11/17/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/24/22	11/21/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/11/22	11/11/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/21/22	11/21/22

46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/21/22	11/21/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/3/22	11/3/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/14/22	11/14/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/16/22	11/16/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/4/22	11/4/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/18/22	11/18/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/9/22	11/11/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/30/22	11/30/22
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/5/22	11/5/22
29161	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/28/22	2/2/23
29161	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/17/22	3/31/23
29161	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/8/22	11/8/22
46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/18/22	11/18/22
24511	Ellen Mitchell Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/19/22	4/29/23
24661	Louis Nettelhorst Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/6/22	11/27/22
46431	North-Grand High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/17/22	1/24/23
24731	Ogden Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/19/22	11/19/22
46631	South Shore International High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/12/22	11/12/22
46631	South Shore International High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/5/22	11/5/22
25781	Thomas J. Waters Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/13/22	11/13/22
47101	Whitney M Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	11/28/22	6/16/23
11910	Office of Social & Emotional Learning	96850	Phalanx Family Services	Real Estate	\$56,400.00	7/1/22	6/30/23
11910	Real Estate	N/A	Bedford Park Holdings LLC	Real Estate	\$40,500.00	9/8/22	9/7/25
11910	Real Estate	N/A	Brothers of the Holy Cross of Jerusalem d/b/a Monastery of the Holy Cross	Real Estate	\$8,000.00	7/1/22	6/30/23
11910	Real Estate	N/A	Chicago Park District	Real Estate	N/A	12/18/22	12/31/22
11910	Real Estate	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	N/A	10/8/22	3/31/23
14060	Family & Community Engagement	41363	Ruben Dario Ocampo dba Comic Group, LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$57,600	05/05/2022	09/15/2022
10830	Office of Teaching & Learning	97927	Renaissance Knights Foundation	GPOR	\$149,500	11/01/2022	10/31/2023
10465	Chief Equity Office	24291	Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois on behalf of UIC Great Cities Institute	Delegation of Authority	\$31,980	04/27/2022	04/26/2023
11010	Talent	43855	SARAH ELIZABETH ROSSKAMM DBA HENDY AVENUE CONSULTING, LLC	GPOR	\$147,000	09/01/2022	08/31/2023
11010	Talent	N/A	EQUIFAX INFORMATION SERVICES, LLC	GPOR	\$150,000	11/01/2022	10/23/2023
10811	School Quality Measurement	80157	ECRA Group Incorporated	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	01/01/2023	04/01/2023
10760	Student Protections / Title IX	97544	Hogan Marren Babbo & Rose, Ltd.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	09/16/2022	03/15/2023
10465	Chief Equity Office	40009	Blassess Strategies, LLC dba BiasSync	Delegation of Authority	\$24,000	08/01/2022	07/31/2023
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	16963	CodeHS	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/04/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	12479	Children's Literacy Initiative	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	73654	ERIKSON INSTITUTE	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	33396	INSTITUTE FOR MULTI-SENSORY EDUCATION, LLC	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	16114	Leading Educators	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/04/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	97156	LMS Innovations	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	12230	McGraw-Hill LLC	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	33641	Regents of the University of California, Riverside	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	41082	Sawas Learning Company	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024

10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	30597	Start Early		No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	16696	Teach Plus		No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	41112	Teaching Lab		No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	99838	The Achievement Network		No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
10810	Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning	12717	WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING CORPORATION		No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	06/01/2021	05/31/2024
12410	Accounting	40964	Vertosoft, LLC		CPOR	\$72,844	01/01/2023	12/31/2023
12210	Procurement	43852	Greatland Corporation		CPOR	\$150,000	07/01/2022	06/30/2023
10210	Law	N/A	Blak, Susan		Settlement	\$8,717.73	N/A	11/15/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Chambless, Acacia		Settlement	\$19,393.39	N/A	11/28/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Davis, Michael		Settlement	\$9,305.84	N/A	11/16/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Gonzalez, Julie		Settlement	\$9,180.00	N/A	12/01/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Harris, Lavanda		Settlement	\$5,316.35	N/A	11/22/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Harris, Yolanda		Settlement	\$3,902.50	N/A	11/10/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Hobson, Ashley		Settlement	\$42,496.90	N/A	11/07/2022
10210	Law	N/A	M.P., mother of A.P., a minor		Settlement	\$1,000.00	N/A	12/5/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Connor, Mario		Settlement	\$25,000.00	N/A	11/18/2022
10210	Law	N/A	R.F., a minor by Caren Holdeman and Janet Waukas Ahern		Settlement	\$62,500.00	N/A	10/11/2022
10210	Law	N/A	NS, parent of AS, a student		Settlement	\$9,000.00	N/A	11/01/2022
10210	Law	N/A	AO and RO, parents of KO, a student		Settlement	\$24,500.00	N/A	11/21/2022
10210	Law	N/A	SBM, a student by RB, parent		Settlement	\$2,000.00	N/A	11/18/2022
10210	Law	N/A	Clarke, Deborah		Settlement	\$35,000.00	N/A	11/15/2022
10210	Law	N/A	O'Neal, Kelsey		Settlement	\$46,174.49	N/A	11/15/2022
29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Charities Aid Foundation America		Donations Under \$50k	\$40.00	11/30/2022	6/30/2023
29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Charities Aid Foundation America		Donations Under \$50k	\$60.00	11/30/2022	6/30/2023
29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Charities Aid Foundation America		Donations Under \$50k	\$40.00	11/30/2022	6/30/2023
29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Charities Aid Foundation America		Donations Under \$50k	\$40.00	11/30/2022	6/30/2023
29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	Charities Aid Foundation America		Donations Under \$50k	\$40.00	11/30/2022	6/30/2023
46271	Theodore Roosevelt High School	N/A	Anne Ward		Donations Under \$50k	\$50.00	11/15/2022	6/30/2023
46271	Theodore Roosevelt High School	N/A	Anne Ward		Donations Under \$50k	\$50.00	11/15/2022	6/30/2023
22401	Luther Burbank Elementary School	N/A	Special Children's Charities		Donations Under \$50k	\$750.00	9/15/2022	6/30/2023
22131	Alice L. Bernard Computer Math & Science Ctr ES	N/A	Serenity Academy Chicago		Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	9/1/2022	6/30/2023
29161	LaSalle Elementary Language Academy	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund		Grants Under \$50k	\$50.00	1/11/2022	6/30/2023
46061	Northside College Preparatory High School	N/A	Norcon Inc.		Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	11/22/2022	6/30/2023
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	N/A	Snap Raise		Donations Under \$50k	\$4,296.00	11/28/2022	6/30/2023
22671	Thomas Chalmers Specialty Elementary School	N/A	Carter and Tricia Korey		Donations Under \$50k	\$6,480.00	11/28/2022	6/30/2023
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose		Gifts Under \$50k	\$144.84	11/28/2022	6/30/2023
46551	Back of the Yards IB HS	N/A	Fitzpatrick Media Group & Districtwon		Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	11/15/2022	6/30/2023
24641	Henry H. Nash Elementary School	31652	Project Exploration		Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	10/18/2022	6/30/2023
29191	John H. Hamline Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Public Education Fund		Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
29191	Inter-American Elementary Magnet School	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund		Grants Under \$50k	\$140.00	10/25/2022	6/30/2023
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	N/A	Donor's Choose		Gifts Under \$50k	\$545.21	11/21/2022	6/30/2023
46321	Lincoln Park High School	N/A	Special Children's Charities		Donations Under \$50k	\$750.00	8/24/2022	6/30/2023
46321	Lincoln Park High School	N/A	Lincoln Park Baseball Booster		Donations Under \$50k	\$2,283.00	10/6/2022	6/30/2023
29391	Joshua D. Kershaw Elementary School	28845	Creative Schools Funds c/o Ingenuity Inc		Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	11/18/2022	6/30/2023
46061	Northside College Preparatory High School	N/A	Janet H. & C. Harry Knowles Foundation		Donations Under \$50k	\$187.11	11/3/2022	6/30/2023
25021	William H. Prescott Elementary School	N/A	Prescott Parents		Donations Under \$50k	\$25,000.00	10/20/2022	6/30/2023
26231	James Weldon Johnson Elementary School	N/A	WGCI		Donations Under \$50k	\$8,579.00	11/17/2022	6/30/2023
46341	Gurdon S. Hubbard High School	N/A	Metropolitan Family Service		Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/19/2022	6/30/2023
30141	Mary E. Courtenay Elementary Language Arts Center	N/A	Chicago Public Education Fund		Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	12/1/2021	6/30/2023

47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	N/A	Dr. Scholl Foundation	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	11/15/2022	6/30/2023
23161	James B Farnsworth Elementary School	N/A	Community Foundation Alliance	Grants Under \$50k	\$233.47	9/8/2022	6/30/2023
23361	Virgil Grissom Elementary School	N/A	Dennis Sweeney	Donations Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	11/15/2022	6/30/2023
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Donor's Choose	Grants Under \$50k	\$598.93	11/4/2022	6/30/2023
46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	Danube Swabian Fund Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$750.00	11/2/2022	6/30/2023
46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	Lane Tech Alumni Association	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	11/2/2022	6/30/2023
46371	Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. College Prep HS	N/A	Gannett National Shared Service Center	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	6/4/2022	6/30/2023
26351	Genevieve Melody Elementary School	28845	Creative Schools Funds c/o Ingenuity Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	11/7/2022	6/30/2023
70020	Walter Payton College Preparatory High School	N/A	Friends of Payton	Donations Under \$50k	\$21,576.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
23011	John B Drake Elementary School	N/A	Moe's Auto	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	11/7/2022	6/30/2023
25291	Franz Peter Schubert Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,500.00	6/24/2022	6/30/2023
24471	James B McPherson Elementary School	N/A	Angela Brown	Donations Under \$50k	\$50.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
24471	James B McPherson Elementary School	N/A	GreenCity Project, LLC	Donations Under \$50k	\$150.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
26181	Bronzeville Classical Elementary School	N/A	Chicago United for Equity	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	11/2/2022	6/30/2023
29271	Harriet E Sayre Elementary Language Academy	N/A	Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
49031	Southside Occupational Academy High School	N/A	Van Wyk Charitable Foundation	Grants Under \$50k	\$20,000.00	11/10/2022	6/30/2023
47081	Friedrich W von Steuben Metropolitan Science HS	22907	College Board	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,500.00	11/10/2022	6/30/2023
41111	Marine Leadership Academy at Ames	N/A	Chicago Drug and Chemical Association	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	9/18/2022	6/30/2023
26651	Mahalia Jackson Elementary School	N/A	Spencer Leak and Sons Funeral Home	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,500.00	11/2/2022	6/30/2023
25631	Enrico Tonti Elementary School	N/A	KPMG Gives c/o Bergen County's United Way	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	10/25/2022	6/30/2023
46061	Northside College Preparatory High School	22907	College Board	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,500.00	10/13/2022	6/30/2023
29151	Maria Saucedo Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	America Olmedo	Donations Under \$50k	\$200.00	10/11/2022	6/30/2023
46431	North-Grand High School	22907	College Board	Grants Under \$50k	\$250.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
26351	Genevieve Melody Elementary School	N/A	Burns & McDonnell Foundation	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	10/27/2022	6/30/2023
46251	Morgan Park High School	N/A	DD's Discounts	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	10/5/2022	6/30/2023
53041	Charles Allen Prosser Career Academy High School	28845	Creative Schools Funds c/o Ingenuity Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	11/7/2022	6/30/2023
26541	Carter G Woodson South Elementary School	28845	Creative Schools Funds c/o Ingenuity Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	10/17/2022	6/30/2023
23120	William G Hibbard Elementary School	22120	Museum of Science & Industry	Grants Under \$50k	\$585.00	12/7/2022	6/30/2023
46201	John F Kennedy High School	N/A	Vitalant	Donations Under \$50k	\$930.00	11/4/2022	6/30/2023
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	John Grant	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	11/3/2022	6/30/2023
22921	Mariano Azuela Elementary School	N/A	Korean Education Center	Donations Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Various Donors	Donations Under \$50k	\$400.00	10/17/2022	6/30/2023
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donor's Choose	Grants Under \$50k	\$891.27	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Hibbard School PTO	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,607.72	10/24/2022	10/28/2022
46551	Back of the Yards IB HS	N/A	Luz Elena Perez	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	11/2/2022	6/30/2023
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	N/A	Chicago Bears	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	11/3/2022	6/30/2023
53071	George Westinghouse College Prep	N/A	Donor's Choose	Grants Under \$50k	\$453.88	11/3/2022	6/30/2023
46321	Lincoln Park High School	N/A	Friends of Lincoln Park High School	Donations Under \$50k	\$16,000.00	3/24/2022	6/30/2023
26631	Oscar DePriest Elementary School	31652	Project Exploration	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
46191	Kelwyn Park High School	N/A	Travis Manion Foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$267.80	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Various Staff Member Donors	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,600.00	6/16/2022	6/30/2023
47101	Whitney M Young Magnet High School	N/A	The BlackBaud Giving Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$250.00	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
23311	Joseph E Gary Elementary School	N/A	Schoolstore.com	Donations Under \$50k	\$192.60	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
23011	John B Drake Elementary School	N/A	Willow Creek Church	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	1/13/2022	6/30/2023
26781	Talman Elementary School	N/A	Jeffery Bailey	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,220.00	12/9/2022	6/30/2023
2231	Telochcalli Elementary School	N/A	Emily Hendell, Parent	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	10/31/2022	6/30/2023
25441	Spencer Technology Academy	31652	Project Exploration	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	10/26/2022	6/30/2023
46061	Northside College Preparatory High School	N/A	McShane Construction Company	Donations Under \$50k	\$560.00	10/14/2022	6/30/2023
51091	Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School	N/A	Joint Civic Committee of Italian Americans	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	10/27/2022	6/30/2023
46381	George Washington Carver Military Academy HS	N/A	Harris Financial Services	Donations Under \$50k	\$250.00	10/25/2022	6/30/2023
46381	George Washington Carver Military Academy HS	N/A	Patricia Lyons	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	10/25/2022	6/30/2023
14050	Office of Student Health & Wellness	32571	University of Illinois	Grants Under \$50k	\$25,480.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	N/A	Agricultural Food and Natural Resources Fair	Grants Under \$50k	\$8,745.88	10/20/2022	6/30/2023
47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	N/A	Agricultural Food and Natural Resources Fair	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,185.98	10/20/2022	6/30/2023
23071	Edgebrook Elementary School	N/A	Edgebrook School Friends	Donations Under \$50k	\$15,112.50	8/21/2022	6/30/2023

23-0125-EX22

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #21-0428-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for CPS Principal Eligibility.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Doreatha Butler	AP DYETT HS	Contract Principal DYETT ARTS HS Network 17 P.N.521293	Commencing: 11-09-2022 Ending: 11-08-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Kristi Eilers	AP AMUNDSEN HS	Contract Principal AMUNDSEN HS Network 14 P.N.116027	Commencing: 01-03-2023 Ending: 01-02-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Megan Kehr	Interim Principal SOR JUANA	Contract Principal SOR JUANA Network 08 P.N.558476	Commencing: 10-23-2022 Ending: 10-22-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Heidy Moran	Interim Principal SCHURZ HS	Contract Principal SCHURZ HS Network 14 P.N.119978	Commencing: 12-04-2022 Ending: 12-03-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Kai Murray	AP LEE	Contract Principal SHOESMITH Network 09 P.N.112586	Commencing: 11-21-2022 Ending: 11-20-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Nancy Quintana	Interim Principal FINKL	Contract Principal FINKL Network 07 P.N.141881	Commencing: 10-23-2022 Ending: 10-22-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Melissa Resh	Personalized Lrn Coord Sullivan HS	Contract Principal WILDWOOD Network 01 P.N.112269	Commencing: 11-07-2022 Ending: 11-06-2026 Budget Year: SY2023

LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position(s) to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

23-0125-EX23

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the renewal by Local School Councils of the individuals listed below in the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #21-0428-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for Eligibility. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence and terminate on the date specified in the contracts.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Charlette Belvin-Broxton	Contract Principal FRAZIER PROSPECTIVE	Contract Principal FRAZIER PROSPECTIVE ISP P.N.268106	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Chandra Byrd-Wright	Contract Principal DUNNE	Contract Principal DUNNE Network 13 P.N.142945	Commencing: 07-01-2022 Ending: 06-30-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Georgia Davos-Vetas	Contract Principal BATEMAN	Contract Principal BATEMAN Network 01 P.N.112984	Commencing: 12-17-2022 Ending: 12-16-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Clifford Gabor	Contract Principal LYON	Contract Principal LYON Network 03 P.N.113222	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Senalda Grady	Contract Principal PIRIE	Contract Principal PIRIE Network 12 P.N.114298	Commencing: 11-25-2022 Ending: 11-24-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
Christine Jabbari	Contract Principal ROGERS	Contract Principal ROGERS ISP P.N.115493	Commencing: 01-30-2023 Ending: 01-29-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Brian Kelly	Contract Principal KING HS	Contract Principal KING HS Network 17 P.N.132607	Commencing: 06-20-2023 Ending: 06-19-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Ann McNally	Contract Principal STOCK	Contract Principal STOCK Network 01 P.N.394472	Commencing: 02-01-2022 Ending: 01-31-2026 Budget Year: SY2022
Jennifer Rath	Contract Principal CANTY	Contract Principal CANTY Network 01 P.N.118765	Commencing: 04-29-2023 Ending: 04-28-2027 Budget Year: SY2023

Romeldia Salter	Contract Principal PULLMAN	Contract Principal PULLMAN Network 13 P.N.116247	Commencing: 07-30-2022 Ending: 07-29-2026 Budget Year: SY2023
-----------------	-------------------------------	---	---

LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position(s) to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

23-0125-AR1

REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

I. Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to March 22, 2023 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:

1. 21-0127-EX3: Authorize Renewal of the Alain Locke Charter School Agreement with Conditions
Services: Charter School
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Status: In negotiations

2. 21-0428-PR5: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Goods and Services
Services: Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: 58 of 65 Fully Executed; the remainder are in negotiations

3. 21-0428-PR6: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Organizations to Provide In-School Arts Education Services
User Group: Office of Teaching and Learning
Status: 43 of 46 fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations

4. 21-0623-PR10: Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: 15 of 24 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations

5. 21-0623-PR11: Amend Board Report 21-0526-PR6 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Professional Learning Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: 11 of 14 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations

6. 21-0825-PR2: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Social and Emotional Learning Products and Services
User Group: College and Career Success Office
Status: 62 of 70 fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations

7. 21-0825-PR10: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Apple Inc. and TEQlease, Inc. for the Purchase and/or Lease of Hardware, Software and Services
User Group: Information and Technology Services
Status: 1 of 2 fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations

8. 21-1027-PR1: Amend Board Report 21-0825-PR2 Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Social and Emotional Learning Products and Services
User Group: College and Career Success Office
Status: 12 of 20 fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations

9. 21-1215-PR2: Amend Board Report 21-1117-PR3 Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10 Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations

10. 22-0223-OP1: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Urban Prep Academies for Sole Occupancy of the Englewood School Building at 6201 S. Stewart Avenue.
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
11. 22-0427-PR4: Amend Board Report 21-1215-PR2 Amend Board Report 21-1117-PR3 Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10 Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office
Status: In negotiations
12. 22-0427-PR11: Authorize a New Agreement with CDW Government, LLC for Web Content Filtering Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations
13. 22-0427-PR13: Authorize a New Agreement with One Million Degrees to Provide Support to Teach Chicago Tomorrow Students
User Group: Talent Office
Status: In negotiations
14. 22-0525-EX3: Approve the Second Option to Renew the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Department of Family & Support Services (DFSS) - the City of Chicago
User Group: Office of Early Childhood Education
Status: In negotiations
15. 22-0824-PR1: Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR5 Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR11 Amend Board Report 21-0526-PR6 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Professional Learning Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
16. 22-0824-PR2: Amend Board Report 22-0427-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-1215-PR2 Amend Board Report 21-1117-PR3 Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10 Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning
Status: In negotiations
17. 22-0824-PR13: Authorize a New Agreement with Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. for the Purchase of Fleet Leasing for C-Suite/Drivers Education Vehicles
User Group: Student Transportation
Status: In negotiations
18. 22-0928-OP7: Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Agreement and a Lease with the Chicago Housing Authority for the Construction of a New Near South High School on CHA Land
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
19. 22-1026-PR2: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors to Provide College Career Readiness Services to All Schools and Departments
User Group: College & Career Success Office
Status: 6 of 11 fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
20. 22-1026-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement With Global Payment Inc DBA Heartland Payment Systems LLC DBA Heartland School Solutions for Meal Management Point of Sale (POS) System Services
User Group: Nutrition Support Services
Status: In negotiations
21. 22-1026-PR5: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Frontline Technologies Group LLC for an Asset Management Solution
User Group: Accounting
Status: In negotiations
22. 22-1026-PR15: Authorize a New Agreement with Follett Content Solutions, LLC for Student Information System Software, Hosting, Maintenance, and Support Service
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations
23. 22-1026-PR17: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Eyemed Vision Care LLC ("Eyemed") and Its Third Party Administrator First American Administrators, Inc. Insurance Policy Issued by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company for Vision Services
User Group: Talent Office
Status: In negotiations

24. 22-1026-PR18: Authorize a New Agreement with Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. for Third Party Claims Administration Services
User Group: Treasury
Status: In negotiations

25. 22-1026-PR19: Authorize a New Agreement with Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company for HMO and PPO Healthcare Administrative Services Medical and Ancillary Medical Services and Authorize Funding of Health Savings Accounts and Agreement with Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, A Division Of Webster Bank, N.A.)
User Group: Talent Office
Status: 1 of 2 fully executed, the remainder are in negotiations

II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

1. 22-1026-PR11: Authorize the First, Second and Final Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Job Order Contracting (JOC) Services
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance
Status: 16 of 19 fully executed, 22-1026-PR11-11, 22-1026-PR11-14, and 22-1026-PR11-17 will rescind in part due to not entering into an agreement.

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 23-0125-FN1, 23-0125-PR12, 23-0125-EX22, 23-0125-EX23, and 23-0125-AR1 accepted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

President del Valle, I will continue with additional items from the General Counsel that do require a vote.

23-0125-AR2

**TRANSFER AND RATIFY APPOINTMENT OF SENIOR ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL
DEPARTMENT OF LAW
(Maria Ramirez Strohmeier)**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:

Transfer and Ratify Appointment of the following named individual to the position listed below effective January 3, 2023.

DESCRIPTION:

NAME:	FROM:	TO:
Maria Ramirez Strohmeier	External Title: Assistant General Counsel Functional Title: Assistant General Counsel Department of Law Position No. 605127 Basic Salary: \$98,000.00 Grade: S09	External Title: Sr. Assistant General Counsel Functional Title: Manager Department of Law Position No. 589627 Basic Salary: \$115,000.00 Grade: S10

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY23 School budget.

23-0125-AR3

**RATIFY AND APPOINT SENIOR ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL
DEPARTMENT OF LAW
(Brian F. Kolp)**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify and Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective January 9, 2023.

DESCRIPTION:

NAME:	FROM:	TO:
Brian F. Kolp	New Employee	External Title: Senior Assistant General Counsel Functional Title: Manager Department of Law Position No. 245029 Basic Salary: \$110,000.00 Grade: S10

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY23 School budget.

23-0125-AR4

**RATIFY AND APPOINT SENIOR ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL
DEPARTMENT OF LAW
(Shanell M. Bowden)**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify and Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective January 16, 2023.

DESCRIPTION:

NAME:	FROM:	TO:
Shanell M. Bowden	New Employee	External Title: Senior Assistant General Counsel Functional Title: Manager Department of Law Position No. 245035 Basic Salary: \$102,000.00 Grade: S10

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY23 School budget.

23-0125-AR5

**RATIFY AND APPOINT ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL
DEPARTMENT OF LAW
(Laurel C. Baker)**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify and Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective January 16, 2023.

DESCRIPTION:

NAME:	FROM:	TO:
Laurel C. Baker	New Employee	External Title: Assistant General Counsel Functional Title: Assistant General Counsel Department of Law Position No. 580021 Basic Salary: \$93,000.00 Grade: S09

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY23 School budget.

23-0125-AR6

**RATIFY AND APPOINT ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL
DEPARTMENT OF LAW
(Deborah Smiley)**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify and Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective January 3, 2023.

DESCRIPTION:

NAME:	FROM:	TO:
Deborah Smiley	New Employee	External Title: Assistant General Counsel Functional Title: Assistant General Counsel Department of Law Position No. 245047 Basic Salary: \$89,000.00 Grade: S09

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY23 School budget.

23-0125-AR7

**APPOINT ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL
DEPARTMENT OF LAW
(Shayla D. Mehta)**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:

Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective February 13, 2023.

DESCRIPTION:

NAME:	FROM:	TO:
Shayla D. Mehta	New Employee	External Title: Assistant General Counsel Functional Title: Assistant General Counsel Department of Law Position No. 259244 Basic Salary: \$89,000.00 Grade: S09

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY23 School budget.

23-0125-AR8

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-1207-AR4
AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-0928-AR2
AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-0824-AR5
AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-0727-AR7
AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-0622-AR5
AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF VARIOUS OUTSIDE COUNSEL LAW FIRMS
ON AN HOURLY OR FLAT FEE BASIS**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Continued retention of various outside counsel law firms for Fiscal Year 2023.

This July 2022 amends #17 Ice Miller LLP.

This August 2022 amends #12 Gordon Rees Scully Mansukhani, LLP.

This September 2022 amends #12 Gordon Rees Scully Mansukhani, LLP for additional spending authority for new matters and #17 Ice Miller LLP.

This December 2022 amends #16 Colette Holt & Associates, #20 Katten Muchin Rosenman, LLP, and #25 Nielsen, Zehe & Antas, P.C. for additional spending authority.

This January 2023 amends #17 Ice Miller LLP and #25 Nielsen, Zehe & Antas, P.C. for additional spending authority.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has continued the retention of various outside counsel law firms (see attached list of firms) to provide legal services to the Board in fiscal year 2023 on an hourly or flat fee basis, including, but not limited to the following legal services: representation in administrative hearings, affirmative litigation, consultative services, litigation defense, transactions, and such other matters as deemed appropriate by the General Counsel. The law firms and the not-to-exceed amounts authorized are set forth in Attachment A. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: None.

FINANCIAL: Charge ~~\$5,291,427.50~~ ~~\$5,191,427.50~~ to Law Department - Professional Services:
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2023.....10210-115

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

ATTACHMENT A
OUTSIDE COUNSEL LAW FIRMS

Firm/Practitioner	Not to exceed Authority
1. Akerman LLP	\$50,000.00
2. AnceI Glink, P.C.	\$75,000.00
3. Borkan & Scahill, Ltd.	\$100,000.00
4. Brothers & Thompson, P.C.	\$10,000.00
5. Burke, Warren, Mackay & Serritella, P.C.	\$250,000.00
6. Clauss ADR, Inc.	\$40,000.00
7. Courmane, Brendan	\$200,000.00
8. Del Galdo Law Group, LLC	\$675,000.00
9. Engler Baasten & Sraga LLC	\$50,000.00
10. Fitzpatrick, Margaret	\$10,000.00
11. Franczek, P.C.	\$1,050,000.00
12. Gordon Rees Scully Mansukhani, LLP [Note: Amended in Board Report 22-0824-AR5 by \$25,000.00] [Note: Amended in Board Report 22-0928-AR2 by \$75,000.00]	\$110,000.00
13. Half (Robert) a Temporary Legal Services Agency	\$850,000.00
14. Hinshaw Culbertson	\$75,000.00
15. Hogan, Linda	\$40,000.00
16. Holt (Colette) & Associates <u>[Note: Amended in Board Report 22-1207-AR4 by \$86,427.50]</u>	\$106,427.50
17. <u>Ice Miller LLP</u> [Note: Amended in Board Report 22-0727-AR7 by \$30,000.00] [Note Amended in Board Report 22-0928-AR2 by \$50,000.00]	<u>\$155,000.00</u> \$105,000.00
18. Jackson Lewis P.C.	\$25,000.00
19. Jarecki Law Group	\$200,000.00
20. Katten Muchin Rosenman, LLP <u>[Note: Amended in Board Report 22-1207-AR4 by \$140,000.00]</u>	\$170,000.00

21. Laner Muchin, LTD.		\$125,000.00
22. LegalPeople		\$300,000.00
23. Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP		\$10,000.00
24. Lowder, Lee Ann		\$20,000.00
25. <u>Nielsen, Zehe & Antas, P.C.</u>	<u>\$300,000.00</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>
<u>[Note: Amended in Board Report 22-1207-AR4 by \$150,000.00]</u>		
26. Reiter Burns, LLP		\$30,000.00
27. Robinson, Stewart, Montgomery & Doppke LLC		\$25,000.00
28. Salvatore, Prescott, Porter & Porter, PLLC		\$65,000.00
29. Schiff Hardin, LLP		\$50,000.00
30. Sotos Law Firm, P.C.		\$25,000.00
31. Taft Stettinius & Hollister, LLP		\$25,000.00
32. Thompson Coburn LLP		\$50,000.00
33. Yahnig, Esther		\$25,000.00
TOTAL NTE AUTHORITY:		<u>\$5,291,427.50</u> \$5,191,427.50

Board Member Medrano Novak abstained on Board Report 23-0125-AR8.

23-0125-AR9

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
ROSE CALABRESE LANTHIER
CASE NOS. 03 WC 020179 AND 05 WC 008596**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claims of Rose Calabres-Lanthier, Case Nos. 03 WC 020179 and 05 WC 008596 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$400,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2023.....\$400,000.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-AR10

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
MARISELA COLLAZO CASE NOS. 16 WC 031922; 19 WC 021656
AND 19 WC 021502**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claims of Marisela Collazo, Case Nos. 16 WC 031922; 19 WC 021656 and 19 WC 021502 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$139,082.50**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2023.....\$139,082.50

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-AR11

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
MARTHA GARCIA - CASE NO. 18 WC 019402**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Martha Garcia, Case No. 18 WC 019402 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$180,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2023.....\$180,000.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-AR12

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
LEILA LITUMA - CASE NO. 19 WC 012485**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Leila Lituma, Case No. 19 WC 012485 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$91,722.32**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2023..... \$91,722.32

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-AR13

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
SANDRA SILVERBLATT - CASE NO. 19 WC 29420**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers’ Compensation claim of Sandra Silverblatt, Case No. 19 WC 29420 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers’ Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$137,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers’ Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board’s best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers’ Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2023.....\$137,000.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-AR14

PERSONAL INJURY - AUTHORIZE PAYMENT OF SETTLEMENT FOR REBECCA WASHINGTON, GRANDMOTHER AND NEXT FRIEND OF CHRISTIAN WHITE - CASE NO. 20 L 009750

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the personal injury suit of Rebecca Washington, grandmother and next friend of Christian White v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago, et al., Case No. 20 L 009750 for **\$75,000.00**.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Litigated Tort Claims:
Account #12460-210-54535-231112-000000 FY 2023.....\$75,000.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

23-0125-AR15

APPROVE PAYMENT OF PROPOSED SETTLEMENT REGARDING J.S.

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING SETTLEMENT:

DESCRIPTION: Subject to Board approval, the Board and Parent of J.S., individually and as next friend of J.S. have reached a proposed settlement, disposing of all J.S.'s parent's claims for compensatory and other services, placement, attorney's fees and costs associated with the underlying special education due process proceeding, ISBE Case No. 2022-DP-0176. The General Counsel recommends approval of the proposed settlement, which includes placement in a public separate day school, compensatory education, fees, and associated costs for SY22-23 not to exceed seventeen thousand three hundred dollars and no/100s (\$17,300.00, and the placement of the Student in an ISBE-approved public separate day program that will bill the District an estimated and prorated seventy five thousand dollars and no/100s (\$75,000) for SY22-23 tuition and services, annually, including reasonable tuition rate increases, as long as that placement is appropriate for the Student in return for a full waiver of for all of J.S.'s parent's claims, including those for attorneys' fees and costs.

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: None.

FINANCIAL: Charge no more than \$92,300.00 in FY23 for tuition and costs, compensatory education and/or attorney's fees.

Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2023
Public-to-Public FacilityTuition: Charge \$75,000.00.....11674-114-54305-124904-000002

Compensatory Education and/or attorney's fees:
 Charge \$17,300.00.....10210-114-54125-233005-000000-2023
 and 10210-114-54565-233005-000000-2023

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Settlement Agreement, and all ancillary documents related thereto.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Board Member Todd-Breland moved and Board Member Ponder seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 23-0125-AR2 through 23-0125-AR15.

The Secretary called the roll, with the noted abstention for Board Member Medrano Novak, and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 23-0125-AR2 through 23-0125-AR15, with the noted abstention for Board Member Medrano Novak, adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

President del Valle, I will continue with an item from the Board that does require a vote.

23-0125-RS5

RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL

WHEREAS, on January 20, 2023, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendations, including the reasons for the recommendations, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Rule 4-1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Mark Dotson	City Wide Facility Operations and Maintenance	January 25, 2023
John Redd	City Wide Facility Operations and Maintenance	January 25, 2023
Chavez Siler	George Westinghouse College Prep	January 25, 2023

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the established procedures prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

Board Member Scott, Jr. moved and Board Member Chapman seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 23-0125-RS5.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-RS5 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I believe Board Member Todd-Breland has Motion MO3.

Board Member Todd-Breland presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO3

**MOTION RE: MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL
REDACTED PORTIONS OF CLOSED SESSION MINUTES
FOR THE PERIOD BEGINNING JULY 1995 THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

MOTION ADOPTED that pursuant to Section 2.06(d) of the Open Meetings Act, Board Members have reviewed the redacted portions of closed session minutes previously opened for public inspection for the period of July 1995 through December 2020. These minutes with noted redactions were opened to the public by the Board at various times from January 2012 to August 2022. The Board finds that the need for confidentiality continues to exist for the redacted portions of these minutes which portions will not be available for public inspection. Upon adoption of this Motion, all existing closed session minutes from July 1995 through December 2020 will be available for public inspection with the continuing redactions noted.

Board Member Chapman seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO3.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-MO3 adopted.

Board Member Chapman presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO4

**MOTION RE: OPEN FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION
ALL CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FOR THE PERIOD
BEGINNING JANUARY 2021 THROUGH JUNE 2021**

MOTION ADOPTED that pursuant to Section 2.06(d) of the Open Meetings Act, the Board Members have reviewed existing closed session minutes for the period beginning January 2021 through June 2021. The Board Members have determined that the need for confidentiality does not exist as to those minutes, except as indicated in the redacted portions. Minutes were redacted for the following:

- (a) privileged attorney-client communications,
- (b) information subject to privacy or confidentiality protections in State or federal law, and
- (c) information where the Board determines it necessary to protect the public interest or the privacy of an individual.

The Board finds that the need for confidentiality as to the redacted material remains. Upon adoption of this Motion, all existing closed session minutes from January 2021 through June 2021, with noted redactions, will be available for public inspection.

Board Member Medrano Novak seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO4.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-MO4 adopted.

Board Member Medrano Novak presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO5

**MOTION RE: ADOPT CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM NOVEMBER 16, 2022 AND
DECEMBER 7, 2022 AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM
JULY 2021 THROUGH DECEMBER 2022**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meetings of November 16, 2022 and December 7, 2022. Board Members have reviewed these minutes along with previously-approved minutes of closed sessions from July 2021 through November 2022 in accordance with Section 2.06(d) of the Open Meetings Act. Following this review, Board Members have determined that the need for confidentiality exists as to all closed session minutes from July 2021 through December 2022 and therefore these minutes will not be available for public inspection.

Board Member Scott, Jr. seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO5.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-MO5 adopted.

Board Member Scott, Jr. presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO6

**MOTION RE: AUTHORIZE DESTRUCTION OF CLOSED SESSION AUDIO RECORDINGS
FOR THE PERIOD BEGINNING JANUARY 2021 THROUGH JUNE 2021**

Section 2.06(c) of the Open Meetings Act permits the destruction of audio recordings of closed session meetings no less than 18 months after the completion of a meeting if the Board has: (1) approved the minutes of the closed meeting, and (2) approves the destruction. The Board's existing closed session meetings from July 2021 until June 2021 occurred more than 18 months ago and the Board Secretary maintains Board-approved confidential minutes of all such closed sessions.

MOTION ADOPTED that the audio recordings of the Board's existing closed session meetings from January 2021 until June 2021, as itemized on the attached Appendix A, be authorized for destruction in accordance with the Open Meetings Act.

Appendix A

January 15, 2021
April 28, 2021
May 26, 2021
June 23, 2021

Board Member Ponder seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO6.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-MO6 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

President del Valle, there are no further items on the public agenda.

Board Member Ponder presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO7

MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION

MOTION ADOPTED, that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following matters:

- (1) Discuss the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees, specific individuals who serve as independent contractors in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or specific volunteers of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee, a specific individual who serves as an independent contractor in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or a volunteer of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act.

- (2) Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the particular public body has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the public body finds that an action is probable or imminent, in which case the basis for the finding shall be recorded and entered into the minutes of the closed meeting pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act.

Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO7.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-MO7 adopted.

**CLOSED SESSION
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:

- (1) **The Closed Meeting was held on January 25, 2023, beginning at 3:27 p.m. at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, GC-107, and Chicago Illinois 60602.**
- (2) **PRESENT: Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak*, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, Board Member Todd-Breland, and President del Valle – 6**

ABSENT: None

Staff Present: Pedro Martinez, Bogdana Chkoumbova, Joseph Moriarty, Adam Lechnir, Estela Beltran, Susan Narrajos and Ruchi Verma*****

**Notes: *Board Member Medrano Novak joined via Google Meet/Telephone Conference
**Susan Narrajos left after roll was called
*** Individual Noted with three asterisks only joined for a portion of the meeting
One Vacancy Exists on the Board**

- **Discuss the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees, specific individuals who serve as independent contractors in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or specific volunteers of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee, a specific individual who serves as an independent contractor in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or a volunteer of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act.**
- **Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the particular public body has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the public body finds that an action is probable or imminent, in which case the basis for the finding shall be recorded and entered into the minutes of the closed meeting pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act.**

No votes were taken in Closed Session.

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

Members present after Closed Session: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6**

Members absent after Closed Session: None

****NOTE: Board Member Medrano Novak joined virtually.**

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Before we proceed with the Executive Session items to vote on, as we noted prior to going into Executive Session, votes were noted for PO2, EX11, EX15, EX16, EX19, and EX21 that we would be taking at this time. President del Valle PO2, Policy for Options School Accountability, EX11, Renewal for Instituto Justice and Leadership with Performance Benchmarks and Conditions for the One-Year Renewal; EX15, Renewal for the Chicago Excel Academy Agreement for a Four-Year with Conditions and I would like to note an abstention for Board Member Chapman on EX15; EX16, Renewal for Excel Academy of Englewood for a Five-Year Renewal with Conditions and I would like to note an abstention for Board Member Chapman on EX16; EX19, Renewal for Little Black Pearl for a Two-Year Renewal with Conditions; and EX21, Renewal with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois for the Alternative Safe School Program Services for a Four-Year Renewal with Conditions and I would like to note an abstention for Board Member Chapman on EX21.

President del Valle, these items do require a vote so we will need a motion and a second.

23-0125-PO2

ADOPT NEW OPTIONS SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY POLICY

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board Adopt New Options School Accountability Policy effective for the 2022-2023 school year as options schools are currently not addressed under current policies. This policy addresses that gap. The policy was posted for public comment from October 17, 2022 to November 17, 2022.

PURPOSE: This policy is intended to establish a system of transparent academic accountability performance standards for district-authorized charter and district-managed options schools, while the District redesigns a long-term accountability system in line with the values and priorities enumerated by Board resolution on April 27, 2022 (Board Report 22-0427-RS1). This policy will fill a gap in accountability for district-authorized charter and district-managed options schools as the District works to redesign its accountability system for the 2024-2025 school year.

Each district-authorized charter options school will be assigned an accountability designation beginning with the 2022-2023 school year based on school performance data gathered during the prior school year. Each options school will be denoted as "Inability to Rate" for the 2022-2023 school year. This policy will be used to assign school accountability statuses to district-managed options schools for school year 2023-2024. The accountability designation/status for each options school from the prior school year will remain in effect until such time as the school is notified of its new designation/status that is issued in accordance with this policy.

POLICY TEXT:

I. SCOPE OF POLICY: This policy sets out broad charter and district-managed options school academic performance standards to ensure that (1) there is transparency regarding the expectations and standards for charter and district-managed options school academic performance; and (2) the portfolio of charter and district-managed options schools available to Chicago families and students contains academically high-quality schools.

II. ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Charter Options Schools

ACADEMIC ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS:

Charter options schools will receive an accountability designation based on a summative score as described in Section III.

1. All schools with a summative score of 3.0 or above will be deemed to have met or be making reasonable progress toward student academic achievement standards in accordance with Section 27A-9(c)(2) of the Illinois School Code.

2. All schools with a summative score of 2.9 or below are subject to contract revocation or non-renewal for failure to meet or make reasonable progress toward student academic achievement in accordance with Section 27A-9(c)(2) of the Illinois School Code and will be placed on the Intensive Academic Support List.

STANDARDS FOR RENEWAL AND NON-RENEWAL:

School renewal recommendations will be based on the academic, financial, and operational performance during the entirety of a school's contract term, or the last three years, whichever is longer.

If a charter options school seeks to renew its contract, the CEO will make recommendations concerning the school's ability to meet or make reasonable progress toward student academic achievement standards to the Board. A charter options school campus will be considered to be meeting or making reasonable progress toward achievement of the content standards or pupil performance standards if the school receives a summative score of 3.0 or above."

Charter options school operators who operate two or more charter options schools or campuses will have each school or campus evaluated individually for renewal or non-renewal.

STANDARDS AND PROCESS FOR REVOCATION:

When a charter options school or campus is placed on the Intensive Academic Support List, the CEO or designee will send notice that the school or campus is in revocation status and subject to possible closure pursuant to Section 27A(9)(c) of the Illinois School Code. Upon receipt of such notice, the charter options school or campus must submit a written school improvement plan to the CEO or designee to rectify the problems that resulted in the charter school or campus being placed on the Intensive Academic Support List. The written school improvement plan must include a timeline for implementation, and the CEO or designee must monitor the implementation and adherence to the school improvement plan requirements. The CEO will recommend the revocation of a charter options school or campus to the Board if the CEO determines that the school or campus failed to implement the school improvement plan and adhere to the timeline.

No school's charter will be revoked solely based on its academic accountability designation. The District will also use an equity lens as set forth in the [CPS Equity Framework](#) when reviewing a school's overall performance.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

Nothing in this policy prohibits the CEO from making individual recommendations regarding charter options school expansion or replication, non-renewal, or revocation based on the totality of factors the CEO deems relevant, particularly including equity considerations. Nothing in this policy prohibits the Board from revoking or not renewing a charter for failure to meet generally accepted standards of fiscal management, for failure to comply with applicable law, or for committing a material violation of any of the conditions, standards, or procedures set forth in their charter school agreement.

B. District-Managed Options Schools

Ratings Standards

District-managed options schools (includes Peace and Education HS, Simpson HS) will be denoted as "Inability to Rate" for the 2022-2023 school year. Per Board resolution 22-0223-RS3, each school that received Good Standing status, Remediation status (which indicates the need for provisional support) or Probation status (which indicates the need for Intensive Support) per Section 5/34-8.3 of the Illinois School Code during the 2019-2020 school year shall maintain that same status for the 2022-2023 school year. However, for any school that is scheduled to complete its five-year probation period during the 2022-2023 school year and whose ratings from the 2019-2020 school year would identify the school with an accountability status of Good Standing or Remediation, that school will be deemed removed from probation.

For the 2023-2024 school year, the District will assign school accountability statuses in accordance with Illinois state law using the points system described in Section III below. The three categories that will be used for district-managed options schools are Good Standing, Remediation, and Probation. Using the weighted total scores, schools will be assigned to these categories as follows:

Summative Score	Accountability Status
≥3.0	Good Standing
2.0-2.9	Remediation/Provisional Support
< 2.0	Probation/Intensive Support

SCHOOLS PLACED ON REMEDIATION

Any school that receives a remediation status as described above shall participate in a remedial program in which a remediation plan is developed by the CEO and/or the CEO's designees. A Remediation Plan may include one or more of the following components:

1. Drafting a new school improvement plan (currently known as the Continuous Improvement Work Plan, or CIWP);
2. Additional training for the local school council (if applicable);
3. Directing the implementation of the school improvement plan; and
4. Mediating disputes or other obstacles to reform or improvement at the school.

A remediation plan is intended to provide the support and oversight necessary to prevent schools with declining or flat performance from entering probation status, and to help schools who have received a probation status achieve good standing. In creating a remediation plan, the CEO or designee shall give assistance to the school to ensure that all aspects of the plan, including the school budget, address the educational deficiencies at these schools.

Any updates to such school improvement plan to address new data on the deficiencies at remediation schools with a school improvement status shall be approved by the Board in accordance with the Illinois State Board of Education's (ISBE's) timeline for Board approval of school improvement plans. The CEO or designee shall monitor each remediation school's implementation of the final plan and the progress the school makes toward implementation of the plan and the correction of its educational deficiencies.

SCHOOLS PLACED ON PROBATION

School Improvement Plan and Budget:

Each school placed on probation shall have a school improvement plan and a school budget for correcting deficiencies identified by the Board. The CEO or designee shall develop a CIWP that shall contain specific steps that the local school council and the school staff must take to correct identified deficiencies. The school's CIWP may serve as the school's probation plan. The school budget shall include specific expenditures that support the implementation of this plan and that are directly calculated to correct educational and operational deficiencies identified at the school.

In creating or updating the required plan, the CEO or designee shall give assistance to probation schools to ensure that all aspects of the plan, including the school budget, reflect and are tailored to the individual needs of the school and that the plan addresses the educational deficiencies at these schools. The Board shall approve school improvement plans for schools placed on probation. Any updates to such school improvement plan or school budget to address new data on the deficiencies at probation schools and schools with a state or federal school improvement status shall be approved by the Board in accordance with ISBE's timeline for Board approval of school improvement plans.

Except when otherwise specified by the CEO, the Chief of Schools for the school's network and the Chief of Schools' designees shall serve as the probation team that will identify the educational and operational deficiencies at probation schools in their network to be addressed in the school improvement plan and budget presented to the Board for approval.

Monitoring:

The CEO or designee shall monitor each probation school's implementation of the final plan and the progress the school makes toward implementation of the plan and the correction of its educational deficiencies.

Additional Corrective Measures:

Schools placed on probation that, after at least one year, fail to make adequate progress in correcting deficiencies are subject to the following actions by the approval of the Board, after an opportunity for a hearing:

1. Ordering new local school council elections;
2. Removing and replacing the principal;
3. Replacement of faculty members, subject to the provisions of Section 24A-5 of the Illinois School Code;
4. Reconstitution of the attendance center and replacement and reassignment by the CEO of all employees of the attendance center;
5. Intervention under Section 34-8.4 of the Illinois School Code;
6. Operating an attendance center as a contract turnaround school; or
7. Any other action authorized under Section 34-8.3 of the Illinois School Code

The Law Department shall develop and disseminate hearing procedures for hearings required before taking any of the corrective actions specified above.

III. TERMS:

Weighting and Weighted Points

Points	For each indicator in the model, schools can earn between 1 and 5 points for reaching progressive benchmarks of performance.
Weighting	Each indicator has a specific weight in the model. Weights may be different based on the number and type of indicators that are available to a particular school, but the sum of the weights for the school will always be 100%.
Weighted Score	The points received for each indicator are multiplied by their weight and then added together. The resulting weighted score will be between 1 and 5. Indicators with larger weights will play a bigger role in determining the school's overall weighted score.
Intensive Academic Support List	List maintained by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") or designee that identifies charter schools or campuses failing to meet or make reasonable progress towards student academic achievement. A charter options school or campus will be placed on the Intensive Academic Support List, if the charter school or campus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the 2022-2023 school year or in the 2023-2024 school year, has a summative rating of 2.9 or lower; or • In the 2023-2024 school year, has a two-year overall score average of 2.9 or lower

Average Student Growth Percentile on STAR Assessment

Definition	Average fall-to-spring, fall-to-winter, or winter-to-spring growth percentile of students on the STAR reading and math assessments.
How it is calculated	For each school, an average student growth percentile will be calculated from available individual growth percentiles from fall-to-spring, fall-to-winter, or winter-to-spring windows.
Included Students	Yearly, students are counted once per subject. For example, if a student has fall-to-spring growth, the student's fall-to-winter and winter-to-spring percentiles are not used.

Percent of Students Making Growth Targets on STAR Reading and Math

Definition	Percentage of students with a growth percentile of 40 or higher on the STAR reading and math assessments.
How it is calculated	Numerator: Number of students with a growth percentile of 40 or higher on the STAR assessment. Denominator: Number of students with valid pretest and posttest scores on the STAR assessment.
Included Students	Yearly, students are counted once per subject. For example, if a student has fall-to-spring growth, the student's fall-to-winter and Winter-to-Spring percentiles are not used.
Notes	This indicator is calculated separately for reading and math.

1-Year Graduation Rate

Definition	Percent of graduation-eligible students who graduate by the end of the school year.
How it is calculated	Numerator: Number of students who graduate at any point during the school year Denominator: Number of students who, at the beginning of the school year or at the time of enrollment, have sufficient credits such that they could graduate by the end of the school year if they took a full course load.
Student Population	Included: graduation-eligible students; students who graduated, including summer graduates. Excluded: Verified transfers are excluded from the calculation.
Notes	The definition of "full course load" will be individualized per the program model. Transcripts must be updated in SIM by a date to be communicated by the Office of Accountability for students to be considered as graduates.

Credit Attainment Rate

Definition	Percent of students who earn the total credits possible while they are enrolled at the school.
How it is calculated	Numerator: The sum of both the number of traditional and self-paced students with a 100% pass-rate who are also included in the denominator. Denominator: The sum of the number of traditional students who receive one or more credits while they are enrolled at the school and the number of self-paced students who are enrolled at the school for at least 45 days.

Included Students	Students who have not been enrolled long enough to earn credits are excluded.
Notes	The total credits possible are individualized per the program model. Final grades must be entered within 30 days after the last CPS student attendance day to be included in the calculation. Grade changes submitted past this deadline will not be included in the credit attainment rate. Missing grades or grades entered as slashes will be defaulted to course failures (Fs). Credits earned during the summer are not included in the calculation of this metric.

Stabilization Rate

Definition	Percent of stable students who are enrolled at the end of the school year, completed the program, or successfully transitioned to another CPS school.
How it is calculated	Numerator: Number of stable students who enrolled at any time during the year and are enrolled at the end of the year, complete the program, exit the system due to age requirements, or successfully transition to another CPS school. Denominator: Number of stable students enrolled at any time during the year, excluding students with a non-dropout leave code or a verified out-of-district transfer.
Included Students	Stable refers to students who have accumulated at least 45 membership days. Unverified out-of-district transfers whose transfer took place in the last 150 calendar days of the school year are not counted as dropouts in this rate.

Growth in Attendance Rate

Definition	Percent of stable students who show an improvement of at least three percentage points in their individual daily attendance rates at an option school compared to their daily attendance rate in the previous school year.
How it is calculated	Numerator: Number of stable students whose current year attendance rate at their school of enrollment is at least three percentage points greater than their average year-end attendance rate during the previous school year, or who have maintained a 90% attendance rate in the current year. Denominator: Number of stable students with documented current year attendance.
Included Students	Stable refers to students who have accumulated at least 45 membership days.
Notes	Students without documented attendance from the previous school year who have at least 45 days of membership are assumed to have a 0% prior-year attendance rate. Students with at least 45 days of membership are included in the calculation of the rate even if they subsequently transfer out. The rate calculated for the students will only include membership days accumulated at the option school, though a student may be counted in the rate for more than one option school if they have 45 membership days or more at each. The 45 days required for inclusion do not have to be consecutive. Attendance rates will be adjusted for students with medically fragile conditions and early graduation for 8th and 12th grade graduation consistent with Average Daily Attendance Rate. These adjustments will only be made if they improve the school's Growth in Attendance Rate. Attendance days in the prior year that are accumulated at correctional facility schools (i.e., Jefferson or York) are not included in the prior year attendance rate for this comparison.

	For Simpson HS, this comparison is only made if the student was at Simpson in both the prior year and current year.
--	---

Options School Performance Indicator	5 points	4 points	3 points	2 points	1 point
1. Average Growth Percentile on STAR Reading Assessment	60th percentile or higher	Between 50th and 59th percentile	Between 40th and 49th percentile	Between 30th and 39th percentile	Below 30th percentile
2. Average Growth Percentile on STAR Math Assessment	60th percentile or higher	Between 50th and 59th percentile	Between 40th and 49th percentile	Between 30th and 39th percentile	Below 30th percentile
3. Percentage of Students Making Growth Targets on STAR Reading Assessment	Greater than or equal to 65%	Between 55% and 64.9%	Between 45% and 54.9%	Between 35% and 44.9%	Less than 35%
4. Percentage of Students Making Growth Targets on STAR Math Assessment	Greater than or equal to 65%	Between 55% and 64.9%	Between 45% and 54.9%	Between 35% and 44.9%	Less than 35%
5. One-Year Graduation Rate	Greater than or equal to 90%	Between 80% and 89.9%	Between 70% and 79.9%	Between 60% and 69.9%	Less than 60%
6. Credit Attainment Rate	Greater than or equal to 70%	Between 60% and 69.9%	Between 50% and 59.9%	Between 40% and 49.9%	Less than 40%
7. Stabilization Rate	Greater than or equal to 90%	Between 80% and 89.9%	Between 70% and 79.9%	Between 60% and 69.9%	Less than 60%
8. Average Daily Attendance Rate	Greater than or equal to 90%	Between 80% and 89.9%	Between 70% and 79.9%	Between 60% and 69.9%	Less than 60%
9. Growth in Attendance Rate	Greater than or equal to 90%	Between 80% and 89.9%	Between 70% and 79.9%	Between 60% and 69.9%	Less than 60%
10. Percentage of Graduates Earning a 3+ on an AP Exam, a 4+ on an IB Exam, the State Seal of Biliteracy, an Approved Early College Credit and/or an Approved Career Credential	Greater than or equal to 25%	Between 20%-24.9%	Between 10% and 19.9%	Between 5% and 9.9%	Less than 5%
11. College Enrollment Rate	Greater than or equal to 50%	Between 30% - 49.9%	Between 20% and 29.9%	Between 10% and 19.9%	Less than 10%

12. Percentage of Students Completing a Concrete Post Secondary Plan Via Learn.Plan.Succeed	95% or higher	Between 90% and 94%	Between 80% and 89%	Between 70% and 79%	Less than 70%
13. My Voice, My School 5 Essentials Survey	Well Organized	Organized	Moderately Organized	Partially Organized	Not Yet Organized

For each of the above indicators that is based on STAR, a school must meet minimum participation requirements to receive the full points. A minimum participation requirement is established to ensure that all students have an equal opportunity to participate in the instruction and assessment process. The points received for each indicator will be adjusted as follows based on participation rates, with a school receiving no less than one point for each indicator:

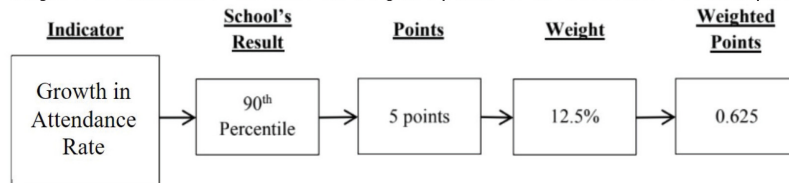
STAR Participation Rate	Point Adjustment
Greater than or equal to 90%	No adjustment
Greater than or equal to 85% but less than 90%	-1 point
Greater than or equal to 80% but less than 85%	-2 points
Greater than or equal to 75% but less than 80%	-3 points
Less than 75%	-4 points

Standard Options School Weights

Options School Indicator	Weight for SY21-22 Performance Applies to SY23 Accountability	Weight for SY22-23 and beyond Performance Applies to SY24 and beyond Accountability
1. Average Growth Percentile on STAR Reading Assessment	0%	10%
2. Average Growth Percentile on STAR Math Assessment	0%	10%
3. Percent Making Growth Targets on STAR Reading Assessment	0%	10%

4. Percent Making Growth Targets on STAR Math Assessment	0%	10%
5. One-Year Graduation Rate	20%	10%
6. Credit Attainment Rate	10%	5%
7. Stabilization Rate	10%	5%
8. Average Daily Attendance Rate	20%	10%
9. Growth in Attendance Rate	0%	5%
10. Early College and Career Credentials	10%	5%
11. College Enrollment Rate	10%	5%
12. Percentage of Graduates Completing a Concrete Postsecondary Plan via Learn.Plan.Succeed	10%	5%
13. My Voice, My School 5 Essentials Survey	10%	10%

The school will receive between 1 and 5 points for each indicator, which will then be multiplied by the weight of the indicator to calculate the weighted points for each indicator. For example:



LEGAL REFERENCES: 105 ILCS 5/27A-9(c); 105 ILCS 5/27A-5(b); 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3; 105 ILCS 5/34-8.4.

23-0125-EX11

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE INSTITUTO JUSTICE AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS AND CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School Agreement (the "Charter School Agreement") for a one year period, commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2024, with performance benchmarks and conditions. A new Charter School Agreement, which will constitute the Charter applicable to this renewal term, will include the conditions set forth in this report and the benchmarks as established by the Chief Executive Officer or designee, the Office of Network Support. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., an IL not-for-profit corporation
 2520 S. Western Avenue
 Chicago, IL 60608
 Phone: 773-890-0055
 Contact: Karina Ayala-Bermejo, Chief Executive Officer and President

CHARTER SCHOOL: Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School
 2570 S. Blue Island Avenue
 Chicago, IL 60608
 Phone: 773-890-0055
 Contact: Elias Alonzo, Principal

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 12-0425-EX6) was for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2017 and, pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/27A-4(b), authorized the operation of a multi-campus charter school that is devoted exclusively to re-enrolled high school dropouts and/or students 15 or 16 years old at risk of dropping out of school. The charter school served no more than 165 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2017 and ending June 30, 2020 (authorized by Board Report 16-1207-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for a three (3) year term commencing July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 20-0122-EX5).

CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Institute for Latino Progress, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School (Instituto Justice) under a unified mission. The charter school shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 165 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CHARTER EVALUATION: After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Instituto Justice's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Instituto Justice. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Instituto Justice be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Instituto Justice's charter and agreement is being extended for a one (1) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2024.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms, Performance Benchmarks and conditions will be communicated to the charter school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and shall be included, with no modifications, as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with Instituto for Latino Progress, Inc. The formal Letter of Conditions will contain specific performance benchmarks with deadlines determined by the Board. Failure to meet any of the performance benchmarks within the deadlines set forth in the Charter School Agreement may result in the non-renewal of the charter and Charter School Agreement.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Charter School Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX15

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE CHICAGO EXCEL ACADEMY AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Authorize renewal of the Chicago Excel Academy Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional four-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an IL limited liability company
150 Rouse Blvd, Suite 210
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19112
Phone: 512-858-9900
Contact Persons: Andrew Morrison, CEO

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Chicago Excel Academy
1257 W. 111th Street
Chicago, Illinois 60643
Phone: 512-858-9900
Contact Person: Kevin Sweetland, Regional Director

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W. Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 12-0425-EX7) was for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2017 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 375 students in grades 9 through 12. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2017 and ending June 30, 2020 (authorized by Board Report 16-1207-EX5). The Contract School Agreement was then renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 20-0122-EX13).

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Chicago Excel Academy as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 1257 W. 111th Street and shall continue to serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 375 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago Excel Academy's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Chicago Excel Academy. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Chicago Excel Academy be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Chicago Excel Academy's agreement is being extended for a four (4) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2027.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-24 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school, Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX16

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE EXCEL ACADEMY OF ENGLEWOOD AGREEMENT WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Excel Academy of Englewood Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional five-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an IL limited liability company
150 Rouse Blvd, Suite 210
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19112
Phone: 512-858-9900
Contact: Joseph Carter

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Excel Academy of Englewood
7141 S. Morgan Street
Chicago, Illinois 60621
Phone: 215-526-4796
Contact: Kevin Sweetland, Executive Director

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 W Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0626-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 375 students in grades 9 through 12. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 17-0828-EX5: Approved the change in grades served from grades 9 through 12 to 8 through 12 in order to serve an age cycle 15 population beginning in the fall of 2017. This amendment is contingent upon conditions to be outlined in a letter to be sent by the Office of Innovation and Incubation.

The Contract School Agreement was further renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX23).

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Excel Academy of Englewood as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 7141 S. Morgan Street and shall continue to serve grades 8 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 375 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Excel Academy of Englewood's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewal to receive public comments, including Excel

Academy of Englewood. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Excel Academy of Englewood be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Excel Academy of Englewood's agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2028.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the Chief of Nutrition & Facilities Operations to execute any ancillary documents related to food services in connection with the operation of the school.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2022-2023 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school operator, Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX19

AUTHORIZE RENEWAL OF THE LITTLE BLACK PEARL ART AND DESIGN ACADEMY WITH CONDITIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Authorize renewal of the Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy Agreement (the "Contract School Agreement") with conditions for an additional two-year period. A new Contract School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

SCHOOL OPERATOR: Little Black Pearl Workshop, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation
1060 East 47th Street
Chicago, Illinois 60653
Phone: 773-285-1211
Contact Person: Monica Haslip, Executive Director

CONTRACT SCHOOL: Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy
1060 East 47th Street
Chicago, Illinois 60653
Phone: 773-285-1211
Contact Person: Monica Haslip, Executive Director

OVERSIGHT: Office of Portfolio Management
42 West Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Phone: 773-553-1530
Contact Person: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original Contract School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0522-EX4) was a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and authorized the operation of a contract school serving no more than 200 students in grades 9 through 12. The school was designated as a contract school pursuant 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4b. The Contract School Agreement was subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2021 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX22).

CONTRACT RENEWAL PROPOSAL: Little Black Pearl Workshop submitted a renewal proposal on July 29, 2022 to continue the operation of Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy ("Little Black Pearl") as a contract school. The contract school shall continue to be located at 1060 East 47th Street and shall serve grades 9 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 200 students.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the contract school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

CONTRACT SCHOOL EVALUATION: After receiving the contract renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Little Black Pearl's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documentation. A public hearing was held on January 10, 2023 for all contract and charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including Little Black Pearl. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the school's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Little Black Pearl be authorized to continue operating as a contract school.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of Little Black Pearl's agreement is being extended for a two (2) year term commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the contract school by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee in a formal letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the Contract School Agreement with Little Black Pearl Workshop.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the school operator, in the written Contract School Agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Contract School Agreement.

LSC REVIEW: Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-24 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: As a contract school operator, Little Black Pearl Workshop will continue to employ its own principal, teachers and staff.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

23-0125-EX21

**AUTHORIZE RENEWAL WITH CAMELOT ALT ED-ILLINOIS, LLC WITH CONDITIONS FOR
ALTERNATIVE SAFE SCHOOL PROGRAM SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the renewal with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC with conditions for Alternative Safe School Program Services for an additional four-year period. A new agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Contract School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the school operator within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The Renewal and any related contracts must be executed by the current contract's expiration date in order for First Quarter funding to be released for the new contract term. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

PROVIDER: Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, an IL limited liability company
150 Rouse Blvd, Suite 210
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19112
Phone: (512) 858-9900
Contact: Kevin Sweetland

OVERSIGHT: Office of Innovation and Incubation
42 West Madison Street, 3rd Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Phone: (773) 553-1530
Contact: Alfonso Carmona, Chief Portfolio Officer

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0522-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018 and provided Alternative Safe School Program services pursuant to Article 13A of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/13A-.05 et seq.). The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis through the 2013 Request for Alternative Options issued by the Board on January 29, 2013. The agreement was further renewed for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023 (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-EX24).

PROGRAM RENEWAL PROPOSAL: On July 29, 2022, Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC submitted a renewal proposal to continue the operation of its Alternative Safe School Program pursuant to Paragraph 11 of its Alternative Safe School Program Agreement.

PROGRAM EVALUATION: After receiving the program renewal proposal, the Office of Innovation and Incubation conducted a comprehensive evaluation of the Alternative Safe School Program's academic performance, financial viability, and legal and contract compliance. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, academic results, financial performance, governance documents, parental issues, facilities surveys, and special education documents. The Office of Innovation and Incubation recommends that, based on the program's performance on these and other accountability criteria, as well as the program's demonstration of intent to satisfy the "Additional Terms and Conditions" referred to herein below, Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC be authorized to continue operating its Alternative Safe School Program. A public hearing was held on Tuesday, January 10, 2023 to receive public comments. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

RENEWAL TERM: The term of the agreement is being extended for four (4) years commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2027.

SCOPE OF SERVICES: The Alternative Safe School Program will provide an educational program for students who are eligible for expulsion under the Chicago Public Schools Student Code of Conduct. Students will receive a full academic program where credits can be earned toward high school graduation, complete requirements for elementary school graduation and/or advancement in grade level. Additionally, students will receive behavior supports and interventions. Students will improve school attendance, reduce disruptive behavior, attain and/or maintain employment, and give back to the community through service learning and restorative justice. Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC may be asked to provide bus monitors for the students in order to support positive behavior and safety on the buses while the students are in transport. Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC will be approved to serve up to 200 students at any one time in grades 6 through 12 during the term of this agreement.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the Alternative Safe School Program by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee in a formal Letter of Conditions and will be included as an attachment to the agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Innovation and Incubation to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Not applicable.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Funding for the program services will be consistent with per pupil funding models used by the Board. Beginning in the fall of 2018, there will be a floor of 100 seats that will be funded regardless of enrollment. If requested to provide bus monitors, provider shall be paid an amount not to exceed \$50,000 on an annual basis for those monitors. The details of the financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2023-2024 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY23 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budget.

The Alternative Safe School Program will be jointly funded by CPS from General Funds and the Regional Safe Schools Program (RSSP) Grant from the Illinois State Board of Education if this RSSP Grant is available. Funding from the RSSP Grant will be applied to cover agreed upon per pupil funding and the approved number of reserved seats for the Alternative Safe School Program with the difference being covered by General Funds.

TRANSPORTATION: CPS provides transportation services during the regular school day to elementary school students attending the Alternative Safe School Program, subject to the availability of funding. These services include busing and supplemental aides to support positive behavior and safety on the bus. Nothing in this provision will act to limit the entitlement of any student who receives transportation services as a result of IEP accommodations, homelessness or any other program that mandates the provision of transportation services.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one- year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Board Member Todd-Breland moved and Board Member Scott, Jr. seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 23-0125-PO2, 23-0125-EX11, 23-0125-EX15, 23-0125-EX16, 23-0125-EX19, and 23-0125-EX21.

The Secretary called the role, with the noted abstentions for Board Member Chapman, and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 23-0125-PO2, 23-0125-EX11, 23-0125-EX15, 23-0125-EX16, 23-0125-EX19, and 23-0125-EX21, with the noted abstentions for Board Member Chapman, adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

President del Valle, we will proceed with Executive Session items from the CEO. These items do require a vote.

EX24 as noted on the Public Agenda is to Appoint Chief Officer. So the Action before the Board for EX24 is Appoint Chief Health Officer effective February 27, 2023 for Sofia Adawy-Akintunde. EX25 as noted on the Public Agenda is the Report on Principal Contract Renewal ALSC. So the Action before the Board for EX25 is Report on Principal Contract Renewal ALSC for Ferdinand Wipachit for the Phoenix Military Academy High School. There is an additional item from the CEO, EX26, Authorize a New Placement Agreement with Shrub Oak International School Regarding Z.G. These items do require a vote.

23-0125-EX24

**APPOINT CHIEF HEALTH OFFICER
EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 27, 2023
(SOFIA ADAWY-AKINTUNDE)**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THAT:

- 1) The Board Appoint Sofia Adawy-Akintunde to the position of Chief Health Officer, effective February 27, 2023.

DESCRIPTION:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Sofia Adawy-Akintunde	New Employee	External Title: Chief Health Officer Functional Title: Chief Health Officer Position No: 543812 Basic Salary: \$205,000 Salary Grade: S13 Budget Classification: 14050-115-52100-230010-000000 14050-324-52100-230010-210042

FINANCIAL: The expenditure involved in this appointment is not in excess of the regular appropriation. The position approved by this action shall be included in the FY23 department budget.

23-0125-EX25

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACT (RENEWAL ALSC)

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Approve the contract of the principal listed below selected by the Chief Executive Officer after receiving the recommendation of the appointed Local School Council of the school named below pursuant to Section 5/34-2.4b of the Illinois School Code.

DESCRIPTION: Employ the individual named below to the position of principal subject to the Uniform Appointed Principal’s Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12 and Principal Eligibility Policy #21-0428-PO1.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individual has met the requirements for CPS Principal Eligibility.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Ferdinand Wipachit	Contract Principal PHOENIX MILITARY	Contract Principal PHOENIX MILITARY HS ISP P.N.134419	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant items and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements.

LSC REVIEW: The appointed Local School Council has been advised of the Chief Executive Officer’s selection of the named individual as contract principal.

FINANCIAL: The salary of the named individual will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget referenced above.

23-0125-EX26

**AUTHORIZE A NEW PLACEMENT AGREEMENT WITH SHRUB OAK INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL
REGARDING Z.G.**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new Placement Agreement with Shrub Oak International School ("Provider") to facilitate placement of Student Z.G. (the "Student") and payment of tuition, room, board, and services of a one-to-one aide in a non-ISBE approved residential placement as long as that placement is appropriate for the Student. This placement shall be for an annual estimated cost as set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written agreement for Provider's services is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

PROVIDER: Shrub Oak International School
3151 Stoney Street
Mohegan Lake, NY 10547

USER INFORMATION:

Contact: Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services
42 W. Madison St.
Chicago, IL 60602

DESCRIPTION: Student shall be placed at Provider's location and provided services pursuant to Student's Individualized Education Program ("IEP"). Provider shall provide housing (room and board) to Student as well as a one-to-one aide pursuant to the IEP.

TERM: The term of this agreement shall commence on February 1, 2023 and shall end September 30, 2023. There shall be no options to renew.

COMPENSATION: Provider shall be paid as set forth in the agreement. The estimated annual cost during this agreement shall not exceed \$600,000.00.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option document.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt from the District's M/WBE goals.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Costs shall not exceed \$600,000.00 during the term.

Costs for tuition, room, board, and one-to-one aide are included. From February 1, 2023 through June 30, 2023 the monthly rate is estimated at \$44,641.25. From July 1, 2023 through Sept 30, 2023 the monthly rate is estimated at \$47,766.66.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Board Member Todd-Breland moved and Board Member Ponder seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 23-0125-EX24, 23-1025-EX25, and 23-0125-EX26.

The Secretary called the role and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 23-0125-EX24, 23-1025-EX25, and 23-0125-EX26 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I will continue with items from the Board of Education. These items do require a vote.

MO8 as noted on the Public Agenda is the Motion Re: Transfer and Appoint Secretary to the Board of Education. So the Action before the Board for MO8 is Motion Re: Transfer and Appoint Secretary to the Board of Education, Susan J. Narrajos.

Board Member Todd-Breland presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO8

**MOTION RE: TRANSFER AND APPOINT
SECRETARY TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION (SUSAN J. NARRAJOS)**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board of Education transfer and appoint Susan J. Narrajos from the position of Assistant Secretary to the Board of Education (Pay Band S08) to the position of Secretary to the Board of Education, effective January 30, 2023, with the functional title of Deputy at Pay Band S10, with a salary of \$125,000.

Board Member Ponder seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO8.

The Secretary called the role and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-MO8 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

MO9 as noted on the Public Agenda is Motion Re: Transfer and Appoint Assistant Secretary to the Board of Education. So the Action before the Board for MO9 is Motion Re: Transfer and appoint Assistant Secretary to the Board of Education, Myra Rivera.

Board Member Chapman presented the following Motion:

23-0125-MO9

**MOTION RE: TRANSFER AND APPOINT
ASSISTANT SECRETARY TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION (MYRA RIVERA)**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board of Education transfer and appoint Myra Rivera from the position of Special Assistant to the Board President (Pay Band S08) to the position of Assistant Secretary to the Board of Education, effective February 13, 2023, with the functional title of Professional III at Pay Band S08, with a salary of \$90,750.

Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Motion 23-0125-MO9.

The Secretary called the role and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Board Member Todd-Breland, Board Member Chapman, Board Member Medrano Novak, Board Member Scott, Jr., Board Member Ponder, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 23-0125-MO9 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

There are no further items on the Executive Session agenda.

OMNIBUS

At the Regular Board Meeting held on January 25, 2023, the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 23-0125-MO1 through 23-0125-MO9 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.

Board Member Medrano Novak abstained on Board Reports 23-0125-PR1 [Edmentum, Inc #14; Great Minds PBC (Corporation) #74; Illuminate Education, Inc. #23; Instructure, Inc. #27; Kaplan, Inc. #106; Lessonbee Inc. #110; Motivating Systems LLC DBAPBIS Rewards #157; NCS Pearson #115; Nearpod Inc. #40; Northwestern University #79; Proximity Learning, Inc. #269; Renaissance Learning, Inc. #49]; 23-0125-PR7 [CCC Holdings, Inc.; Leopardo Companies Inc.]; 23-0125-PR11 [KCC Class Action Services LLC #1]; 23-0125-AR8 [Half (Robert) a Temporary Legal Services Agency #13].

Board Member Chapman abstained on Board Reports 23-0125-EX15 [Chicago Excel Academy]; 23-0125-EX16 [Excel Academy of Englewood]; and 23-0125-EX21 [Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois for the Alternative Safe School Program Services].

ADJOURNMENT

President del Valle moved to adjourn the meeting, and Board Member Todd-Breland moved and Board Member Scott, Jr. seconded, it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.

President del Valle thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.

January 25, 2023

I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting held on January 25, 2023 held as a hybrid of in-person for Board Members, Senior Cabinet Members, and Honorary Student Board Member, and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at cpsboe.org.

Estela G. Beltran
Secretary

INDEX

AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL

23-0125-AR1 Report on Board Report Rescissions284 - 286

23-0125-AR2 Transfer and Ratify Appointment of Senior Assistant General Counsel
Department of Law (Maria Ramirez Strohmeier)..... 286

23-0125-AR3 Ratify and Appoint Senior Assistant General Counsel Department of
Law (Brian F. Kolp) 286, 287

23-0125-AR4 Ratify and Appoint Senior Assistant General Counsel Department of
Law (Shanell M. Bowden)..... 287

23-0125-AR5 Ratify and Appoint Assistant General Counsel Department of Law
(Laurel C. Baker) 287, 288

23-0125-AR6 Ratify and Appoint Assistant General Counsel Department of Law
(Deborah Smiley) 288

23-0125-AR7 Appoint Assistant General Counsel Department of Law (Shayla D. Mehta)288

23-0125-AR8 Amend Board Report 22-1207-AR4 Amend Board Report 22-0928-AR2
Amend Board Report 22-0824-AR5 Amend Board Report 22-0727-AR7
Amend Board Report 22-0622-AR5 Authorize Continued Retention of
Various Outside Counsel Law Firms on an Hourly or Flat Fee Basis289 - 291

23-0125-AR9 Workers' Compensation Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Rose
Calabrese Lanthier Case Nos. 03 WC 020179 and 05 WC 008596 291, 292

23-0125-AR10 Workers' Compensation Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Marisela
Collazo Case Nos. 16 WC 031922; 19 WC 021656 and 19 WC 021502..... 292

23-0125-AR11 Workers' Compensation Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for
Martha Garcia - Case No. 18 WC 019402 293

23-0125-AR12 Workers' Compensation Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for
Leila Lituma - Case No. 19 WC 012485 293, 294

23-0125-AR13 Workers' Compensation Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for
Sandra Silverblatt - Case No. 19 WC 29420..... 294

23-0125-AR14 Personal Injury - Authorize Payment of Settlement for Rebecca Washington,
Grandmother and Next Friend of Christian White - Case No. 20 L 009750 295

23-0125-AR15 Approve Payment of Proposed Settlement Regarding J.S. 295, 296

EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

23-0125-EX1 Transfer of Funds (November 2022) 62 - 64

23-0125-EX2 Transfer of Funds (December 2022) 65 - 67

23-0125-EX3 Approve Discipline Improvement Plan Effective January 25, 2023 68 - 72

23-0125-EX4 Authorize Renewal of the Acero Charter Schools Agreement with
Conditions 72 - 74

23-0125-EX5 Authorize Renewal of the Alain Locke Charter Agreement School with
Conditions 74, 75

EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Continued)

23-0125-EX6	Authorize Renewal of the Asian Human Services-Passages Charter School Agreement with Conditions	76, 77
23-0125-EX7	Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Collegiate Charter School Agreement with Conditions	77, 78
23-0125-EX8	Authorize Renewal of the Christopher House Charter School Agreement with Conditions	79, 80
23-0125-EX9	Authorize Renewal of the Horizon Science Academy Southwest Chicago Charter School Agreement with Conditions	80, 81
23-0125-EX10	Authorize Renewal of the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School Agreement with Conditions	81 - 83
23-0125-EX11	Authorize Renewal of the Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School Agreement with Performance Benchmarks and Conditions	308, 309
23-0125-EX12	Authorize Renewal of the Intrinsic Charter School Agreement with Conditions	83, 84
23-0125-EX13	Authorize Renewal of the North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School Agreement with Conditions	84, 85
23-0125-EX14	Authorize Renewal of the University of Chicago Charter School Agreement with Conditions	86, 87
23-0125-EX15	Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Excel Academy Agreement with Conditions	310, 311
23-0125-EX16	Authorize Renewal of the Excel Academy of Englewood Agreement with Conditions	311, 312
23-0125-EX17	Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Tech Academy High School Agreement.....	87 - 89
23-0125-EX18	Authorize Renewal of the Hope Learning Academy Agreement with Conditions	89, 90
23-0125-EX19	Authorize Renewal of the Little Black Pearl Art and Design Academy with Conditions	312, 313
23-0125-EX20	Authorize Renewal of the Plato Learning Academy Agreement with Conditions	90, 91
23-0125-EX21	Authorize Renewal with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC with Conditions for Alternative Safe School Program Services	314, 315
23-0125-EX22	Report on Principal Contracts (New)	282
23-0125-EX23	Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals)	283, 284
23-0125-EX24	Appoint Chief Health Officer Effective February 27, 2023 (Sofia Adawy-Akintunde)	316
23-0125-EX25	Report on Principal Contract (Renewal ALSC) (Ferdinand Wipachit)	316
23-0125-EX26	Authorize a New Placement Agreement with Shrub Oak International School Regarding Z.G.	317

FN - REPORT FROM THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

23-0125-FN1 Chief Financial Officer Report for November 2022 and December 2022 on the Emergency Authority Exercised Under Resolution 22-0622-RS4259 - 270

MO – MOTIONS

23-0125-MO1 Motion RE: Recess 2

23-0125-MO2 Motion RE: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meetings Open to the Public November 16, 2022 and December 7, 2022 2

23-0125-MO3 Motion RE: Maintain as Confidential Redacted Portions of Closed Session Minutes for the Period Beginning July 1995 through December 2020..... 297

23-0125-MO4 Motion RE: Open for Public Inspection all Closed Session Minutes for the Period Beginning January 2021 through June 2021 298

23-0125-MO5 Motion RE: Adopt Closed Session Minutes from November 16, 2022 and December 7, 2022 and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from July 2021 through December 2022..... 298

23-0125-MO6 Motion RE: Authorize Destruction of Closed Session Audio Recordings for the Period Beginning January 2021 through June 2021 299

23-0125-MO7 Motion to Hold a Closed Session299, 300

23-0125-MO8 Motion RE: Transfer and Appoint Secretary to the Board of Education (Susan J. Narrajos) 318

23-0125-MO9 Motion RE: Transfer and Appoint Assistant Secretary to the Board of Education (Myra Rivera)..... 319

OP – REPORTS FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

23-0125-OP1 Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for a Portion of the Collins High School Building, 1313 S. Sacramento Drive 92, 93

23-0125-OP2 Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation for Donoghue School, 707 E. 37th Street 93, 94

PO – POLICIES

23-0125-PO1 Rescind Board Report 09-1028-PO2 and Adopt a New Final Elementary School Promotion Policy58 - 61

23-0125-PO2 Adopt New Options School Accountability Policy301 - 308

PR – REPORTS FROM THE ACTING CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

23-0125-PR1 Amend Board Report 22-0824-PR2 Amend Board Report 22-0427-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-1215-PR2 Amend Board Report 21-1117-PR3 Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10 Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services94 - 130

23-0125-PR2 Authorize a New Agreement with The Chicago Debate Commission for Debate Services 130 - 132

23-0125-PR3 Amend Board Report 21-0728-PR24 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and First, Second and Final Renewal Agreements, and Entering Into New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Financial Professional Services 133 - 136

PR – REPORTS FROM THE ACTING CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)

23-0125-PR4 **Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR8** Authorize the First, Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors for Managing Environmental Consulting (MEC) Services 136 - 139

23-0125-PR5 Authorize the First and Second Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors to Provide Construction Material Testing and Inspection Services 139 - 141

23-0125-PR6 Authorize the Third and Final Renewal Agreement with and Pre-Qualification Status of Various Vendors for Specialty Professional Consulting Services 141 - 146

23-0125-PR7 Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education’s Capital Improvement Program 147 - 250

23-0125-PR8 **Amend Board Report 19-1211-PR6** Authorize the First Renewal and Amendment of Agreement with RL Canning, Inc. for Service Desk and Tech Support Services 251, 252

23-0125-PR9 **Amend Board Report 22-1026-PR15** Authorize a New Agreement with Follett Content Solutions, LLC for Student Information System Software, Hosting, Maintenance, and Support Service 252 - 254

23-0125-PR10 Authorize the Ratification of the Amended Agreement with QBS LLC for De-Escalation and Physical Restraint Training Services 254 - 256

23-0125-PR11 Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with KCC Class Action Services LLC for SSCA Claims Administrator Services 256 - 258

23-0125-PR12 Chief Procurement Officer Delegation of Authority Report for October 2022 and November 2022 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-13(i) and Chief Financial Officer Report for October 2022 and November 2022 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-13(d) 271 - 281

RS – RESOLUTIONS

23-0125-RS1 Resolution Honoring Estela G. Beltran Secretary to the Board of Education of the City of Chicago 3

23-0125-RS2 Resolution Providing for the Issue of One or More Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$600,000,000 for the Purpose of Paying the Costs of Capital Improvements 4 - 16

23-0125-RS3 Resolution Providing for the Issue of One or More Series of Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$600,000,000 17 - 56

23-0125-RS4 Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies 57, 58

RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

23-0125-RS5 Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer’s Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel 296, 297